

EATING THE DRAGON

A Study Guide to HSK and Supplemental Chinese Vocabulary



Michael Burkhardt

VOLUME 3: ADVANCED II

EATING THE DRAGON

EATING THE DRAGON

A Study Guide to HSK and Supplemental Chinese Vocabulary

VOLUME 3: ADVANCED II

Michael Burkhardt

Monkeywalk Multimedia Press
Columbus, Ohio, USA

Copyright © 2011 Michael H. Burkhardt
First Edition, August 2011
All rights reserved.

This book contains information derived from the CC-CEDICT Chinese-English dictionary data (cc-cedict.org), which is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-Share Alike 3.0 License.

10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1

ISBN: 978-1-257-96368-3

Updates and errata can be found online at monkeywalk.com.

The author can be reached by e-mail at michael@monkeywalk.com.

How do you eat an elephant? One bite at a time!

ORIGIN UNKNOWN

Preface

I have faced the feeling many times, that feeling of no end in sight, like eating an elephant. When it comes to studying Chinese language, though, the beast is not an elephant, but a dragon with thousands of characters for scales, and breathing the fire of a seemingly endless vocabulary.

I am not an expert in linguistics or pedagogy, so I can't make any sweeping statements about methodology, psychology, or learning plateaus; all I can give you is my own experience. As an intermediate learner, I have struggled mightily to build my vocabulary without the benefit of immersion. (I live and work in the United States, and my obligations make living in China impossible, at least for now.) I listen to podcasts, and watch CCTV4, and I have examined many, many books.

One way of analyzing the Chinese language is by counting the number of times individual characters appear in a very large body of Chinese text. The characters having the highest rate of occurrence, or highest relative frequency, are considered the most common. Lots of books have been written on the basis of character frequency, and they all—the ones I've seen,

anyway—take the same approach: present the next most common character in line, along with a list of "common" words that use that character. Since most of the words in the list use characters that have lower relative frequencies, I quickly become lost in a barrage of characters and words without any good way to prioritize. As interesting as character frequency is, I haven't found it all that helpful in acquiring new vocabulary.

Another useful tool available to learners is the Hanyu Shuiping Kaoshi (HSK) word lists, which were newly revised in 2009. The lists are divided into 3 major parts, two each at the elementary, intermediate, and advanced levels. Each of the six lists contains from just over 100 to several thousand (!) new characters, words, and phrases, in no particular order. I find this a bit overwhelming. On top of all that, the HSK lists omit a lot of common vocabulary, even at the lowest levels.

With the *Eating the Dragon* series, I have attempted to apply the technique of frequency-based analysis to the hierarchically arranged HSK lists in order to produce a unified set of lessons that present a large body of Chinese characters and vocabulary in a methodical, progressive way. Designed to be consumed in order, each of the 198 lessons contains a list of new characters, HSK vocabulary, and non-HSK vocabulary at a comparable level. New terms are only introduced once all the component characters have been introduced in the same or earlier lesson.

While this book is not intended as a textbook or comprehensive course of study, I do hope that it will find a useful place on the shelves of some learners who, like me, struggle with eating the dragon.

Michael Burkhardt
July 2011

Introduction

In all, the *Eating the Dragon* series presents over 11,000 new Chinese characters, words, and phrases drawn from both the HSK word lists and a news-based corpus of modern informational Chinese. I've compared the contents and skill levels of the HSK terms with the relative frequency data derived from the corpus to produce an organized set of lessons that satisfy the following goals:

1. Present all of the HSK vocabulary in some meaningful order—specifically, by level and then relative frequency.
2. Present relevant supplemental vocabulary at a level and pace commensurate with the HSK vocabulary.
3. Introduce all new unique characters as they are used.
4. Present new terms only after new characters have been introduced.
5. Divide it all up into lessons small enough in size to be easily consumed.

The result, contained in this book and its companion volumes, is a working modern Chinese vocabulary in 198 lessons.

About the HSK Word Lists

The Hanyu Shuiping Kaoshi is a standardized exam designed to rate a person's Chinese language skill level. The current exam structure, revised in 2009, has three levels (elementary, intermediate, and advanced), each having two sub-levels ("acceptable" and "with honors"). A summary of the six HSK word lists is given in the table below.

HSK Level	Single Character	Multi-Character	Total Entries	Unique Characters
1. A1 Elementary	80	68	150	176
2. A2 Elementary with Honors	67	78	145	200
3. B1 Intermediate	95	204	299	395
4. B2 Intermediate with Honors	112	474	586	718
5. C1 Advanced	193	1,118	1,311	1,229
6. C2 Advanced	152	2,360	2,512	2,070
Totals	699	4,302	5,003	* 4,788

* The total number of unique single-character entries in the HSK word list (699) is not the same as the number of unique characters (4,788) since some entries contain characters that do not appear as standalone single-character entries in the HSK list.

About the Frequency Ratings

The relative frequency ratings (that is, the measure of "common-ness" of a particular character or word) come from analysis of a news-based corpus drawn from over 21,000 pages of the *People's Daily* web site. Within the corpus, some 10,245,000 (over 60,000 unique) terms of varying length, including single character terms, were identified and counted. Terms appearing more frequently have a higher rating than those appearing less frequently.

About the Lessons

Each lesson is divided into four parts, as follows:

- **New Characters** — These are characters that have not yet appeared in any prior lesson. Characters marked with a dagger (†) appear in the HSK lists as a single-character entry. Characters having an asterisk (*) are supplemental, and do not appear anywhere in the HSK lists. Occasionally, a character appears in the HSK list as part of a word at a level lower than when it appears as a standalone character. (For example, 对 is a level 2 term, but 对不起 is a level 1 term.) In these cases, I present the character in question at the earlier level.
- **HSK Vocabulary** — These are multicharacter words and phrases that appear in the HSK lists.
- **Non-HSK Vocabulary** — These are terms drawn from the news-based corpus. Supplemental vocabulary terms are chosen if they (a) have only characters that have appeared in the current or a prior lesson, and (b) have a relative frequency rating at or below the median frequency rating of the lesson's HSK vocabulary terms.
- **Glossary** — As a convenience, the dictionary definitions, as they appear in CC-CEDICT, are given for each of the terms from the first three sections.

The table below gives a summary of the lesson contents:

Vol.	HSK Level	Lessons	New Chars	HSK Vocab	Non-HSK Vocab	Total
1	1. A1 Elementary	1-6 (6)	193	68	77	338
	2. A2 Elementary	7-12 (6)	180	78	96	354
	3. B1 Intermediate	13-24 (12)	315	204	218	737
	4. B2 Intermediate	25-47 (23)	511	474	460	1,445
2	5. C1 Advanced	48-98 (51)	795	1,118	1,009	2,922
3	6. C2 Advanced	99-198 (100)	1,277	2,359	2,337	5,973
Totals			3,271	4,301	4,197	11,769

Known Problems

Corpus bias is the tendency of the relative frequency ratings to favor certain terms over others, relative to the particular corpus at hand. For example, using a news-based corpus (as I have done) leads to frequency ratings that favor, among other things, people and place names over, say, bookish terms that one might find in a fiction-based corpus.

Web page bias is special kind of corpus bias unique to web-based corpora, in which certain informational and navigational terms, such as 首页, 下页, and 推荐 are found much more frequently than what would otherwise be natural. Although I have gone to some lengths to ensure most such terms unrelated to the content have been omitted, some have inevitably slipped through.

Overlap occurs when more than one valid "word" of the same length overlap within a given string of characters. For example, the string 走出去 may be interpreted as 走出 + 去 or 走 + 出去. Without a complex set of rules for resolving such overlaps, I have taken the easy way out and simply ignored them. I found that fewer than 0.26% of the distinct n-grams counted were affected.

Lesson 99

New Characters

1 扌

党

2 扌

副

3

监

4

央

5

督

6

络

7

媒

8

障

HSK Vocabulary

9 群众	17 规划	25 事业
10 产业	18 网络	26 同志
11 创新	19 保障	27 体系
12 开展	20 集团	28 国务院
13 中央	21 机构	29 社区
14 书记	22 监督	30 现场
15 媒体	23 战略	31 财政
16 实施	24 落实	

Lesson 99

Glossary

- 1 党 (dǎng) [dǎng] surname Dang ◇ party; association; club; society; M: 个 [gè]
- 2 副 (fù) [fù] secondary; auxiliary; deputy; assistant; vice-; abbr. for 副词 adverb; classifier for pairs, sets of things & facial expressions
- 3 监 [jiān] hard; strong; solid; firm; to supervise; to inspect; jail; prison ◆ [jiàn] supervisor
- 4 央 [yāng] beg; center
- 5 督 [dū] to supervise and direct; army title (archaic)
- 6 络 [lào] small net ◆ [luò] net-like
- 7 媒 [méi] medium; intermediary; matchmaker; go-between; abbr. for 媒体 [méitǐ], media, esp. news media
- 8 障 [zhàng] to block; to hinder; to obstruct
- 9 群众 [qúnzhòng] mass; multitude; the masses
- 10 产业 [chǎnyè] industry; estate; property; industrial
- 11 创新 [chuàngxīn] innovation; to bring forth new ideas; to blaze new trails
- 12 开展 [kāizhǎn] (begin to) develop; unfold; to start; to launch; to open; to carry out
- 13 中央 [zhōngyāng] central; middle; center; central authorities (of a state)
- 14 书记 [shūjì] secretary; clerk; M: 个 [gè]
- 15 媒体 [méitǐ] media, esp. news media
- 16 实施 [shíshī] to implement; to carry out
- 17 规划 [guīhuà] plan; program
- 18 网络 [wǎngluò] Internet ◇ network (computing, telecommunications, transport etc)
- 19 保障 [bǎozhàng] to ensure; to guarantee; to safeguard
- 20 集团 [jítuán] group; bloc; corporation; conglomerate
- 21 机构 [jīgòu] mechanism; structure; organization; agency; institution; M: 所 [suǒ]
- 22 监督 [jiāndū] to control; to supervise; to inspect
- 23 战略 [zhànlüè] strategy
- 24 落实 [luòshí] practical; workable; to implement; to carry out; to decide
- 25 事业 [shìyè] undertaking; project; activity; (charitable, political or revolutionary) cause; publicly funded institution, enterprise or foundation; career; occupation; M: 个 [gè]
- 26 同志 [tóngzhì] comrade; homosexual (slang); M: 个 [gè]
- 27 体系 [tǐxì] system; setup; M: 个 [gè]
- 28 国务院 [guówùyuàn] State Council (PRC); State Department (USA)
- 29 社区 [shèqū] community
- 30 现场 [xiànchǎng] lit. actual location; the scene (of the incident); on-the-spot
- 31 财政 [cáizhèng] finances (public); financial

Lesson 100

New Characters

1

2

坛	谐
---	---

HSK Vocabulary

3 基地	12 发布	21 区域
4 机关	13 消防	22 先进
5 行政	14 左右	23 事件
6 模式	15 周年	24 论坛
7 委员	16 生态	25 和谐
8 结果	17 主题	26 预算
9 需求	18 协会	27 确保
10 特色	19 培训	
11 用户	20 来源	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

28 品牌	30 党员	32 党委
29 中国共产党	31 委员会	

Lesson 100

Glossary

- 1 坛 [tán] altar ◇ earthen jar
- 2 谐 [xié] harmonious
- 3 基地 [jīdì] base (of operations); industrial or military base; al-Qaeda
- 4 机关 [jīguān] mechanism; gear; machine-operated; office; agency; organ; organization; establishment; institution; body; strategum; scheme; intrigue; plot; trick; M: 个 [gè]
- 5 行政 [xíngzhèng] administration; administrative
- 6 模式 [móshì] mode; method
- 7 委员 [wěiyuán] committee member; committee; council; M: 个 [gè]
- 8 结果 [jiēguǒ] to bear fruit; M: 个 [gè] ◆ [jiéguǒ] outcome; result; conclusion; in the end; as a result; to kill; to dispatch
- 9 需求 [xūqiú] requirement; demand (economics)
- 10 特色 [tèsè] characteristic; distinguishing feature or quality
- 11 用户 [yònghù] user; consumer; subscriber; customer
- 12 发布 [fābù] to release; to issue; to announce; to distribute; also written 发布 [fābù] ◇ to release; to issue; to announce; to distribute
- 13 消防 [xiāofáng] fire-fighting; fire control
- 14 左右 [zuǒyòu] left and right; approximately; attendant; to control; to influence
- 15 周年 [zhōunián] anniversary; annual
- 16 生态 [shēngtài] way of life; ecology
- 17 主题 [zhǔtí] theme; subject
- 18 协会 [xiéhuì] an association; a society; M: 个 [gè], 家 [jiā]
- 19 培训 [péixùn] to cultivate; to train; to groom; training
- 20 来源 [láiyuán] source (of information etc); origin
- 21 区域 [qūyù] area; region; district
- 22 先进 [xiānjìn] advanced (technology); to advance
- 23 事件 [shìjiàn] event; happening; incident; M: 个 [gè]
- 24 论坛 [lùntán] forum (for discussion)
- 25 和谐 [héxié] harmonious; harmony
- 26 预算 [yùsuàn] budget
- 27 确保 [quèbǎo] to ensure; to guarantee
- 28 品牌 [pǐnpái] brand name; trademark
- 29 中国共产党 [zhōngguógòngchǎndǎng] Communist Party of China (CPC); also written Chinese Communist Party (CCP)
- 30 党员 [dǎngyuán] political party member; M: 名 [míng], 位 [wèi], 个 [gè]
- 31 委员会 [wěiyuánhui] committee
- 32 党委 [dǎngwěi] Party committee

Lesson 101

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
涉	索	予	渠	探	贯

HSK Vocabulary

7 规范	16 给予	25 考察
8 拥有	17 展示	26 探索
9 成本	18 系列	27 突破
10 贯彻	19 金融	28 位于
11 就业	20 引导	29 加工
12 当前	21 运行	30 机遇
13 切实	22 渠道	31 示范
14 涉及	23 自主	
15 互联网	24 人士	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

32 监管	35 局长	38 西藏
33 常委	36 启动	39 中共中央
34 副主席	37 副书记	40 温家宝

Lesson 101

Glossary

- 1 涉 [shè] to wade; to be involved; to concern; to experience; to enter (classical)
- 2 索 [suǒ] surname Suo; abbr. for 索马里 [Suǒmǎlǐ], Somalia ◇ to search; to demand; to ask; to exact; large rope; isolated
- 3 予 [yú] (archaic) I; me ◆ [yǔ] to give
- 4 渠 [jù] how can it be that? ◆ [qú] surname Qu ◇ big; stream or canal; drain; ditch; M: 条 [tiáo]; him (toplect); outer rim of a carriage wheel (old)
- 5 探 [tàn] to explore; to search out; to scout; to visit; to stretch forward
- 6 贯 [guàn] to pierce through; to pass through; to be strung together; string of 1000 cash
- 7 规范 [guīfàn] norm; standard; specification; regulation; rule; within the rules; to fix rules; to regulate; to specify
- 8 拥有 [yōngyǒu] to have; to possess
- 9 成本 [chéngběn] (manufacturing, production etc) costs
- 10 贯彻 [guànchè] to implement; to put into practice; to carry out
- 11 就业 [jiùyè] looking for employment; getting a job; to start a career
- 12 当前 [dāngqián] current; today's; modern; present; to be facing (us)
- 13 切实 [qièshí] feasible; earnestly; conscientiously; realistic; practical
- 14 涉及 [shèjí] to involve; to touch upon (a topic)
- 15 互联网 [hùliánwǎng] the Internet
- 16 给予 [jǐyǔ] to accord; to give; to show (respect)
- 17 展示 [zhǎnshì] to reveal; to display; to show; to exhibit sth
- 18 系列 [xìliè] series
- 19 金融 [jīnróng] banking; finance; financial
- 20 引导 [yǐndǎo] to guide; to lead (around); to conduct; to boot; introduction; primer
- 21 运行 [yùnxíng] to be in motion; to move; (of a computer) to run
- 22 渠道 [qúdào] irrigation ditch; medium or channel of communication
- 23 自主 [zìzhǔ] independent; to act for oneself; autonomous
- 24 人士 [rénshì] person; figure; public figure
- 25 考察 [kǎochá] to inspect; to observe and study; on-the-spot investigation
- 26 探索 [tànsuǒ] to explore; to probe
- 27 突破 [tūpò] to break through; to make a breakthrough; to surmount or break the back of (a task etc); (of ball sports) to break through a defense
- 28 位于 [wèiyú] to be located at; to be situated at; to lie
- 29 加工 [jiāgōng] to process; processing; working (of machinery)
- 30 机遇 [jīyù] opportunity; favorable circumstance; stroke of luck
- 31 示范 [shìfàn] to demonstrate; to show how to do sth; demonstration; a model example
- 32 监管 [jiānguǎn] to oversee; to take charge of; to supervise; to administer; supervisory; supervision
- 33 常委 [chángwěi] member of standing committee
- 34 副主席 [fùzhǔxí] vice-chairperson
- 35 局长 [júzhǎng] bureau chief; M: 位 [wèi], 个 [gè]
- 36 启动 [qǐdòng] to start (a machine); to set in movement; to launch (an operation); to activate (a plan)
- 37 副书记 [fùshūji] deputy secretary
- 38 西藏 [xīzàng] Tibet; Xizang or Tibetan autonomous region 西藏自治区

39 中共中央 [zhōnggòngzhōngyāng]
Chinese Communist Party Central
Committee

40 温家宝 [wēnjiābǎo] Wen Jiabao (1942–),
Premier of PRC from 2003

Lesson 102

New Characters

1

岗

2

欧

3

患

4

伍

5

署

6

截

7

仪

HSK Vocabulary

8 患者	17 创业	26 决策
9 队伍	18 事故	27 指标
10 意识	19 岗位	28 动力
11 治理	20 设立	29 素质
12 仪式	21 交易	30 配套
13 部署	22 创作	31 欧洲
14 彩票	23 环节	32 资产
15 案件	24 支出	
16 基金	25 截至	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

33 城乡	36 融合	39 两岸
34 部队	37 建党	
35 犯罪	38 副主任	

Lesson 102

Glossary

- 1 岗 [gǎng] mound; policeman's beat
- 2 欧 [ōu] Europe; abbr. for 欧洲 [Ōuzhōu]; surname Ou ◇ (used for transliteration); old variant of 讴 [ōu]
- 3 患 [huàn] to suffer (from illness); to contract (a disease); misfortune; trouble; danger; worry
- 4 伍 [wǔ] surname Wu ◇ squad of five soldiers; to associate with; five (banker's anti-fraud numeral)
- 5 署 [shǔ] office; bureau; to sign
- 6 截 [jié] to cut off (a length); to stop; to intercept; section; chunk; length
- 7 仪 [yí] apparatus; rites; appearance; present; ceremony
- 8 患者 [huànzhe] patient; sufferer
- 9 队伍 [duìwǔ] ranks; troops; M: 个 [gè]
- 10 意识 [yìshí] consciousness; awareness; consciously (i.e. deliberately); to be aware
- 11 治理 [zhìlǐ] to govern; to administer; to manage; to control; governance
- 12 仪式 [yíshì] ceremony
- 13 部署 [bùshǔ] to dispose; to deploy; deployment
- 14 彩票 [cǎipiào] lottery ticket
- 15 案件 [ànjiàn] law case; legal case; judicial case; M: 宗 [zōng], 桩 [zhuāng], 起 [qǐ]
- 16 基金 [jījīn] fund
- 17 创业 [chuàngyè] to begin an undertaking; to start a major task; to initiate; to venture; venture; entrepreneurship
- 18 事故 [shìgù] accident; M: 桩 [zhuāng], 起 [qǐ], 次 [cì]
- 19 岗位 [gǎngwèi] a post; a job
- 20 设立 [shèlì] to set up; to establish
- 21 交易 [jiāoyì] (business) transaction; business deal; M: 笔 [bǐ]
- 22 创作 [chuàngzuò] to create; to produce; to write; creative work; creation; M: 个 [gè]
- 23 环节 [huánjié] round segment; segment (of annelid worms); connection; link; sector; annular ring
- 24 支出 [zhīchū] to spend; to pay out; expense
- 25 截至 [jiézhì] up to (a time); by (a time)
- 26 决策 [juécè] strategic decision; decision-making; policy decision; to determine policy
- 27 指标 [zhǐbiāo] norm; index; target
- 28 动力 [dònglì] power; motion; propulsion; force
- 29 素质 [sùzhì] inner quality; basic essence; change over time
- 30 配套 [pèitào] to form a complete set; coherent
- 31 欧洲 [ōuzhōu] Europe; European
- 32 资产 [zīchǎn] property; assets
- 33 城乡 [chéngxiāng] city and countryside
- 34 部队 [bùduì] army; armed forces; troops; force; unit; M: 个 [gè]
- 35 犯罪 [fànzui] to commit a crime; crime; offense
- 36 融合 [róng hé] a mixture; an amalgam; fusion; welding together; to be in harmony with (nature); to harmonize with; to fit in
- 37 建党 [jiàndǎng] party-founding
- 38 副主任 [fùzhǔrèn] deputy director; assistant head
- 39 两岸 [liǎng'àn] bilateral; both shores; both sides; both coasts; Taiwan and mainland

Lesson 103

New Characters

1

镇

2

陶

3

瓷

4

舆

HSK Vocabulary

5 据悉	14 健全	23 舆论
6 陶瓷	15 意味着	24 协议
7 腐败	16 补贴	25 模范
8 考核	17 团结	26 主管
9 客户	18 专利	27 经费
10 年度	19 设置	28 操作
11 乡镇	20 职务	29 军队
12 成员	21 发行	
13 统计	22 装备	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

30 党组	33 新华社	36 检测
31 支付	34 中华	
32 政治局	35 城镇	

Lesson 103

Glossary

- 1 镇 [zhèn] composed; small town; to suppress; to press down; to guard; garrison; to cool or chill (food or drinks)
- 2 陶 [táo] surname Tao ◇ pottery; pleased
- 3 瓷 [cí] chinaware; porcelain; china
- 4 舆 [yú] carriage; sedan chair; world
- 5 据悉 [jùxī] according to reports; it is reported (that)
- 6 陶瓷 [táocí] pottery and porcelain; ceramics
- 7 腐败 [fǔbài] corruption; to corrupt; to rot; rotten
- 8 考核 [kǎohé] to examine; to check up on; to assess; to review; appraisal; review; evaluation
- 9 客户 [kèhù] client; customer
- 10 年度 [niándù] year (e.g. school year, fiscal year); annual
- 11 乡镇 [xiāngzhèn] village; township
- 12 成员 [chéngyuán] member
- 13 统计 [tǒngjì] statistics; to count; to add up
- 14 健全 [jiànquán] robust; sound
- 15 意味着 [yìwèizhe] to signify; to mean; to imply
- 16 补贴 [bǔtiē] to subsidize; subsidy; allowance
- 17 团结 [tuánjié] a rally; to hold a rally; to join forces
- 18 专利 [zhuānlì] patent
- 19 设置 [shèzhì] to set up; to install
- 20 职务 [zhíwù] post; position; job; duties
- 21 发行 [fāxíng] to publish; to issue (stocks, currency etc); to release; to distribute (a film)
- 22 装备 [zhuāngbèi] equipment; to equip; to outfit
- 23 舆论 [yúlùn] public opinion
- 24 协议 [xiéyì] agreement; pact; protocol; M: 项 [xiàng]
- 25 模范 [mófàn] model; fine example
- 26 主管 [zhǔguǎn] in charge; responsible for
- 27 经费 [jīngfèi] funds; expenditure; M: 笔 [bǐ]
- 28 操作 [cāozuò] to work; to operate; to manipulate
- 29 军队 [jūnduì] army troops; M: 支 [zhī], 个 [gè]
- 30 党组 [dǎngzǔ] party leadership group
- 31 支付 [zhīfù] to pay (money)
- 32 政治局 [zhèngzhìjú] politburo
- 33 新华社 [xīnhuáshè] Xinhua news agency
- 34 中华 [zhōnghuá] China (alternate formal name)
- 35 城镇 [chéngzhèn] town; cities and towns
- 36 检测 [jiǎncè] to detect; to test; detection; sensing

Lesson 104

New Characters

1	2	3	4
董	呈	履	覆

HSK Vocabulary

5 进展	14 实力	23 常务
6 局面	15 石油	24 本身
7 效益	16 即将	25 格局
8 文物	17 相应	26 司法
9 履行	18 注重	27 依据
10 覆盖	19 专题	28 转移
11 董事长	20 呈现	29 采购
12 主办	21 培育	
13 疾病	22 带领	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

30 上述	32 全国人大常委会
31 融资	33 禁毒
	34 中华人民共和国

Lesson 104

Glossary

- 1 董 [dǒng] surname Dong ◇ to supervise; to direct; director
- 2 呈 [chéng] to assume (a form); to submit; to petition; to show; to present; to offer
- 3 履 [lǚ] shoe; to tread on
- 4 覆 [fù] to cover; to overflow; to overturn; to capsize
- 5 进展 [jìnzǎn] to make headway; to make progress
- 6 局面 [júmiàn] aspect; phase; situation
- 7 效益 [xiàoyì] benefit; effectiveness; efficiency
- 8 文物 [wénwù] cultural relic; historical relic; M: 件 [jiàn], 个 [gè]
- 9 履行 [lǚxíng] to fulfill (one's obligations); to carry out (a task); to implement (an agreement); to perform
- 10 覆盖 [fùgài] to cover
- 11 董事长 [dǒngshìzhǎng] chairman of the board; chairman
- 12 主办 [zhǔbàn] to organize; to host (a conference or sports event)
- 13 疾病 [jíbìng] disease; sickness; ailment
- 14 实力 [shíli] strength
- 15 石油 [shíyóu] oil; petroleum
- 16 即将 [jíjiāng] on the eve of; to be about to; to be on the verge of
- 17 相应 [xiāngyìng] to correspond; answering (one another); to agree (among the part); corresponding; relevant; appropriate; (modify) accordingly
- 18 注重 [zhùzhòng] to pay attention to; to emphasize
- 19 专题 [zhuāntí] special topic
- 20 呈现 [chéngxiàn] to appear; to emerge; to present (a certain appearance); to demonstrate
- 21 培育 [péiyù] to train; to breed

- 22 带领 [dàilǐng] to guide; to lead
- 23 常务 [chángwù] routine; everyday business; daily operation (of a company)
- 24 本身 [běnshēn] itself; in itself; per se
- 25 格局 [géjú] structure; pattern; layout
- 26 司法 [sīfǎ] judicial; (administration of) justice
- 27 依据 [yījù] according to; basis; foundation
- 28 转移 [zhuǎnyí] to shift; to divert or distract (attention etc); to change; to transform; metastasis (medicine)
- 29 采购 [cǎigòu] to procure (for an enterprise etc); to purchase
- 30 上述 [shàngshù] aforementioned; above-mentioned
- 31 融资 [róngzī] financing
- 32 全国人大常委会 [quánguó réndà chángwěihuì] Standing Committee of the National People's Congress (abbr. of 全国人民代表大会常务委员会)
- 33 禁毒 [jìndú] drug prohibition
- 34 中华人民共和国 [Zhōnghuá rénmin gònghéguó] The People's Republic of China

Lesson 105

New Characters

1 扌	2	3	4	5
州	诺	拔	撑	彰

HSK Vocabulary

6 危机	14 树立	22 承诺
7 资本	15 职能	23 作风
8 权益	16 成效	24 品质
9 支撑	17 表彰	25 公安局
10 民间	18 打击	26 显著
11 初步	19 周边	27 活力
12 官方	20 评估	28 尽快
13 坚定	21 检验	29 选拔

Non-HSK Vocabulary

30 广州	32 官兵	34 大陆
31 拍摄	33 社会保障	

Lesson 105

Glossary

- 1 州 (州) [zhōu] prefecture; state (e.g. of US); province (old); administrative division (old)
- 2 诺 [nuò] promise; consent
- 3 拔 [bá] to pull up; to pull out; to draw out by suction; to select; to pick; to stand out (above level); to surpass; to seize
- 4 撑 [chēng] to support; to prop-up; to push or move with a pole; to maintain; to open or unfurl; to fill to bursting point; brace; stay; support
- 5 彰 [zhāng] manifest
- 6 危机 [wēijī] crisis; M: 个 [gè]
- 7 资本 [zīběn] capital (economics)
- 8 权益 [quányì] rights and benefits
- 9 支撑 [zhīchēng] to prop up; to support; strut; brace
- 10 民间 [mínjiān] among the people; popular; folk; non-governmental; involving people rather than governments
- 11 初步 [chūbù] initial; preliminary; tentative
- 12 官方 [guānfāng] official; (by the) government
- 13 坚定 [jiāndìng] firm; steady; staunch; resolute
- 14 树立 [shùlì] to set up; to establish
- 15 职能 [zhínéng] function; role
- 16 成效 [chéngxiào] effect; result
- 17 表彰 [biǎozhāng] to honor; to commend; to cite (in dispatches)
- 18 打击 [dǎjī] to hit; to strike; to attack; to crack down on sth; a setback; a blow; percussion (music)
- 19 周边 [zhōubiān] periphery; rim ◇ periphery; rim; also written 周边
- 20 评估 [pínggū] to evaluate; to assess; assessment; evaluation
- 21 检验 [jiǎnyàn] to inspect; to examine; to test
- 22 承诺 [chéngnuò] to promise; to undertake to do something; commitment
- 23 作风 [zuòfēng] style; style of work; way
- 24 品质 [pǐnzhì] quality
- 25 公安局 [gōng'ānjú] public security bureau
- 26 显著 [xiǎnzhù] outstanding; notable; remarkable; statistically significant
- 27 活力 [huóli] energy; vitality; vigor; vital force
- 28 尽快 [jǐnkuài] as quickly as possible; as soon as possible; with all speed; also written 尽快 ◇ as quickly as possible; as soon as possible; with all speed
- 29 选拔 [xuǎnbá] to select the best
- 30 广州 [guǎngzhōu] see 广州市 [Guǎngzhōushì]
- 31 拍摄 [pāishè] to film; to shoot (a picture)
- 32 官兵 [guānbīng] officers and men
- 33 社会保障 [shèhuìbǎozhàng] social security
- 34 大陆 [dàlù] mainland China (reference to the PRC) ◇ continent; mainland; M: 个 [gè]

Lesson 106

New Characters

1 十



HSK Vocabulary

2 予以	10 公民	18 务实
3 评论	11 高考	19 智能
4 国防	12 媒介	20 层次
5 典型	13 非法	21 协商
6 刚刚	14 日益	22 看来
7 声明	15 收藏	23 回顾
8 清理	16 申报	24 毒品
9 奖励	17 展现	25 职位

Non-HSK Vocabulary

26 党中央	30 团队	34 抓住
27 兵团	31 秘书长	35 家长
28 在线	32 中华民族	36 贵州
29 茅台	33 一线	

Lesson 106

Glossary

- 1 迈 (t) [mài] take a step
- 2 予以 [yǔyǐ] to give; to impose; to apply
- 3 评论 [pínglùn] to comment on; to discuss; comment; commentary; M: 篇 [piān]
- 4 国防 [guófáng] national defense
- 5 典型 [diǎnxíng] model; typical case; archetype; typical; representative
- 6 刚刚 [gānggāng] just recently; just a moment ago
- 7 声明 [shēngmíng] statement; declaration; M: 项 [xiàng], 份 [fèn]
- 8 清理 [qīnglǐ] to clear up; to tidy up; to dispose of
- 9 奖励 [jiǎnglì] to reward; reward (as encouragement)
- 10 公民 [gōngmín] citizen
- 11 高考 [gāokǎo] college entrance exam (abbr. for 普通高等学校招生全国统一考试 [pǔtōng gāoděng xuéxiào zhāoshēng quánquó tǒngyī kǎoshì]); entrance exam for senior government service posts (Taiwan)
- 12 媒介 [méijiè] media; medium
- 13 非法 [fēifǎ] illegal
- 14 日益 [rìyì] day by day; more and more; increasingly; more and more with each passing day
- 15 收藏 [shōucáng] to hoard; to collect; collection; to bookmark (internet)
- 16 申报 [shēnbào] to report (to the authorities); to declare (to customs)
- 17 展现 [zhǎnxiàn] to come out; to emerge
- 18 务实 [wùshí] pragmatic; dealing with concrete issues
- 19 智能 [zhìnéng] intelligent; able; smart (phone, system, bomb etc)
- 20 层次 [céngcì] arrangement of ideas; administrative level; level; stage; phase
- 21 协商 [xiéshāng] to consult with; to talk things over; agreement
- 22 看来 [kànlai] apparently; it seems that
- 23 回顾 [huígù] to look back; to review
- 24 毒品 [dúpǐn] drugs; narcotics; poison
- 25 职位 [zhíwèi] post; office; position
- 26 党中央 [dǎngzhōngyāng] party central committee
- 27 兵团 [bīngtuán] large military unit; formation; corps; army
- 28 在线 [zàixiàn] online
- 29 茅台 [máotái] Maotai town in Renhuai county, Guizhou; Maotai liquor 茅台酒
- 30 团队 [tuánduì] team
- 31 秘书长 [mìshūzhǎng] secretary-general
- 32 中华民族 [zhōnghuá mínzú] the Chinese people
- 33 一线 [yīxiàn] front line
- 34 抓住 [zhuāzhù] to grab; to capture
- 35 家长 [jiāzhǎng] head of a household; family head; patriarch; parent or guardian of a child
- 36 贵州 [guìzhōu] Guizhou province (Kweichow) in south central China, abbr. to 黔 [Qián] or 贵 [Guì], capital Guiyang 贵阳 [Guìyáng]

Lesson 107

New Characters

1 十	2 十	3 十	4	5	6
亦	盛	跨	审	奉	巩

HSK Vocabulary

7 别人	15 汇报	23 补偿
8 并非	16 方针	24 证实
9 依靠	17 审查	25 差距
10 使命	18 草案	26 斗争
11 布局	19 优先	27 奉献
12 巩固	20 签订	28 公正
13 防止	21 本人	
14 包装	22 交往	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

29 审计	34 它们	39 委员长
30 审批	35 副部长	40 纲要
31 共产党员	36 重建	41 之中
32 审议	37 监察	
33 传媒	38 平方公里	

Lesson 107

Glossary

- 1 亦 (yì) [yì] also
- 2 盛 (chéng) [chéng] to hold; to contain; to ladle; to pick up with a utensil ♦ [shèng] surname Sheng ◇ flourishing; vigorous; magnificent; extensively
- 3 跨 (kuà) [kuà] to step across; to stride over; to straddle; to span
- 4 审 (shěn) [shěn] to examine; to investigate; carefully; to try (in court)
- 5 奉 (fèng) [fèng] to offer (tribute); to present respectfully (to superior, ancestor, deity etc); to esteem; to revere; to believe in (a religion); to wait upon; to accept orders (from superior)
- 6 巩 (gǒng) [gǒng] secure; solid
- 7 别人 [biérén] other people; others; other person
- 8 并非 [bìngfēi] really isn't
- 9 依靠 [yīkào] to rely on sth (for support etc); to depend on
- 10 使命 [shǐmìng] mission (diplomatic or other); set task
- 11 布局 [bùjú] arrangement; composition; layout; opening (chess jargon)
- 12 巩固 [gǒnggù] to consolidate; consolidation; to strengthen
- 13 防止 [fángzhǐ] to prevent; to guard against; to take precautions
- 14 包装 [bāozhuāng] to pack; to package; to wrap; packaging
- 15 汇报 [huibào] to report; to give an account of; to collect information and report back ◇ to report; to give an account of; report
- 16 方针 [fāngzhēn] policy; guidelines; M: 个 [gè]
- 17 审查 [shěrchá] to examine; to investigate; to censor out; censorship
- 18 草案 [cǎo'àn] draft (legislation, proposal etc)
- 19 优先 [yōuxiān] priority
- 20 签订 [qiāndìng] to agree to and sign (a treaty etc)
- 21 本人 [běnrén] the person himself; I (humble form used in speeches); oneself; myself; in person; personal
- 22 交往 [jiāowǎng] to associate; to contact; association; contact
- 23 补偿 [bǔcháng] to compensate; to make up
- 24 证实 [zhèngshí] to confirm (sth to be true); to verify
- 25 差距 [chājù] disparity; gap
- 26 斗争 [dòuzhēng] a struggle; fight; battle
- 27 奉献 [fèngxiàn] to consecrate; to dedicate; to devote
- 28 公正 [gōngzhèng] just; fair; equitable
- 29 审计 [shěnjì] to audit; to examine finances
- 30 审批 [shěnpī] to examine and approve; to endorse
- 31 共产党员 [gòngchǎndǎngyuán] communist party member
- 32 审议 [shěnyì] deliberation; pondering; due consideration
- 33 传媒 [chuánméi] media
- 34 它们 [tāmen] they (for inanimate objects)
- 35 副部长 [fùbùzhǎng] assistant (government) minister
- 36 重建 [chóngjiàn] reconstruction; rebuilding
- 37 监察 [jiānchá] to supervise; to control
- 38 平方公里 [píngfānggōnglǐ] square-kilometer
- 39 委员长 [wěiyuánzhǎng] head of a committee
- 40 纲要 [gāngyào] outline; essential points
- 41 之中 [zhīzhōng] inside

Lesson 108

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
辉	纠	涵	径	煌	械

HSK Vocabulary

7 治安	16 认定	25 机械
8 纠纷	17 辉煌	26 事务
9 财务	18 签署	27 称号
10 内涵	19 临床	28 当选
11 技能	20 途径	29 战斗
12 各自	21 一流	30 公告
13 天然气	22 成交	31 试验
14 强制	23 水利	
15 场所	24 福利	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

32 佛山	41 工作者	50 高层
33 马克思主义	42 人均	51 西方
34 监测	43 温州	52 十年
35 山东省	44 党政	53 国民
36 食用	45 文化遗产	54 文字
37 金融危机	46 氛围	55 调控
38 反腐	47 人体	56 上半年
39 中小企业	48 做客	
40 杭州	49 产业链	

Lesson 108

Glossary

- 1 辉 [huī] splendor; to shine upon
- 2 纠 [jiū] to gather together; to investigate; to entangle; to correct
- 3 涵 [hán] to contain; to include; culvert
- 4 径 [jìng] footpath; track; diameter; straight; directly
- 5 煌 [huáng] brilliant
- 6 械 [xiè] appliance; tool; weapon; shackles; also pr. [jiè]
- 7 治安 [zhì'ān] law and order; public security
- 8 纠纷 [jiūfēn] a dispute; entanglement (law)
- 9 财务 [cáiwù] financial affairs
- 10 内涵 [nèihán] meaning; content; essential properties implied or reflected by a notion; intention; connotation; self-possessed
- 11 技能 [jìnéng] technical ability; skill
- 12 各自 [gèzì] each; respective; apiece
- 13 天然气 [tiānránqì] natural gas
- 14 强制 [qiángzhì] to enforce; enforcement; forcibly; compulsory
- 15 场所 [chǎngsuǒ] location; place
- 16 认定 [rèndìng] to maintain (that sth is true); to determine (a fact); determination (of an amount); of the firm opinion; to believe firmly; to set one's mind on; to identify with
- 17 辉煌 [huīhuáng] splendid; glorious
- 18 签署 [qiānshǔ] to sign (an agreement)
- 19 临床 [línchuáng] clinical
- 20 途径 [tújìng] way; channel
- 21 一流 [yīliú] top quality; front ranking
- 22 成交 [chéngjiāo] to complete a contract; to reach a deal
- 23 水利 [shuǐlì] water conservancy; irrigation works
- 24 福利 [fúli] (material) welfare; well-being
- 25 机械 [jīxiè] machine; machinery; mechanical
- 26 事务 [shìwù] (political, economic etc) affairs; work
- 27 称号 [chēnghào] name; term of address; title
- 28 当选 [dāngxuǎn] to be elected
- 29 战斗 [zhàndòu] to fight; to battle; M: 场 [cháng], 次 [cì]
- 30 公告 [gōnggào] post; announcement
- 31 试验 [shìyàn] experiment; test; experimental; M: 次 [cì], 个 [gè]
- 32 佛山 [fóshān] Foshan prefecture level city in Guangdong
- 33 马克思主义 [mǎkèsīzhǔyì] Marxism
- 34 监测 [jiāncè] to monitor
- 35 山东省 [shāndōngshěng] Shandong province (Shantung) in northeast China, abbr. 鲁, capital Ji'nan 济南
- 36 食用 [shíyòng] food product; to use as food; edible
- 37 金融危机 [jīnróngwēijī] financial crisis
- 38 反腐 [fǎnfǔ] anti-corruption
- 39 中小企业 [zhōngxiǎoqǐyè] small and medium enterprise
- 40 杭州 [hángzhōu] Hangzhou subprovincial city and capital of Zhejiang province in southeast China
- 41 工作者 [gōngzuòzhě] worker
- 42 人均 [rénjūn] per capita
- 43 温州 [wēnzhōu] Wenzhou prefecture level city in Zhejiang
- 44 党政 [dǎngzhèng] party policy; (Communist) Party and government administration
- 45 文化遗产 [wénhuàychǎn] cultural heritage
- 46 氛围 [fēnwéi] ambience; atmosphere
- 47 人体 [réntǐ] human body
- 48 做客 [zuòkè] to be a guest or visitor

49 产业链 [chǎnyèliàn] supply chain

50 高层 [gāocéng] high level; high class

51 西方 [xīfāng] the West; the Occident;
Western countries

52 十年 [shínián] decade

53 国民 [guómín] national

54 文字 [wénzì] character; script; writing;
written language; writing style;
phraseology; M: 个 [gè]

55 调控 [tiáokòng] to regulate; to control

56 上半年 [shàngbànnián] first half (of a
year)

Lesson 109

New Characters

1 十	2	3	4	5	6
蒙	隆	遭	拓	曝	盟
7	8	9			
贫	隐	伐			

HSK Vocabulary

10 联盟	18 文艺	26 维持
11 档案	19 达成	27 居住
12 前景	20 争议	28 生存
13 预期	21 曝光	29 步伐
14 精心	22 紧密	30 航空
15 开拓	23 负担	31 征收
16 遗产	24 隆重	32 贫困
17 隐患	25 认可	33 遭遇

Non-HSK Vocabulary

34 拓展	43 卫生部	52 身上
35 身边	44 党校	53 一块
36 影视	45 人文	54 变成
37 十七	46 共产党	55 澳门
38 集聚	47 人数	56 地产
39 保健	48 物价	57 总局
40 全新	49 副市长	58 损害
41 发改委	50 玩家	
42 更高	51 工会	

Lesson 109

Glossary

- 1 蒙 (†) [mēng] to deceive; to cheat; to hoodwink; to make a wild guess ◇ (knocked) unconscious ◆ [méng] drizzle; mist ◇ surname Meng ◇ blind; dim sighted ◇ surname Meng ◇ to cover; ignorant; to suffer (misfortune); to receive (a favor); to cheat ◆ [měng] Mongol ethnic group; abbr. for Mongolia 蒙古国 [Měnggǔguó]; Taiwan pr. [Méng]
- 2 隆 [lōng] sound of drums ◆ [lóng] surname Long; short for 吉隆坡 [Jílóngpō], Kuala Lumpur ◇ grand; intense; prosperous; to swell; to bulge
- 3 遭 [zāo] to meet by chance (usually with misfortune); classifier for events: time, turn, incident
- 4 拓 [tà] to make a rubbing (e.g. of an inscription) ◆ [tuò] surname Tuo ◇ to expand; to push sth with the hand; to develop; to open up
- 5 曝 [pù] to air; to sun
- 6 盟 [méng] oath; pledge; union; to ally; league, a subdivision corresponding to prefecture in Inner Mongolia
- 7 贫 [pín] poor; inadequate; deficient; garrulous
- 8 隐 [yǐn] secret; hidden; concealed; Greek stem: crypto- ◆ [yìn] to lean upon
- 9 伐 [fá] to cut down; to fell; to dispatch an expedition against; to attack; to boast
- 10 联盟 [liánméng] alliance; union; coalition
- 11 档案 [dàng'àn] file; record; archive; Taiwan pr. [dǎng'àn]
- 12 前景 [qiánjǐng] foreground; vista; (future) prospects; perspective
- 13 预期 [yùqī] to expect; to anticipate
- 14 精心 [jīngxīn] with utmost care; fine; meticulous; detailed
- 15 开拓 [kāituò] to break new ground (for agriculture); to open up (a new seam); to develop (border regions); fig. to open up (new horizons)
- 16 遗产 [yíchǎn] heritage; legacy; inheritance; bequest; M: 笔 [bǐ]
- 17 隐患 [yǐnhuàn] a danger concealed within sth; hidden damage; misfortune not visible from the surface
- 18 文艺 [wényì] literature and art
- 19 达成 [dáchéng] to reach (an agreement); to accomplish
- 20 争议 [zhēngyì] controversy; dispute; to dispute
- 21 曝光 [pùguāng] exposure (e.g. of photosensitive material); to expose (a scandal to the public)
- 22 紧密 [jǐnmì] inseparably close
- 23 负担 [fùdān] burden; to bear a burden
- 24 隆重 [lóngzhòng] grand; prosperous; ceremonious; solemn
- 25 认可 [rènkě] to approve; approval; acknowledgment; OK
- 26 维持 [wéichí] to keep; to maintain; to preserve
- 27 居住 [jūzhù] to reside; to dwell; to live in a place; resident in
- 28 生存 [shēngcún] to exist; to survive
- 29 步伐 [bùfá] pace; (measured) step; march
- 30 航空 [hángkōng] aviation
- 31 征收 [zhēngshōu] to levy (a fine); to impose (a tariff)
- 32 贫困 [pínkùn] impoverished; poverty
- 33 遭遇 [zāoyù] to meet with; to encounter; (bitter) experience
- 34 拓展 [tuòzhǎn] to expand
- 35 身边 [shēnbiān] at one's side; on hand
- 36 影视 [yǐngshì] movies and television
- 37 十七 [shíqī] seventeen; 17

- 38 集聚 [jǐjù] assemble; gather
- 39 保健 [bǎojiàn] health protection; health care
- 40 全新 [quánxīn] all new; completely new
- 41 发改委 [fāgǎiwěi] abbr. for 国家发展和改革委员会, PRC National development and reform commission (from 2003)
- 42 更高 [gènggāo] higher; even higher
- 43 卫生部 [wèishēngbù] health department
- 44 党校 [dǎngxiào] (political) party school
- 45 人文 [rénwén] humanities; human affairs; culture
- 46 共产党 [gòngchǎndǎng] Communist Party
- 47 人数 [rénshù] number of people
- 48 物价 [wùjià] (commodity) prices; M: 个 [gè]
- 49 副市长 [fùshìzhǎng] deputy mayor
- 50 玩家 [wánjiā] a player (of computer games)
- 51 工会 [gōnghuì] labor union; trade union; M: 个 [gè]
- 52 身上 [shēnshàng] on the body; at hand; among
- 53 一块 [yīkuài] one block; one piece; one (unit of money); together; in the same place; in company
- 54 变成 [biànchéng] to change into; to turn into; to become
- 55 澳门 [àomén] Macao; Aomen; Macau
- 56 地产 [dìchǎn] estate
- 57 总局 [zǒngjú] head office; general office; central office
- 58 损害 [sǔnhài] harm; to damage; to impair

Lesson 110

New Characters

1	2	3 †	4	5	6
廉	援	扎	洁	潜	亡

HSK Vocabulary

7 支援	15 死亡	23 动员
8 主流	16 财富	24 或许
9 课题	17 廉洁	25 排放
10 造型	18 学历	26 信念
11 事项	19 冲击	27 类似
12 比重	20 激励	28 定期
13 依托	21 普及	29 配备
14 潜力	22 以往	30 调节

Non-HSK Vocabulary

31 廉政	40 任职	49 餐饮
32 一片	41 跨越	50 内蒙古
33 分为	42 灾区	51 一体
34 国民党	43 执政	52 一轮
35 党史	44 南方	53 诚信
36 总数	45 企业家	54 指数
37 乃至	46 救援	55 为何
38 高效	47 两次	
39 延安	48 子女	

Lesson 110

Glossary

1 廉 [lián] surname Lian ◇ incorruptible; honest; inexpensive; to investigate (old); side wall of a traditional Chinese house (old)

2 援 [yuán] to help; to assist; to aid

3 扎 (†) [zā] to tie; to bind; classifier for flowers, banknotes etc: bundle; Taiwan pr. [zhā] ♦ [zhā] to prick; to run or stick (a needle etc) into; jug (a classifier for liquids such as beer) ♦ [zhā] penetrating (as of cold); struggle

4 洁 [jié] clean

5 潜 [qián] hidden; secret; latent; to hide; to conceal; to submerge; to dive

6 亡 [wáng] to die; to lose; to be gone; to flee; deceased

7 支援 [zhīyuán] to provide assistance; to support; to back

8 主流 [zhǔliú] main stream (of a river); fig. the essential point; main viewpoint of a matter

9 课题 [kètí] task; problem; issue

10 造型 [zàoxíng] modeling; mold-making; model or mold; molding; pose

11 事项 [shìxiàng] matter; item

12 比重 [bǐzhòng] proportion; specific gravity

13 依托 [yītuō] to rely on; to depend on

14 潜力 [qiánlì] potential; capacity

15 死亡 [sǐwáng] to die; death

16 财富 [cáifù] wealth; riches

17 廉洁 [liánjié] honest; not coercive; honesty; integrity; incorruptible

18 学历 [xuélì] educational background; academic qualifications

19 冲击 [chōngjī] an attack; under attack; a shock

20 激励 [jīlì] to encourage; to urge; motivation; incentive

21 普及 [pǔjí] popular; to popularize; universal; ubiquitous; pervasive

22 以往 [yǐwǎng] in the past; formerly

23 动员 [dòngyuán] to mobilize; to arouse; mobilization; M: 次 [cì], 个 [gè]

24 或许 [huòxǔ] perhaps; maybe

25 排放 [páifàng] emission; discharge; exhaust (gas etc)

26 信念 [xìnniàn] faith; belief; conviction

27 类似 [lèisì] similar; analogous

28 定期 [dìngqī] regularly; at regular intervals

29 配备 [pèibèi] to allocate; to provide; to outfit with

30 调节 [tiáojié] to adjust; to regulate; to harmonize; to reconcile (accountancy etc)

31 廉政 [liánzhèng] honest or clean politics

32 一片 [yīpiàn] piece; slice

33 分为 [fēnwéi] to divide sth into (parts); to subdivide

34 国民党 [guómíndǎng] Guomindang or Kuomintang; nationalist party; KMT

35 党史 [dǎngshǐ] History of the Party

36 总数 [zǒngshù] total; sum; aggregate

37 乃至 [nǎizhì] and even; to go so far as to

38 高效 [gāoxiào] efficient; highly effective

39 延安 [yán'ān] Yán'ān prefecture level city in Shǎnxī 陕西, communist headquarters during the war

40 任职 [rènzhi] to hold an office or post

41 跨越 [kuàyuè] to step across; step over

42 灾区 [zāiqū] disaster area; stricken region

43 执政 [zhízhèng] to hold power; in office

44 南方 [nánfāng] south; the southern part of the country; the South

45 企业家 [qǐyèjiā] entrepreneur; industrialist

- 46 救援 [jiùyuán] to save; to support; to help; to assist
- 47 两次 [liǎngcì] twice
- 48 子女 [zǐnǚ] children; sons and daughters
- 49 餐饮 [cānyǐn] food and drink; catering; repast
- 50 内蒙古 [nèiměnggǔ] Inner Mongolia; abbr. for Inner Mongolia autonomous region 内蒙古自治区
- 51 一体 [yītǐ] an integral whole; all concerned; everybody
- 52 一轮 [yīlún] first round or stage (of a match, election, talks, planned policy etc)
- 53 诚信 [chéngxìn] genuine; honest; in good faith; honesty; integrity
- 54 指数 [zhǐshù] (numerical, statistical) index
- 55 为何 [wèihé] why

Lesson 111

New Characters

1	2 †	3	4
峰	番	宅	吁

HSK Vocabulary

5 梦想	13 复兴	21 考验
6 策划	14 元素	22 消除
7 防治	15 收益	23 领先
8 饮食	16 色彩	24 追究
9 力争	17 住宅	25 季度
10 便利	18 延伸	26 呼吁
11 激情	19 权威	27 主导
12 高峰	20 授予	28 光辉

Non-HSK Vocabulary

29 团购	38 有机	47 中奖
30 审计署	39 测试	48 研究员
31 两国关系	40 乡村	49 即可
32 大大	41 这项	50 载体
33 简称	42 诺基亚	51 化解
34 内地	43 加速	52 百年
35 本届	44 他人	53 深度
36 由此	45 援助	
37 欧盟	46 商家	

Lesson 111

Glossary

- 1 峰 [fēng] (of a mountain) high and tapered peak or summit; mountain-like in appearance; highest level; classifier for camels
- 2 番 (†) [fān] foreign; ethnic groups from outside China; (when used after a verb) times or fold; classifier for the number of iterations of an action or deed etc ♦ [pān] surname Pan
- 3 宅 [zhái] residence
- 4 吁 [xū] sh; hush ♦ [yù] implore ◇ to implore
- 5 梦想 [mèngxiǎng] (figuratively) to dream of; dream
- 6 策划 [cèhuà] to plot; to scheme; to bring about; to engineer; planning; producer; planner
- 7 防治 [fángzhì] prevention and cure
- 8 饮食 [yǐnshí] food and drink
- 9 力争 [lìzhēng] to work hard for; to do all one can; to contend strongly
- 10 便利 [biànlì] convenient; easy; to facilitate
- 11 激情 [jīqíng] passion; fervor; enthusiasm; strong emotion
- 12 高峰 [gāofēng] peak; summit; height
- 13 复兴 [fùxīng] Fuxing district of Handan city 邯郸市 [Hándānshì], Hebei; Fuxing or Fuxing township in Taoyuan county 桃园县 [Táoyuánxiàn], north Taiwan ◇ to revive; to rejuvenate
- 14 元素 [yuánsù] element; element of a set; chemical element
- 15 收益 [shōuyì] earnings; profit
- 16 色彩 [sècǎi] tint; coloring; coloration; character
- 17 住宅 [zhùzhái] residence; tenement
- 18 延伸 [yánsēn] to extend; to spread
- 19 权威 [quánwēi] authority; authoritative; power and prestige
- 20 授予 [shòuyǔ] to award; to confer
- 21 考验 [kǎoyàn] to test; to put to the test
- 22 消除 [xiāochú] to eliminate; to remove
- 23 领先 [lǐngxiān] to lead; to be in front
- 24 追究 [zhuījiū] to investigate; to look into
- 25 季度 [jìdù] quarter (finance, publishing, schools etc); season (sports); period of three months
- 26 呼吁 [hūyù] to call on (sb to do sth); to appeal (to); an appeal
- 27 主导 [zhǔdǎo] to lead; to manage
- 28 光辉 [guānghuī] radiance; glory; brilliant; magnificent
- 29 团购 [tuángòu] group buying; collective buying; buying by a group of individuals who negotiate a discount for the group
- 30 审计署 [shěnjìshǔ] audit office; public accounts committee
- 31 两国关系 [liǎngguóguānxì] bilateral relations
- 32 大大 [dàdà] greatly; enormously; uncle
- 33 简称 [jiǎnchēng] abbreviation; short form
- 34 内地 [nèidì] inland; interior
- 35 本届 [běnjiè] current; this year
- 36 由此 [yóucǐ] hereby; from this
- 37 欧盟 [ōuméng] European Union; EU
- 38 有机 [yǒujī] organic
- 39 测试 [cèshì] to test (machinery etc); to test (students); test; quiz; exam; beta (software)
- 40 乡村 [xiāngcūn] rustic; village; countryside
- 41 这项 [zhèxiàng] this (thing)
- 42 诺基亚 [nuòjīyà] Nokia (company name)
- 43 加速 [jiāsù] accelerate; expedite

- 44 他人 [tārén] another; sb else; other people
- 45 援助 [yuánzhù] to help; to support; to aid; aid; assistance
- 46 商家 [shāngjiā] merchant; business; enterprise
- 47 中奖 [zhòngjiǎng] to win a prize; a successful gamble
- 48 研究员 [yánjiūyuán] researcher
- 49 即可 [jíkě] that will do
- 50 载体 [zàitǐ] carrier (chemistry); vehicle or medium
- 51 化解 [huàjiě] to dissolve; to resolve (contradictions); to dispel (doubts); to iron out (difficulties); to defuse (conflicts); to neutralize (fears)
- 52 百年 [bǎinián] hundred years; century; lifetime
- 53 深度 [shēndù] depth; (of a speech etc) profundity; advanced stage of development

Lesson 112

New Characters

1 十	2 十	3	4	5	6
栋	端	栏	焦	鉴	循
7	8	9	10	11	
旨	框	诞	辐	晰	

HSK Vocabulary

12 性能	20 辐射	28 生物
13 制约	21 慰问	29 清晰
14 案例	22 宗旨	30 流通
15 探讨	23 投票	31 框架
16 一度	24 循环	32 现状
17 公务	25 诞生	33 焦点
18 思维	26 栏目	34 维生素
19 借鉴	27 提示	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

35 高端	44 高于	53 外交部
36 终端	45 孩子们	54 边防
37 销量	46 转载	55 并未
38 适当	47 大师	56 路线
39 聚集	48 球队	57 投资者
40 对口	49 大多数	58 不一样
41 检察院	50 淮安	59 不敢
42 河北省	51 扶贫	
43 动画	52 夫妻	

Lesson 112

Glossary

1 栋 (tóng) [dòng] classifier for houses or buildings; ridgepole (old)
2 端 (duān) [duān] end; extremity; item; port; to hold sth level with both hands; to carry; regular
3 栏 (lán) [lán] fence; railing; hurdle; column or box (of text or other data)
4 焦 (jiāo) [jiāo] surname Jiao ◇ burnt; scorched; charred; worried; anxious; coke
5 鉴 (jiàn) [jiàn] example; mirror; to view; reflection; to reflect; to inspect; to warn; (ancient bronze mirror)
6 循 (xún) [xún] to follow; to adhere to; to abide by
7 旨 (zhǐ) [zhǐ] imperial decree; purport; aim; purpose
8 框 (kuàng) [kuàng] frame (e.g. door frame); casing; fig. framework; template; to circle (i.e. draw a circle around sth); to frame; to restrict; Taiwan pr. [kuāng]
9 诞 (dàn) [dàn] birth; birthday; brag; boast; to increase
10 辐 (fú) [fú] spoke of a wheel
11 晰 (xī) [xī] understanding
12 性能 (xìngnéng) [xìngnéng] function; performance
13 制约 (zhìyuē) [zhìyuē] to restrict; condition
14 案例 (ànlì) [ànlì] case (law); M: 个 [gè]
15 探讨 (tàntǎo) [tàntǎo] to investigate; to probe
16 一度 (yīdù) [yīdù] for a time; at one time; one time; once
17 公务 (gōngwù) [gōngwù] official business
18 思维 (sīwéi) [sīwéi] (line of) thought; thinking
19 借鉴 (jièjiàn) [jièjiàn] to use other people's experience; to borrow from a source; to use as reference
20 辐射 (fúshè) [fúshè] radiation
21 慰问 (wèiwèn) [wèiwèn] to express sympathy, greetings, consolation etc

22 宗旨 [zōngzhǐ] objective; aim; goal
23 投票 [tóupiào] to vote; vote
24 循环 [xúnhuán] to cycle; to circulate; circle; loop
25 诞生 [dànshēng] to be born
26 栏目 [lánmù] regular column or segment (in a publication or broadcast program); program (TV or radio)
27 提示 [tíshì] to prompt; to present; to point out; to draw attention to sth; hint; brief; cue
28 生物 [shēngwù] organism; living creature; life form; biological; M: 个 [gè]
29 清晰 [qīngxī] clear; distinct
30 流通 [liútōng] to circulate; to distribute; circulation; distribution
31 框架 [kuàngjià] frame; framework; fig. pattern; outline; organizing plan
32 现状 [xiànzhuàng] current situation
33 焦点 [jiāodiǎn] focus; focal point
34 维生素 [wéishēngsù] vitamin
35 高端 [gāoduān] high-end
36 终端 [zhōngduān] end; terminal
37 销量 [xiāoliàng] sales volume
38 适当 [shìdàng] suitable; appropriate
39 聚集 [jùjí] to assemble; to gather
40 对口 [duìkǒu] (of two performers) to speak or sing alternately; to be fit for the purposes of a job or task; (of food) to suit sb's taste
41 检察院 [jiǎncháyuàn] prosecutor's office; procuratorate
42 河北省 [héběishěng] Hebei province (Hopeh) in north China surrounding Beijing, abbr. 冀, capital Shijiazhuang 石家庄
43 动画 [dònghuà] animation; cartoon
44 高于 [gāoyú] greater than; to exceed
45 孩子们 [háizimen] children

- 46 转载 [zhuǎnzài] to forward (a shipment);
to reprint sth published elsewhere
- 47 大师 [dàshī] great master; master
- 48 球队 [qiúduì] sports team (basketball,
soccer, football etc)
- 49 大多数 [dàduōshù] (great) majority
- 50 淮安 [huái'ān] Huai'an prefecture level
city in Jiangsu
- 51 扶贫 [fúpín] assistance to the poor;
poverty alleviation
- 52 夫妻 [fūqī] husband and wife; married
couple
- 53 外交部 [wàijiāobù] Foreign Affairs
ministry; foreign office; Dept. of State
- 54 边防 [biānfáng] frontier defense
- 55 并未 [bìngwèi] not at all; by no means
- 56 路线 [lùxiàn] itinerary; route; political
line (e.g. right revisionist road); M: 条 [tiáo]
- 57 投资者 [tóuzīzhě] investor
- 58 不一样 [bùyīyàng] different; distinctive;
unlike
- 59 不敢 [bùgǎn] not dare to

Lesson 113

New Characters

1	2 扌	3	4	5	6
纳	孔	挖	缴	掘	瘤
7	8				
肿	奠				

HSK Vocabulary

9 继承	17 清洁	25 奠定
10 障碍	18 立足	26 安置
11 感染	19 扎实	27 挖掘
12 家属	20 货币	28 倡导
13 导向	21 看望	29 前提
14 代理	22 当事人	30 缴纳
15 肿瘤	23 顾问	31 尝试
16 题材	24 商标	32 确立

Non-HSK Vocabulary

33 纳入	42 研讨会	51 跨越式
34 战略性	43 新兴产业	52 常常
35 市区	44 发动机	53 作战
36 审核	45 讲述	54 大国
37 走出	46 标准化	55 不大
38 退出	47 本地	56 朝阳区
39 资讯	48 贵阳	57 各方
40 海军	49 副院长	
41 早已	50 下面	

Lesson 113

Glossary

- 1 纳 [nà] surname Na ◇ to receive; to accept; to enjoy; to bring into; to pay (tax etc); nano- (one billionth); to reinforce sole of shoes or stockings by close sewing
- 2 孔 (t) [kǒng] surname Kong ◇ hole; M: 个 [gè]; classifier for cave dwellings
- 3 挖 [wā] to dig; to excavate; to scoop out
- 4 缴 [jiǎo] to hand in; to hand over; to seize
- 5 掘 [jué] dig
- 6 瘤 [liú] tumor
- 7 肿 [zhǒng] to swell; swelling; swollen
- 8 奠 [diàn] to fix; to settle; a libation to the dead
- 9 继承 [jìchéng] to inherit; to carry on; to succeed
- 10 障碍 [zhàng'ài] barrier; obstruction; hindrance; impediment; obstacle
- 11 感染 [gǎnrǎn] infection; to infect; to influence
- 12 家属 [jiāshǔ] family member; (family) dependent
- 13 导向 [dǎoxiàng] to be oriented towards; orientation
- 14 代理 [dàilǐ] to act on behalf of sb in a responsible position; to act as an agent or proxy; surrogate
- 15 肿瘤 [zhǒngliú] tumor
- 16 题材 [tícai] subject matter
- 17 清洁 [qīngjié] clean; purity
- 18 立足 [lìzú] to stand; to have a footing; to be established; to base oneself on
- 19 扎实 [zhāshi] strong; solid; sturdy; firm; practical
- 20 货币 [huòbì] currency; monetary; money
- 21 看望 [kànwàng] to visit; to pay a call to
- 22 当事人 [dāngshìrén] persons involved or implicated; party (to an affair)
- 23 顾问 [gùwèn] adviser; consultant
- 24 商标 [shāngbiāo] trademark; logo
- 25 奠定 [diàndìng] to establish; to fix; to settle
- 26 安置 [ānzhì] to find a place for; to help settle down; to arrange for; to get into bed; placement
- 27 挖掘 [wājué] to excavate; to dig; to unearth
- 28 倡导 [chàngdǎo] to advocate; to initiate; to propose; to be a proponent of (an idea or school of thought)
- 29 前提 [qiántí] premise; precondition; prerequisite
- 30 缴纳 [jiǎonà] to pay (taxes etc)
- 31 尝试 [chángshì] to try; to attempt; M: 次 [cì]
- 32 确立 [quèlì] to establish; to institute
- 33 纳入 [nàrù] to bring or channel into
- 34 战略性 [zhànlüèxìng] strategic
- 35 市区 [shìqū] urban district; downtown; city center
- 36 审核 [shěnhé] to audit; to investigate thoroughly
- 37 走出 [zǒuchū] to move away from; to walk away from
- 38 退出 [tuìchū] to withdraw; to abort; to quit; to log out (computing)
- 39 资讯 [zīxùn] information
- 40 海军 [hǎijūn] navy
- 41 早已 [zǎoyǐ] long ago; for a long time
- 42 研讨会 [yántǎohuì] discussion forum; seminar
- 43 新兴产业 [xīnxīngchǎnyè] emerging industry
- 44 发动机 [fādòngjī] engine; motor; M: 台 [tái]
- 45 讲述 [jiǎngshù] to talk about; to narrate; to give an account
- 46 标准化 [biāozhǔnhuà] standardization
- 47 本地 [běndì] local; this locality

48 贵阳 [guìyáng] Guiyang prefecture level city and capital of Guizhou province 贵州 [Guìzhōu]

49 副院长 [fùyuànzǎng] deputy chair of board; vice-president (of a university etc)

50 下面 [xiàmian] below; under; next; the following

51 跨越式 [kuàyuèshì] breakthrough; going beyond; leap-forward; unusual new development

52 常常 [chángcháng] frequently; usually; often

53 作战 [zuòzhàn] combat; to fight

54 大国 [dàguó] a power (i.e. a dominant country)

55 不大 [bùdà] not very; not too; not often

56 朝阳区 [cháoyángqū] Chaoyang inner district of Beijing; Chaoyang district, Changchun city, Jilin

57 各方 [gèfāng] parties (law)

Lesson 114

New Characters

1	2	3 十	4 十	5 十	6 十
牺	旗	皆	颇	铺	窝
7 十	8	9	10	11	12
井	刑	爆	赋	阔	帜
13					
牲					

HSK Vocabulary

14 协助	21 骨干	28 股份
15 激发	22 旗帜	29 冲突
16 鲜明	23 资助	30 演讲
17 处置	24 广阔	31 爆发
18 刑事	25 助理	32 赋予
19 策略	26 牺牲	33 占据
20 动态	27 直播	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

34 旗下	43 回来	52 无线
35 外资	44 汉族	53 互信
36 重要的是	45 商场	54 刘少奇
37 一面	46 谈到	55 以外
38 工作报告	47 收集	56 全世界
39 侵权	48 第十	57 看病
40 有时	49 展出	58 政党
41 打破	50 发展中国家	
42 下游	51 黄河	

Lesson 114

Glossary

- 1 牺 [xī] sacrifice
- 2 旗 [qí] banner; flag; (in Qing times) refers to Manchurian ruling class, from 八旗 [bāqí] eight banners; administrative subdivision in inner Mongolia equivalent to 县 [xiàn] county; M: 面 [miàn]
- 3 皆 (†) [jiē] all; each and every; in all cases
- 4 颇 (†) [pō] surname Po ◇ rather; quite; considerably (Taiwan pr. [pǒ]); oblique; inclined; slanting
- 5 铺 (†) [pū] to spread; to display; to set up; (old) holder for door-knocker ◆ [pù] plank bed; place to sleep; shop; store; (old) relay station
- 6 窝 (†) [wō] nest; pit or hollow on the human body; lair; den; place; to harbor or shelter; to hold in check; to bend; classifier for litters and broods
- 7 井 (†) [jǐng] Jing, one of the 28 constellations of Chinese astronomy; surname Jing ◇ a well; M: 口 [kǒu]; neat; orderly
- 8 刑 [xíng] surname Xing ◇ punishment; penalty; sentence; torture; corporal punishment
- 9 爆 [bào] to explode or burst; to quick fry or quick boil
- 10 赋 [fù] poetic essay; taxation; to bestow on; to endow with
- 11 阔 [kuò] rich; wide; broad
- 12 帜 [zhì] flag
- 13 牲 [shēng] domestic animal
- 14 协助 [xiézhù] to provide assistance; to aid
- 15 激发 [jīfā] to arouse; to excite
- 16 鲜明 [xiānmíng] bright; clear-cut; distinct
- 17 处置 [chǔzhì] to handle; to take care of; to punish
- 18 刑事 [xíngshì] criminal; penal
- 19 策略 [cèlǚ] tactics; to be tactful
- 20 动态 [dòngtài] development; trend; dynamic state; movement; moving
- 21 骨干 [gǔgàn] diaphysis (long segment of a bone); fig. backbone
- 22 旗帜 [qízhì] ensign; flag
- 23 资助 [zīzhù] to subsidize; to provide financial aid; subsidy
- 24 广阔 [guǎngkuò] wide; vast
- 25 助理 [zhùlǐ] assistant
- 26 牺牲 [xīshēng] to sacrifice oneself; to lay down one's life; to do sth at the expense of; beast slaughtered for sacrifice; sacrifice; M: 个 [gè]
- 27 直播 [zhíbō] live broadcast (not recorded); direct internet broadcasting
- 28 股份 [gǔfèn] a share (in a company); stock
- 29 冲突 [chōngtū] conflict; to conflict; clash of opposing forces; collision (of interests); contention
- 30 演讲 [yǎnjiǎng] lecture; to make a speech
- 31 爆发 [bàofā] to break out; to erupt; to explode; to burst out
- 32 赋予 [fùyǔ] to assign; to entrust (a task); to give; to bestow
- 33 占据 [zhànjù] to occupy; to hold
- 34 旗下 [qíxià] under the banner of
- 35 外资 [wàizī] foreign investment
- 36 重要的是 [zhòngyàodeshì] It is important (that) ...; The (important) point is ...
- 37 一面 [yīmiàn] one side; one aspect; simultaneously... (and...); one's whole face
- 38 工作报告 [gōngzuòbàogào] working report; operating report
- 39 侵权 [qīnquán] to infringe the rights of; to violate; infringement
- 40 有时 [yǒushí] sometimes; now and then
- 41 打破 [dǎpò] to break; to smash

- 42 下游 [xiàyóu] lower reaches (of a river); lower level; lower echelon; downstream
- 43 回来 [huílai] to return; to come back
- 44 汉族 [hànzú] Han ethnic group
- 45 商场 [shāngchǎng] market; bazaar; M: 家 [jiā]
- 46 谈到 [tándào] to refer to; to speak about; to talk about
- 47 收集 [shōují] to gather; to collect
- 48 第十 [dìshí] tenth
- 49 展出 [zhǎnchū] to put on display; to be on show; to exhibit
- 50 发展中国家 [fāzhǎnzhōngguójiā] developing country
- 51 黄河 [huánghé] Yellow River or Huang He
- 52 无线 [wúxiàn] wireless
- 53 互信 [hùxìn] mutual trust
- 54 刘少奇 [liúshàoqí] Liu Shaoqi (1898–1969), Chinese communist leader, a martyr of the Cultural Revolution
- 55 以外 [yǐwài] apart from; other than; except for; external; outside of
- 56 全世界 [quánshìjiè] worldwide; entire world
- 57 看病 [kànbìng] to visit a doctor; to see a patient
- 58 政党 [zhèngdǎng] political party; M: 个 [gè]

Lesson 115

New Characters

1	2	3	4 †	5	6
港	若	昇	霞	症	儲
7	8				
搜	踪				

HSK Vocabulary

9 借助	17 珍贵	25 港口
10 期限	18 超越	26 观光
11 异常	19 指定	27 文献
12 维修	20 共计	28 鉴定
13 频繁	21 储备	29 搜索
14 蛋白质	22 心态	30 赞同
15 扮演	23 若干	31 更新
16 症状	24 跟踪	32 上级

Non-HSK Vocabulary

33 香港	42 本市	51 过来
34 澳大利亚	43 参展	52 非洲
35 股份有限公司	44 合作伙伴	53 油价
36 评审	45 华人	54 来讲
37 财经	46 此后	55 身份证
38 预测	47 依照	56 城镇化
39 安徽省	48 体检	57 任用
40 新闻发言人	49 反腐败	
41 茅台酒	50 足球	

Lesson 115

Glossary

1 港 [gǎng] Hong Kong, abbr. for 香港 [Xiānggǎng]; surname Gang ◇ harbor; port; M: 个 [gè]
2 若 [ruò] to seem; like; as; if
3 异 [yì] different; other; hetero-; unusual; strange; surprising; to distinguish; to separate; to discriminate
4 霞 (+) [xiá] red clouds
5 症 [zhēng] abdominal tumor ◆ [zhèng] disease; illness
6 储 [chǔ] surname Chu; Taiwan pr. [Chú] ◇ to store; to save; to have in reserve; heir; Taiwan pr. [chú]
7 搜 [sōu] to search
8 踪 [zōng] footprint; trace; tracks
9 借助 [jièzhù] to draw support from; with the help of
10 期限 [qíxiàn] time limit; deadline; allotted time
11 异常 [yìcháng] exceptional; abnormal; an anomaly
12 维修 [wéixiū] maintenance (of equipment); to protect and maintain
13 频繁 [pínán] frequently; often
14 蛋白质 [dànbáizhì] protein
15 扮演 [bànyǎn] to play the role of; to act
16 症状 [zhèngzhuàng] symptom (of an illness)
17 珍贵 [zhēnguì] precious
18 超越 [chāoyuè] to surpass; to exceed; to transcend
19 指定 [zhǐdìng] to appoint; to assign; to indicate clearly and with certainty; designated
20 共计 [gòngjì] to sum up to; to total
21 储备 [chǔbèi] reserves; to store up
22 心态 [xīntài] attitude (of the heart); state of one's psyche; way of thinking; mentality

23 若干 [ruògān] a certain number or amount; how many?; how much?
24 跟踪 [gēnzōng] to follow sb's tracks; to tail; to shadow
25 港口 [gǎngkǒu] port; harbor
26 观光 [guānguāng] to tour; sightseeing; tourism
27 文献 [wénxiàn] document
28 鉴定 [jiàndìng] to appraise; to identify; to evaluate
29 搜索 [sōusuǒ] to search; to look for sth; to scour (search meticulously); to look sth up; internet search; database search
30 赞同 [zàntóng] to approve of; to endorse; (vote) in favor ◇ to approve of; to endorse; (vote) in favor
31 更新 [gēngxīn] to replace the old with new; to renew; to renovate; to upgrade; to update; to regenerate
32 上级 [shàngjí] higher authorities; superiors; M: 个 [gè]
33 香港 [xiānggǎng] Hong Kong
34 澳大利亚 [àodàliyà] Australia; Australian; same as 澳洲
35 股份有限公司 [gǔfènyǒuxiàngōngsī] joint-stock limited company; corporation
36 评审 [píngshěn] to appraise; to evaluate; to judge
37 财经 [cáijīng] finance and economics
38 预测 [yùcè] to forecast; to predict
39 安徽省 [ānhuīshěng] Anhui province (Anhui) in south central China, abbr. 皖, capital Hefei 合肥
40 新闻发言人 [xīnwénfāyánrén] spokesman
41 茅台酒 [máotáijiǔ] maotai (a Chinese liquor); M: 杯 [bēi], 瓶 [píng]
42 本市 [běnshì] this city; our city
43 参展 [cānzhǎn] to exhibit at or take part in a trade show etc

- 44 合作伙伴 [hézuōhuǒbàn] cooperative partner
- 45 华人 [huárén] ethnic Chinese person or people
- 46 此后 [cǐhòu] after this; afterwards; hereafter
- 47 依照 [yīzhào] according to; in light of
- 48 体检 [tǐjiǎn] abbr. for 体格检查 [tǐgéjiǎnchá]
- 49 反腐败 [fǎnfǔbài] to oppose corruption; anti-graft (measures, policy etc)
- 50 足球 [zúqiú] football; soccer; M: 个 [gè]
- 51 过来 [guòlái] to come over; to manage; to handle; to be able to take care of
- 52 非洲 [fēizhōu] Africa
- 53 油价 [yóujià] oil (petroleum) price
- 54 来讲 [lái jiǎng] as to; considering; for
- 55 身份证 [shēnfènzhèng] identity card; ID
- 56 城镇化 [chéngzhèn huà] urbanization
- 57 任用 [rènyòng] to appoint; to assign

Lesson 116

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5
賃	沿	崇	凝	墅

HSK Vocabulary

6 发扬	15 指示	23 回报
7 调动	16 凝聚	24 将军
8 别墅	17 调解	25 崇高
9 沿海	18 全局	26 振兴
10 都市	19 选手	27 回收
11 坚实	20 租赁	28 抢救
12 多元化	21 夫妇	29 博览会
13 释放	22 转让	30 许可
14 海拔		

Non-HSK Vocabulary

31 上面	40 想法	49 短期
32 方城	41 央视	50 富有
33 伤害	42 差异	51 首届
34 听到	43 组成部分	52 平安
35 收取	44 纳税	53 前后
36 四大	45 受众	54 家中
37 投产	46 提名	55 为例
38 行政管理	47 产量	
39 中外	48 全国各地	

Lesson 116

Glossary

- 1 赁 [lìn] to rent
- 2 沿 [yán] along; following (a line) ♦ [yàn] riverside (often with 儿 erhua)
- 3 崇 [chóng] surname Chong ♦ high; sublime; lofty; to esteem; to worship
- 4 凝 [níng] to congeal; to concentrate attention; to stare
- 5 墅 [shù] villa
- 6 发扬 [fāyáng] to develop; to make full use of
- 7 调动 [diàodòng] to transfer; to maneuver (troops etc)
- 8 别墅 [biéshù] villa; M: 幢 [zhuàng], 座 [zuò]
- 9 沿海 [yánhǎi] coastal
- 10 都市 [dūshì] city; metropolis
- 11 坚实 [jiānshí] firm and substantial; solid
- 12 多元化 [duōyuánhuà] diversification; pluralism; to diversify
- 13 释放 [shìfàng] to release; to set free; to liberate (a prisoner); to discharge
- 14 海拔 [hǎibá] height above sea level; elevation
- 15 指示 [zhǐshì] to point out; to indicate; to instruct; directives; instructions; M: 个 [gè]
- 16 凝聚 [níngjù] to condense; to coagulate; coacervation (i.e. form tiny droplets); aggregation; coherent
- 17 调解 [tiáojiě] to mediate; to bring parties to an agreement
- 18 全局 [quánjú] overall situation
- 19 选手 [xuǎnshǒu] athlete; contestant
- 20 租赁 [zūlìn] to rent; to lease; to hire
- 21 夫妇 [fūfù] a (married) couple; husband and wife; M: 对 [duì]
- 22 转让 [zhuǎnràng] transfer (technology, goods etc); conveyancing (property)
- 23 回报 [huíbào] (in) return; reciprocation; payback; retaliation; to report back; to reciprocate
- 24 将军 [jiāngjūn] Chiangchun township in Tainan county 台南县 [Táinánxiàn], Taiwan ♦ general; high-ranking military officer; to check or checkmate; fig. to embarrass; to challenge; to put sb on the spot
- 25 崇高 [chónggāo] majestic; sublime
- 26 振兴 [zhènxīng] Zhengxing district of Dandong city 丹东市 [Dāndōngshì], Liaoning ♦ to revive; to revitalize; to invigorate; to re-energize
- 27 回收 [huíshōu] to recycle; to reclaim; to retrieve; to recover; to recall (a defective product)
- 28 抢救 [qiǎngjiù] rescue
- 29 博览会 [bó覽huì] exposition; international fair
- 30 许可 [xǔkě] to allow; to permit
- 31 上面 [shàngmian] on top of; above-mentioned
- 32 方城 [fāngchéng] Fangcheng county in Nanyang 南阳 [Nányáng], Henan ♦ square castle; mahjong layout (with the tiles laid out as a square)
- 33 伤害 [shānghài] to injure; to harm
- 34 听到 [tīngdào] to hear
- 35 收取 [shōuqǔ] to receive; to collect
- 36 四大 [sìdà] the four elements: earth, water, fire, and wind (Buddhism); the four freedoms: speaking out freely, airing views fully, holding great debates, and writing big-character posters, 大鸣大放 [dà míng dà fàng], 大辩论 [dà biàn lùn], 大字报 [dà zì bào] (PRC)
- 37 投产 [tóuchǎn] to put into production; to put into operation
- 38 行政管理 [xíngzhèngguǎnlǐ] administration; administrative management
- 39 中外 [zhōngwài] Sino-foreign; Chinese-foreign; home and abroad

- 40 想法 [xiǎngfǎ] idea; notion; train of thought; what sb is thinking; to think of a way (to do sth); M: 个 [gè]
- 41 央视 [yāngshì] China Central Television (CCTV), abbr. for 中国中央电视台 [zhōngguó zhōngyāng diànshìtái]
- 42 差异 [chāyì] difference; discrepancy
- 43 组成部分 [zǔchéngbùfèn] part; component; ingredient; constituent
- 44 纳税 [nàshuì] to pay taxes
- 45 受众 [shòuzhòng] target audience; audience
- 46 提名 [tíming] to nominate
- 47 产量 [chǎnliàng] output
- 48 全国各地 [quánguógèdì] every part of the country
- 49 短期 [duǎnqī] short-term
- 50 富有 [fùyǒu] rich; full of
- 51 首届 [shǒujiè] first session (of a conference etc)
- 52 平安 [píng'ān] safe and sound; well; without mishap
- 53 前后 [qiánhòu] around; from beginning to end; all around; front and rear
- 54 家中 [jiāzhōng] one's family
- 55 为例 [wèilì] as an example; e.g.

Lesson 117

New Characters

1	2 ㇏	3 ㇏	4 ㇏	5	6
凌	艘	枚	坡	晨	淘
7	8	9	10	11	12
盈	讼	遏	垒	蹈	汰

HSK Vocabulary

13 验收	21 淘汰	29 人家
14 遏制	22 盈利	30 地质
15 证书	23 诉讼	31 正义
16 延续	24 垄断	32 承办
17 任命	25 著作	33 凌晨
18 播放	26 舞蹈	34 过度
19 担保	27 圆满	
20 立场	28 答复	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

35 新加坡	44 商会	53 有望
36 华为	45 陕西省	54 绝不
37 公约	46 交警	55 贵州省
38 受灾	47 实事	56 沿线
39 也就是说	48 老年人	57 常见
40 三级	49 报警	58 西北
41 有助于	50 中央军委	59 不知
42 印发	51 校园	
43 届时	52 一把手	

Lesson 117

Glossary

- 1 凌 [líng] surname Ling ◇ to approach; to rise high; thick ice; to insult or maltreat
- 2 艘 [sōu] classifier for ships; Taiwan pr. [sāo]
- 3 枚 [méi] classifier for coins, rings, badges, pearls, sporting medals, rockets, satellites etc; tree trunk; whip; wooden peg, used as a gag for marching soldiers(old)
- 4 坡 [pō] slope; M: 个 [gè]; sloping; slanted
- 5 晨 [chén] morning; dawn; daybreak
- 6 淘 [táo] to wash; to clean out; to cleanse; to eliminate; to dredge
- 7 盈 [yíng] full; filled; surplus
- 8 讼 [sòng] litigation
- 9 遏 [è] to stop; check
- 10 垄 [lǒng] ridge between fields; row of crops; grave mound
- 11 蹈 [dǎo] to tread on; to trample; to stamp; to fulfill; Taiwan pr. [dào]
- 12 汰 [tài] to discard; to eliminate
- 13 验收 [yànshōu] to check on receipt; an inventory of received goods; to verify and accept (a delivery)
- 14 遏制 [èzhì] to check; to contain; to hold back; to keep within limits; to constrain; to restrain
- 15 证书 [zhèngshū] credentials; certificate
- 16 延续 [yánxù] to continue; to go on; to last
- 17 任命 [rènmìng] to appoint and nominate; (job) appointment; M: 纸 [zhǐ]
- 18 播放 [bōfàng] to broadcast; to transmit
- 19 担保 [dānbǎo] to guarantee; to vouch for
- 20 立场 [lìchǎng] position; standpoint; M: 个 [gè]
- 21 淘汰 [táotài] to wash out; elimination (by selection); natural selection; to knock out (in a competition); to die out; to phase out
- 22 盈利 [yínglì] profit; gain
- 23 诉讼 [sùsòng] lawsuit
- 24 垄断 [lǒngduàn] to enjoy market dominance; to monopolize
- 25 著作 [zhùzuò] to write; literary work; book; article; writings; M: 部 [bù]
- 26 舞蹈 [wǔdǎo] dance
- 27 圆满 [yuánmǎn] satisfactory; consummate; perfect
- 28 答复 [dáfù] to answer; to reply; Reply to: (in email header)
- 29 人家 [rénjiā] household; dwelling; family; sb else's house; household business; house of woman's husband-to-be; M: 户 [hù], 家 [jiā] ◆ [rénjia] other people; sb else; he, she or they; I, me (referring to oneself as "one" or "people")
- 30 地质 [dìzhì] geology
- 31 正义 [zhèngyì] justice; righteous; righteousness
- 32 承办 [chéngbàn] to undertake; to accept a contract
- 33 凌晨 [língchén] very early in the morning; in the wee hours
- 34 过度 [guòdù] excessive; over-; excess; going too far; extravagant; intemperate; overdue
- 35 新加坡 [xīnjiāpō] Singapore
- 36 华为 [huáwèi] Huawei (brand)
- 37 公约 [gōngyuē] convention (i.e. international agreement)
- 38 受灾 [shòuzāi] disaster-stricken; to be hit by a natural calamity
- 39 也就是说 [yějiùshìshuō] in other words; that is to say; so; thus
- 40 三级 [sānjí] grade 3; third class; category C
- 41 有助于 [yǒuzhùyú] to contribute to; to promote
- 42 印发 [yìnfā] to publish; to print and distribute

43 届时 [jièshí] when the time comes; at the scheduled time

44 商会 [shānghuì] chamber of commerce

45 陕西省 [shǎnxīshěng] Shaanxi province (Shensi) in northwest China, abbr. 陕, capital Xi'an 西安 [Xī'ān]

46 交警 [jiāojiǎng] traffic police; abbr. for 交通警察

47 实事 [shíshì] fact; actual thing; practical matter

48 老年人 [lǎoniánrén] old people; the elderly

49 报警 [bàojǐng] to give a warning; to sound an alarm; to report sth to the police; warning; omen

50 中央军委 [zhōngyāngjūnwěi] Central Military Committee (CMC)

51 校园 [xiàoyuán] campus

52 一把手 [yībǎshǒu] working hand; member of a work team; participant

53 有望 [yǒuwàng] hopeful; promising

54 绝不 [juébù] in no way; not in the least; absolutely not

55 贵州省 [guìzhōushěng] Guizhou province (Kweichow) in south central China, abbr. to 黔 [Qián] or 贵 [Guì], capital Guiyang 贵阳 [Guìyáng]

56 沿线 [yánxiàn] along the line (e.g. railway); the region near the line

57 常见 [chángjiàn] commonly seen; common; to see sth frequently

58 西北 [xīběi] northwest

59 不知 [bùzhī] not to know; unaware; unknowingly; fig. not to admit (defeat, hardships, tiredness etc)

Lesson 118

New Characters

1

绎

2

杰

3

梁

4

忠

5 †

搭

6

抵

7

筹

HSK Vocabulary

8 线索	16 岁月	24 排除
9 桥梁	17 约束	25 记载
10 实惠	18 承包	26 杰出
11 艰难	19 筹备	27 处分
12 塑造	20 敏感	28 抵达
13 要素	21 忠诚	29 演绎
14 纠正	22 漫画	30 督促
15 提拔	23 条约	31 超级

Non-HSK Vocabulary

32 搭建	41 上调	50 史上
33 请问	42 减轻	51 总监
34 一路	43 巴西	52 链接
35 抓获	44 云南省	53 创办
36 年间	45 连接	54 披露
37 通州	46 副秘书长	55 类型
38 受益	47 注入	56 东盟
39 自行	48 往来	
40 二级	49 学员	

Lesson 118

Glossary

1 绎 [yì] continuous; to interpret; to unravel; to draw silk (old)
2 杰 [jié] hero; heroic; outstanding person; prominent; distinguished
3 梁 [liáng] name of Kingdoms and Dynasties at different periods; surname Liang ◇ beam of roof; bridge
4 忠 [zhōng] loyal; devoted; honest
5 搭 (†) [dā] to put up; to build (scaffolding); to hang (clothes on a pole); to connect; to join; to arrange in pairs; to match; to add; to throw in (resources); to take (boat, train)
6 抵 [dǐ] to press against; to support; to prop up; to resist; to equal; to balance; to make up for; to mortgage; to arrive
7 筹 [chóu] chip (in gambling); token (for counting); ticket; to prepare; to plan; to raise (funds); resource; means
8 线索 [xiànsuǒ] trail; clues; thread (of a story)
9 桥梁 [qiáoliáng] bridge; fig. connection between two areas
10 实惠 [shíhuì] tangible benefit; material advantages; advantageous (deal); substantial (discount)
11 艰难 [jiānnán] difficult; hard; challenging
12 塑造 [sùzào] to model; to mould; plastic (arts); flexible; to portray (in sculpture or in words)
13 要素 [yàosù] essential factor; key constituent
14 纠正 [jiūzhèng] to correct; to make right
15 提拔 [tíbá] to promote to a higher job; to select for promotion
16 岁月 [suìyuè] years; passing of time
17 约束 [yuēshù] to restrict; to limit to; to constrain; restriction; constraint
18 承包 [chéngbāo] to contract; to undertake (a job)

19 筹备 [chóubèi] preparations; to get ready for sth
20 敏感 [mǐngǎn] sensitive; susceptible; politically sensitive (pretext for censorship)
21 忠诚 [zhōngchéng] devoted; fidelity; loyal; loyalty
22 漫画 [mànhuà] caricature; cartoon; Japanese manga
23 条约 [tiáoyuē] treaty; pact; M: 个 [gè]
24 排除 [páichú] to eliminate; to get rid of; to remove
25 记载 [jìzǎi] to write down; to record; written account
26 杰出 [jiéchū] outstanding; distinguished; remarkable; prominent; illustrious
27 处分 [chǔfèn] to discipline sb; to punish; disciplinary action; to deal with (a matter); M: 个 [gè]
28 抵达 [dǐdá] to arrive; to reach (a destination)
29 演绎 [yǎnyì] to deduce; to infer
30 督促 [dūcù] to supervise and urge completion of a task; to urge on
31 超级 [chāojí] super-; ultra-; hyper-
32 搭建 [dājiàn] to build (esp. with simple materials); to knock together (a temporary shed); to rig up
33 请问 [qǐngwèn] Excuse me, may I ask...?
34 一路 [yīlù] the whole journey; all the way; going the same way; going in the same direction; of the same kind
35 抓获 [zhuāhuò] to arrest
36 年间 [niánjiān] in the years of; during those years; period (of dynasty or decade)
37 通州 [tōngzhōu] Tongzhou district east of Beijing, formerly Tong county; Tongzhou county level city in Nantong 南通 [Nántōng], Jiangsu
38 受益 [shòuyì] to benefit from; profit
39 自行 [zìxíng] voluntary; autonomous; by oneself; self-

- 40 二级 [èrjī] grade 2; second class;
category B
- 41 上调 [shàngtiáo] to raise (prices); to
adjust upwards
- 42 减轻 [jiǎnqīng] to lighten; to ease; to
alleviate
- 43 巴西 [bāxī] Brazil
- 44 云南省 [yúnnánshěng] Yunnan province
in southwest China, bordering on Vietnam,
Laos and Myanmar, abbr. 滇 or 云, capital
Kunming 昆明
- 45 连接 [liánjiē] to link; to join; to attach;
connection; a link (on web page)
- 46 副秘书长 [fùmishūcháng] vice-secretary
- 47 注入 [zhùrù] to pour into; to empty into
- 48 往来 [wǎnglái] dealings; contacts; to go
back and forth
- 49 学员 [xuéyuán] student; member of an
institution of learning; officer cadet
- 50 史上 [shǐshàng] in history
- 51 总监 [zǒngjiān] rank of local governor in
Tang dynasty administration; commissioner
(police); inspector-general
- 52 链接 [liànjiē] link (on a website)
- 53 创办 [chuàngbàn] to establish; to found;
to launch
- 54 披露 [pīlù] to reveal; to publish; to make
public; to announce
- 55 类型 [lèixíng] type; category; genre;
form; style
- 56 东盟 [dōngméng] ASEAN (Association of
Southeast Asian Nations)

Lesson 119

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
潮	裕	仰	脂	耕	陷
7	8	9	10		
辟	颁	袖	肪		

HSK Vocabulary

11 毫米	20 百分点	29 扩张
12 武装	21 富裕	30 目光
13 脂肪	22 颁发	31 亏损
14 团体	23 镜头	32 外界
15 幅度	24 看待	33 过于
16 信仰	25 领袖	34 修复
17 陷入	26 开辟	35 潮流
18 批发	27 事迹	
19 耕地	28 搭配	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

36 纪念馆	45 房产	54 低价
37 颁奖	46 较好	55 无限
38 外观	47 千年	56 民主党
39 单一	48 信访	57 高尔夫球场
40 几天	49 党务	58 物品
41 济南	50 其间	59 向前
42 人人	51 一句	60 远远
43 人选	52 朝阳	
44 地面	53 起步	

Lesson 119

Glossary

- 1 潮 [cháo] tide; current; damp; moist; humid
- 2 裕 [yù] abundant
- 3 仰 [yǎng] surname Yang ◇ to face upward; to look up; to admire; to rely on
- 4 脂 [zhī] fat; rouge (cosmetics); resin
- 5 耕 [gēng] to plow; to till
- 6 陷 [xiàn] pitfall; trap; to get stuck; to sink; to cave in; to frame (false charge); to capture (a city in battle); to fall (to the enemy); defect
- 7 辟 [bì] king; monarch; to enlist; to repel; to avoid ◆ [pì] to dispel; to refute; to repudiate; to open up (for development)
- 8 颁 [bān] to promulgate; to send out; to issue; to grant or confer
- 9 袖 [xiù] sleeve; to tuck inside one's sleeve
- 10 肪 [fáng] animal fat
- 11 毫米 [háomǐ] millimeter
- 12 武装 [wǔzhuāng] arms; equipment; to arm; military; armed (forces)
- 13 脂肪 [zhīfáng] body fat
- 14 团体 [tuántǐ] group; organization; team; M: 个 [gè]
- 15 幅度 [fúdù] width; extent; range; scope
- 16 信仰 [xìnyǎng] to believe in (a religion); firm belief; conviction
- 17 陷入 [xiànrù] to sink into; to get caught up in; to land in (a predicament)
- 18 批发 [pīfā] wholesale; bulk trade; distribution
- 19 耕地 [gēngdì] arable land; to plow land
- 20 百分点 [bǎifēndiǎn] percentage point
- 21 富裕 [fùyù] Fuyu county in Qiqihar 齐齐哈尔 [Qíqíhǎ'ěr], Heilongjiang ◇ prosperous; well-to-do; well-off
- 22 颁发 [bānfā] to issue; to promulgate; to award
- 23 镜头 [jìngtóu] camera shot (in a movie etc); scene
- 24 看待 [kàndài] to look upon; to regard
- 25 领袖 [lǐngxiù] leader; M: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi], 名 [míng]
- 26 开辟 [kāipì] to open up; to set up; to establish
- 27 事迹 [shìjì] deed; past achievement; important event of the past
- 28 搭配 [dāpèi] to pair up; to match; to arrange in pairs; to add sth into a group
- 29 扩张 [kuòzhāng] expansion; dilation; to expand (e.g. one's power or influence); to broaden
- 30 目光 [mùguāng] sight; vision; view; gaze; look
- 31 亏损 [kuīsǔn] deficit; (financial) loss
- 32 外界 [wàijiè] the outside world; external
- 33 过于 [guòyú] too much; excessively
- 34 修复 [xiūfù] restoration
- 35 潮流 [cháliú] tide; current; trend
- 36 纪念馆 [jìniànguǎn] memorial hall; commemorative museum
- 37 颁奖 [bānjiǎng] to award (a medal)
- 38 外观 [wàiguān] exterior appearance; to view sth from the outside; exterior condition
- 39 单一 [dānyī] single; only; sole
- 40 几天 [jǐtiān] several days
- 41 济南 [jǐnán] Ji'nan, subprovincial city and capital of Shandong province in northeast China
- 42 人人 [rénrén] everyone; every person
- 43 人选 [rénxuǎn] person selected (for a job etc)
- 44 地面 [dìmiàn] floor; ground; surface
- 45 房产 [fángchǎn] real estate; the property market (e.g. houses)
- 46 较好 [jiàohǎo] preferably; rather or relatively good

- 47 千年 [qiānnián] millennium
- 48 信访 [xìnfǎng] complaint letter; petition letter; see also 上访 [shàngfǎng]
- 49 党务 [dǎngwù] party affairs; work within the Communist party
- 50 其间 [qíjiān] in between; within that interval; in the meantime
- 51 一句 [yījù] a line of verse; a sentence
- 52 朝阳 [cháoyáng] Chaoyang district in east and northeast Beijing, a county level district of Beijing municipality; Chaoyang prefecture level city in Liaoning province 辽宁省 in northeast China; Chaoyang district of Changchun city 长春市, Jilin; Chaoyang county in Chaoyang 朝阳, Liaoning ◇ to be exposed to the sun; in a position facing the sun ◆ [zhāoyáng] the morning sun
- 53 起步 [qǐbù] to set out; to set in motion; the start (of some activity)
- 54 低价 [dījià] low price
- 55 无限 [wúxiàn] unlimited; unbounded
- 56 民主党 [mínzhǔdǎng] Democratic Party
- 57 高尔夫球场 [gāo'ěrfūqiúchǎng] golf course
- 58 物品 [wùpǐn] articles; goods; materials
- 59 向前 [xiàngqián] forward; onward
- 60 远远 [yuǎnyuǎn] distant

Lesson 120

New Characters

1 †

溪

2

菌

3

泥

4

赖

5

掀

6

峻

7

妥

HSK Vocabulary

8 门诊	16 人工	24 掀起
9 竞赛	17 侵犯	25 遭受
10 严峻	18 等级	26 水泥
11 名誉	19 审理	27 版本
12 不妨	20 功效	28 主权
13 依赖	21 种子	29 细菌
14 妥善	22 修建	30 颁布
15 合成	23 面貌	31 情形

Non-HSK Vocabulary

32 分子	41 网页	50 纳税人
33 中原	42 价值观	51 卫生局
34 征集	43 获奖	52 招标
35 战略伙伴	44 规范化	53 楼市
36 越南	45 省份	54 约定
37 要看	46 从中	55 姓名
38 每人	47 副总理	56 长沙
39 高清	48 传奇	
40 研制	49 供应商	

Lesson 120

Glossary

- 1 溪 [xī] creek; rivulet
- 2 菌 [jūn] germ; bacteria ♦ [jùn] mold; mushroom
- 3 泥 [ní] mud; clay; paste; pulp ♦ [nì] restrained
- 4 赖 [lài] surname Lai ◇ to depend on; to hang on in a place; bad; to renege (on promise); to disclaim; to rat (on debts); rascally; to blame; to put the blame on
- 5 掀 [xiān] to lift (a lid); to rock; to convulse
- 6 峻 [jùn] (of mountains) high; harsh or severe
- 7 妥 [tuǒ] suitable; adequate; ready; settled
- 8 门诊 [ménzhěn] outpatient service
- 9 竞赛 [jìngsài] race; competition; M: 个 [gè]
- 10 严峻 [yánjùn] grim; severe; rigorous
- 11 名誉 [míngyù] fame; reputation; honor; honorary; emeritus (of retired professor)
- 12 不妨 [bùfáng] there is no harm in; might as well
- 13 依赖 [yīlài] to depend on; to be dependent on
- 14 妥善 [tuǒshàn] appropriate; proper
- 15 合成 [héchéng] to compose; to constitute; compound; synthesis; mixture; synthetic
- 16 人工 [réngōng] artificial; manpower; manual work
- 17 侵犯 [qīnfàn] to infringe on; to encroach on; to violate
- 18 等级 [děngjí] grade; rank; status
- 19 审理 [shěnlǐ] to hear (a case)
- 20 功效 [gōngxiào] efficacy
- 21 种子 [zhǒngzi] seed; M: 颗 [kē], 粒 [lì]
- 22 修建 [xiūjiàn] to build; to construct
- 23 面貌 [miànmào] appearance; face; features; M: 个 [gè]
- 24 掀起 [xiānqǐ] to lift; to raise in height; to begin; upsurge; to set off (a campaign)
- 25 遭受 [zāoshòu] to suffer; to sustain (loss, misfortune)
- 26 水泥 [shuǐní] cement; M: 袋 [dài]
- 27 版本 [bǎnběn] version; edition; release
- 28 主权 [zhǔquán] sovereignty
- 29 细菌 [xìjūn] bacterium; germ
- 30 颁布 [bānbù] to issue; to proclaim; to enact (laws, decrees etc)
- 31 情形 [qíngxíng] circumstances; situation; M: 个 [gè]
- 32 分子 [fēnzǐ] molecule; (math) numerator of a fraction ♦ [fènzǐ] members of a class or group; political elements (such as intellectuals or extremists); part
- 33 中原 [zhōngyuán] the central plains of China; the middle and lower regions of the Yellow river, including Henan, western Shandong, southern Shanxi and Hebei; a plain
- 34 征集 [zhēngjí] to collect; to recruit
- 35 战略伙伴 [zhànlüèhuǒbàn] strategic partner
- 36 越南 [yuènnán] Vietnam; Vietnamese
- 37 要看 [yàokàn] it depends on...
- 38 每人 [měirén] each person; everybody; per person
- 39 高清 [gāoqīng] high definition (photo, audio or television)
- 40 研制 [yánzhì] to manufacture; to develop
- 41 网页 [wǎngyè] web page
- 42 价值观 [jiàzhíguān] system of values
- 43 获奖 [huòjiǎng] prize-winning
- 44 规范化 [guīfànhuà] to standardize; standardization
- 45 省份 [shěngfèn] province
- 46 从中 [cóngzhōng] from; therefrom
- 47 副总理 [fùzǒnglǐ] vice-premier; vice prime minister; deputy prime minister

48 传奇 [chuánqí] legendary; fantasy saga; romance; short stories of the Tang and Song Dynasty

49 供应商 [gōngyìngshāng] supplier

50 纳税人 [nàshuìrén] taxpayer

51 卫生局 [wèishēngjú] health office; bureau of hygiene

52 招标 [zhāobiāo] to invite bids

53 楼市 [lóushì] real estate market

54 约定 [yuēdìng] to agree on sth (after discussion); to conclude a bargain; to arrange; to promise; to stipulate; to make an appointment; stipulated (time, amount, quality etc); an arrangement; a deal; appointment; undertaking; commitment; understanding; engagement; stipulation

55 姓名 [xìngmíng] name and surname; M: 个 [gè]

56 长沙 [chángshā] Changsha prefecture level city and capital of Hunan province in south central China

Lesson 121

New Characters

1

攻

2

旱

3 *

莉

4 *

鼎

5 †

粥

6

雕

7

宪

HSK Vocabulary

8 书法	16 发动	24 依旧
9 致辞	17 物资	25 为期
10 形态	18 合并	26 宪法
11 特定	19 附属	27 股东
12 高潮	20 园林	28 情节
13 个体	21 视野	29 雕塑
14 即便	22 正规	30 气象
15 攻击	23 干旱	31 进而

Non-HSK Vocabulary

32 抗旱	41 先行	50 据统计
33 极为	42 河道	51 知名度
34 变革	43 农田	52 场景
35 一个个	44 可能性	53 遭到
36 开局	45 二等	54 赶到
37 家园	46 见证	55 大道
38 市场化	47 责令	56 开门
39 责任人	48 能不能	
40 正面	49 大胆	

Lesson 121

Glossary

- 1 攻 [gōng] to attack; to accuse; to study
- 2 旱 [hàn] drought
- 3 莉 (*) [lì] jasmine
- 4 鼎 (*) [dǐng] ancient cooking cauldron with two looped handles and three or four legs; pot (topolect); to enter upon a period of (classical); Kangxi radical 244; one of the 64 trigrams of the Book of Changes
- 5 粥 (十) [yù] see 葷粥 [Xūnyù] ♦ [zhōu] congee; gruel; porridge; M: 碗 [wǎn]
- 6 雕 [diāo] to engrave; shrewd ♦ golden eagle
- 7 宪 [xiàn] statute; constitution
- 8 书法 [shūfǎ] calligraphy; handwriting; penmanship
- 9 致辞 [zhìcí] to express in words or writing; to make a speech (esp. short introduction, vote of thanks, afterword, funeral homily etc); to address (an audience); same as 致词
- 10 形态 [xíngtài] shape; form; pattern; morphology
- 11 特定 [tèdìng] special; specific; designated; particular
- 12 高潮 [gāocháo] high tide; high water; upsurge; climax; orgasm; chorus (part of a song)
- 13 个体 [gètǐ] individual
- 14 即便 [jíbiàn] even if; even though; right away; immediately
- 15 攻击 [gōngjī] to attack; to accuse; to charge; an attack (terrorist or military)
- 16 发动 [fādòng] to start; to launch; to unleash; to mobilize; to arouse
- 17 物资 [wùzī] goods; supplies
- 18 合并 [hébing] variant of 合并, to merge; to annex ♦ to merge; to annex
- 19 附属 [fùshǔ] subsidiary; auxiliary; attached; affiliated; subordinate; subordinating
- 20 园林 [yuánlín] gardens; park; landscape garden
- 21 视野 [shìyě] field of view; horizon
- 22 正规 [zhèngguī] regular; according to standards
- 23 干旱 [gānhàn] drought; arid; dry
- 24 依旧 [yījiù] as before; still
- 25 为期 [wéiqī] (to be done) by (a certain date); lasting (a certain time)
- 26 宪法 [xiànfǎ] constitution (of a country); M: 部 [bù]
- 27 股东 [gǔdōng] shareholder; stockholder
- 28 情节 [qíngjié] plot; circumstances
- 29 雕塑 [diāosù] a statue; a Buddhist image; sculpture; to carve
- 30 气象 [qìxiàng] meteorological feature; M: 个 [gè]; meteorology; atmosphere or scene
- 31 进而 [jìn'ér] and then (what follows next)
- 32 抗旱 [kànghàn] drought-resistant; to weather a drought
- 33 极为 [jíwéi] extremely; exceedingly
- 34 变革 [biàngé] to transform; to change
- 35 一个个 [yīgègè] each and every one
- 36 开局 [kāijú] opening (chess etc); early stage of game, match, work, activity etc
- 37 家园 [jiāyuán] home; homeland
- 38 市场化 [shìchǎnghuà] marketization
- 39 责任人 [zérènrén] responsible person; coordinator
- 40 正面 [zhèngmiàn] front; obverse side; right side; positive; direct; open
- 41 先行 [xiānxíng] to precede others; in advance
- 42 河道 [hé dào] river way; course of a river
- 43 农田 [nóngtián] farmland; cultivated land

- 44 可能性 [kěnéngxìng] possibility;
probability
- 45 二等 [èrděng] second class; second-rate
- 46 见证 [jiànzhèng] witness; testimony
- 47 责令 [zé lìng] to order; to enjoin; to
charge; to instruct sb to finish sth
- 48 能不能 [néngbùnéng] can or cannot?; Is
it possible?; Can we do it?
- 49 大胆 [dàdǎn] brazen; audacious;
outrageous; bold; daring; fearless
- 50 据统计 [jùtǒngjì] according to statistics
- 51 知名度 [zhī míng dù] reputation; profile;
familiarity in the public consciousness
- 52 场景 [chǎngjǐng] scene; scenario; setting
- 53 遭到 [zāodào] to suffer; to meet with
(sth unfortunate)
- 54 赶到 [gǎndào] to hurry (to some place)
- 55 大道 [dàdào] main street; avenue
- 56 开门 [kāimén] open (the) door

Lesson 122

New Characters

1

暢

2

钻

3

轨

4

庞

5

隧

6

胞

7

抑

8

磋

HSK Vocabulary

9 判决	18 当初	27 钻石
10 同胞	19 考古	28 磋商
11 保卫	20 畅通	29 随即
12 局部	21 隧道	30 浓厚
13 轨道	22 联络	31 充足
14 庞大	23 修养	32 论证
15 抑制	24 境界	33 勇于
16 夫人	25 心灵	
17 试图	26 薄弱	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

34 运动员	43 核实	52 小型
35 民俗	44 法官	53 战场
36 爱好者	45 龙头	54 通州区
37 入党	46 多媒体	55 大地
38 决议	47 煤矿	56 正如
39 多大	48 师生	57 诉求
40 召回	49 扩建	58 大厅
41 所在地	50 法庭	
42 那时	51 二十	

Lesson 122

Glossary

- 1 畅 [chàng] free; unimpeded; smooth; at ease; free from worry; fluent
- 2 钻 [zuān] to drill; to bore; to get into; to make one's way into; to enter (a hole); to thread one's way through; to study intensively; to dig into; to curry favor for personal gain ♦ [zuàn] an auger; diamond
- 3 轨 [guǐ] course; path; track; rail
- 4 庞 [páng] surname Pang ◇ huge; enormous; tremendous
- 5 隧 [suì] tunnel; underground passage
- 6 胞 [bāo] placenta; womb; born of the same parents
- 7 抑 [yì] to restrain; to restrict; to keep down; or
- 8 磋 [cuō] deliberate; to polish
- 9 判决 [pànjué] judgment (by a court of law)
- 10 同胞 [tóngbāo] born of the same parents; sibling; fellow citizen; compatriot
- 11 保卫 [bǎowèi] to defend; to safeguard
- 12 局部 [júbù] part; local
- 13 轨道 [guǐdào] orbit; railway or tram line; fig. conventional way of thinking
- 14 庞大 [pángdà] huge; enormous; tremendous
- 15 抑制 [yìzhì] to inhibit; to keep down; to suppress
- 16 夫人 [fūren] lady; madam; Mrs.; M: 位 [wèi]
- 17 试图 [shìtú] to attempt; to try
- 18 当初 [dāngchū] at that time; originally
- 19 考古 [kǎogǔ] archaeology
- 20 畅通 [chàngtōng] unimpeded; free-flowing; straight path; unclogged; move without obstruction
- 21 隧道 [suìdào] tunnel
- 22 联络 [liánluò] communication; to get in touch with; to contact; connection (math.)
- 23 修养 [xiūyǎng] accomplishment; training; self-cultivation
- 24 境界 [jìngjiè] boundary; state; realm
- 25 心灵 [xīnlíng] bright; smart; quick-witted; heart; thoughts; spirit
- 26 薄弱 [bóruò] weak; frail
- 27 钻石 [zuànshí] diamond; M: 颗 [kē]
- 28 磋商 [cuōshāng] to consult; to discuss seriously; to negotiate; to confer; negotiations; consultations
- 29 随即 [suíjī] immediately; presently; following which
- 30 浓厚 [nóng hòu] dense; thick (fog, clouds etc); to have a strong interest in; deep; fully saturated (color)
- 31 充足 [chōngzú] adequate; sufficient; abundant
- 32 论证 [lùnzhèng] to prove a point; to expound on; to demonstrate or prove (through argument); proof
- 33 勇于 [yǒngyú] to dare to; to be brave enough to
- 34 运动员 [yùndòngyuán] athlete; M: 名 [míng], 个 [gè]
- 35 民俗 [mínsú] popular custom
- 36 爱好者 [àihào zhě] lover (of art, sports etc); amateur; enthusiast; fan
- 37 入党 [rùdǎng] to join a political party (esp. the Communist Party)
- 38 决议 [juéyì] resolution; decision (of a congress)
- 39 多大 [duō dà] how big; how much; how old etc
- 40 召回 [zhàohuí] to recall (a product, an ambassador etc)
- 41 所在地 [suǒzàidì] location; site
- 42 那时 [nàshí] then; at that time; in those days
- 43 核实 [héshí] to verify; to check ◇ to verify; also written 核实

- 44 法官 [fǎguān] a judge; to judge
- 45 龙头 [lóngtóu] faucet; water tap; bicycle handle bar; chief (esp. of gang); boss; decision maker; (market) leader (of companies); front end of mud-flow; figurehead on prow of dragon boat 龙船
- 46 多媒体 [duōméitǐ] multimedia
- 47 煤矿 [méikuàng] coal mine
- 48 师生 [shīshēng] teachers and students
- 49 扩建 [kuòjiàn] to extend a building
- 50 法庭 [fǎtíng] court of law
- 51 二十 [èrshí] twenty; 20
- 52 小型 [xiǎoxíng] small scale; small size
- 53 战场 [zhànchǎng] battlefield; M: 个 [gè]
- 54 通州区 [tōngzhōuqū] Tongzhou district east of Beijing, formerly Tong county; Tongzhou county level city in Nantong 南通 [Nántōng], Jiangsu
- 55 大地 [dàdì] earth; mother earth
- 56 正如 [zhèngrú] just as; precisely as
- 57 诉求 [sùqiú] to appeal; to demand (an answer); requirement; demand; claim; appeal; (marketing) message
- 58 大厅 [dàtīng] hall; lounge

Lesson 123

New Characters

1	2	3	4 十	5 十	6
洪	耗	涌	跌	枝	夺
7	8	9	10		
役	牢	罕	馈		

HSK Vocabulary

11 写作	19 终身	27 人性
12 规章	20 随意	28 争夺
13 响应	21 爆炸	29 罕见
14 审判	22 反馈	30 遵循
15 规格	23 周期	31 洪水
16 涌现	24 战役	32 消耗
17 利率	25 欢乐	33 牢固
18 眼光	26 共和国	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

34 下跌	43 图像	52 信贷
35 赛事	44 董事	53 立案
36 一次性	45 进出口	54 贯穿
37 知情	46 党内	55 点击
38 城管	47 信用	56 违纪
39 彰显	48 行政部门	57 地块
40 下乡	49 宁夏	58 独家
41 权限	50 自律	
42 联合会	51 提案	

Lesson 123

Glossary

- 1 洪 [hóng] surname Hong ◇ flood; big; great
- 2 耗 [hào] to waste; to spend; to consume; to squander; news
- 3 涌 [yǒng] to bubble up; to rush forth ◇ to bubble up; to rush forth
- 4 跌 (†) [diē] to drop; to fall; to tumble; Taiwan pr. [dié]
- 5 枝 (†) [zhī] branch; classifier for sticks, rods, pencils etc
- 6 夺 [duó] to seize; to take away forcibly; to wrest control of; to compete or strive for; to force one's way through; to leave out; to lose
- 7 役 [yì] forced labor; corvée; obligatory task; military service; to use as servant; to enserf; servant (old); war; campaign; battle
- 8 牢 [láo] firm; sturdy; fold (for animals); sacrifice; prison
- 9 罕 [hǎn] rare
- 10 馈 [kuì] food; to make a present
- 11 写作 [xiězuò] writing; written works
- 12 规章 [guīzhāng] rule; regulation
- 13 响应 [xiǎngyìng] respond to; answer; M: 个 [gè]
- 14 审判 [shěnpàn] a trial; to try sb
- 15 规格 [guīgé] standard; norm; specification
- 16 涌现 [yǒngxiàn] variant of 涌现, to emerge in large numbers; to spring up; to emerge prominently ◇ to emerge in large numbers; to spring up; to emerge prominently
- 17 利率 [lìlǜ] interest rates
- 18 眼光 [yǎnguāng] gaze; insight; foresight; vision; way of looking at things
- 19 终身 [zhōngshēn] lifelong; all one's life; marriage
- 20 随意 [suíyì] as one wishes; according to one's wishes; at will; voluntary; conscious
- 21 爆炸 [bàozhà] explosion; to explode; to blow up; to detonate
- 22 反馈 [fǎnkuì] to send back information; feedback
- 23 周期 [zhōuqī] period; cycle
- 24 战役 [zhànyì] military campaign
- 25 欢乐 [huānlè] gaiety; gladness; glee; merriment; pleasure; happy; joyous; gay
- 26 共和国 [gònghéguó] republic
- 27 人性 [rénxìng] human nature; humanity; human; the totality of human attributes
- 28 争夺 [zhēngduó] to fight over; to contest; to vie over
- 29 罕见 [hǎnjiàn] rare; rarely seen
- 30 遵循 [zūnxún] to follow; to abide by; to comply with; compliance
- 31 洪水 [hóngshuǐ] deluge; flood
- 32 消耗 [xiāohào] to use up; to consume
- 33 牢固 [láogù] firm; secure
- 34 下跌 [xiàdiē] to fall; to tumble
- 35 赛事 [sàishì] competition (e.g. sporting)
- 36 一次性 [yīcìxìng] one-off (offer); one-time; single-use; disposable (goods)
- 37 知情 [zhīqíng] to know the facts; to understand; to be familiar with the situation
- 38 城管 [chéngguǎn] city management
- 39 彰显 [zhāngxiǎn] to manifest
- 40 下乡 [xiàxiāng] to go to the countryside
- 41 权限 [quánxiàn] limits to authority; scope of one's jurisdiction
- 42 联合会 [liánhéhuì] federation
- 43 图像 [túxiàng] image; picture; graphic
- 44 董事 [dǒngshì] board member
- 45 进出口 [jìnchūkǒu] import and export
- 46 党内 [dǎngnèi] within the party (esp. Chinese communist party)

- 47 信用 [xìnyòng] to trust; credit
(commerce); trustworthiness;
creditworthiness
- 48 行政部门 [xíngzhèngbùmén] executive
(government branch)
- 49 宁夏 [níngxià] Ningxia Hui autonomous
region (Ningsia) in Gansu, abbr. 宁, capital
Yinchuan 银川
- 50 自律 [zìlǜ] self-discipline; self-
regulation; autonomy (ethics); autonomic
(physiology)
- 51 提案 [tí'àn] proposal; draft resolution;
motion (to be debated); to propose a bill; to
make a proposal
- 52 信贷 [xìndài] credit; borrowed money
- 53 立案 [lì'àn] to register (to an official
organism); to file a case (for investigation)
- 54 贯穿 [guànychuān] to run through; a
connecting thread from beginning to end;
to link
- 55 点击 [diǎnjī] to hit; to press; to strike (on
the keyboard); to click (a web page button)
- 56 违纪 [wéijì] lack of discipline; to break a
rule; to violate discipline; to breach a
principle
- 57 地块 [dìkuài] tectonic plate
- 58 独家 [dújiā] exclusive

Lesson 124

New Characters

1	2	3 *	4 *	5	6
侨	卓	玛	邦	撤	衔
7	8				
洽	慨				

HSK Vocabulary

9 势力	18 衔接	27 结算
10 传达	19 人为	28 导弹
11 撤销	20 紧迫	29 故障
12 整顿	21 师范	30 卓越
13 感慨	22 级别	31 报销
14 书面	23 保养	32 码头
15 登陆	24 齐全	33 洽谈
16 华侨	25 局势	
17 立体	26 一律	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

34 年会	43 分开	52 地域
35 央行	44 军区	53 检察官
36 板块	45 固定资产	54 看起来
37 会谈	46 峰会	55 不宜
38 感兴趣	47 美容	56 牢牢
39 历经	48 增幅	57 马来西亚
40 烟台市	49 全党	58 新闻媒体
41 上去	50 返回	
42 外出	51 加深	

Lesson 124

Glossary

- 1 侨 [qiáo] to emigrant; to reside abroad
- 2 卓 [zhuó] surname Zhuo ◇ outstanding
- 3 玛 (*) [mǎ] agate; cornelian
- 4 邦 (*) [bāng] a state; country or nation
- 5 撤 [chè] to remove; to take away; to withdraw
- 6 衔 [xián] bit (of a bridle); to hold in the mouth; to harbor (feelings); to link; to accept; rank; title
- 7 洽 [qià] accord; to make contact; to agree; to consult with; extensive
- 8 慨 [kǎi] generous; sad
- 9 势力 [shìlì] power; (ability to) influence
- 10 传达 [chuándá] to pass on; to convey; to relay; to transmit; transmission
- 11 撤销 [chèxiāo] to repeal; to revoke; to undo (computing)
- 12 整顿 [zhěngdùn] to tidy up; to reorganize; to consolidate; to rectify
- 13 感慨 [gǎnkǎi] to sigh with sorrow, regret etc; rueful; deeply moved
- 14 书面 [shūmiàn] in writing; written
- 15 登陆 [dēnglù] to land; to come ashore; to make landfall (of typhoon etc); to log in
- 16 华侨 [huáqiáo] overseas Chinese; (in a restricted sense) Chinese emigrant who still retains Chinese nationality; M: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi], 名 [míng]
- 17 立体 [lìtǐ] three-dimensional; solid; stereoscopic
- 18 衔接 [xiánjiē] to join together; to combine
- 19 人为 [rénwéi] artificial; man-made; having human cause or origin; human attempt or effort
- 20 紧迫 [jǐnpò] pressing; urgent
- 21 师范 [shīfàn] teacher-training; pedagogical; normal (school, e.g. Beijing Normal University)
- 22 级别 [jíbié] (military) rank; level; grade
- 23 保养 [bǎoyǎng] to take good care of (or conserve) one's health; to keep in good repair; to maintain; maintenance
- 24 齐全 [qíquán] complete
- 25 局势 [júshì] situation; state (of affairs)
- 26 一律 [yīlǜ] same; uniformly; all; without exception
- 27 结算 [jiésuàn] to settle a bill; to close an account
- 28 导弹 [dǎodàn] guided missile; cruise missile; missile; M: 枚 [méi]
- 29 故障 [gùzhàng] malfunction; breakdown; defect; shortcoming; fault; failure; impediment; error; bug (in software)
- 30 卓越 [zhuóyuè] outstanding; surpassing; distinguished; splendid
- 31 报销 [bàoxiāo] to submit an expense account; to apply for reimbursement; to write-off; to wipe out
- 32 码头 [mǎtóu] dock; pier; wharf; M: 个 [gè]
- 33 洽谈 [qiàtan] to discuss
- 34 年会 [niánhuì] annual meeting
- 35 央行 [yāngháng] Central bank (abbr. for 中央银行); People's Bank of China (abbr. for 中国人民银行)
- 36 板块 [bǎnkuài] block; slab; tectonic plate; continental plate
- 37 会谈 [huìtán] talks; discussions; M: 次 [cì]
- 38 感兴趣 [gǎnxìngqù] to be interested
- 39 历经 [lìjīng] to experience; to go through
- 40 烟台市 [yāntáishì] Yantai prefecture level city in Shandong
- 41 上去 [shàngqù] to go up
- 42 外出 [wàichū] to go out; to go away from one's present position
- 43 分开 [fēnkāi] to separate; to part

- 44 军区 [jūnqū] geographical area of command; (PLA) military district
- 45 固定资产 [gùdìngzīchǎn] fixed assets
- 46 峰会 [fēnghuì] summit meeting
- 47 美容 [měiróng] to improve one's appearance (using cosmetics or cosmetic surgery); to make oneself more attractive; to beautify
- 48 增幅 [zēngfú] growth rate; amplification
- 49 全党 [quándǎng] party-wide
- 50 返回 [fǎnhuí] to return to; to come (or go) back
- 51 加深 [jiāshēn] to deepen
- 52 地域 [dìyù] area; district; region
- 53 检察官 [jiǎncháguān] the prosecution (in a court case)
- 54 看起来 [kànqǐlái] seemingly; apparently; looks as if; appear to be; gives the impression that; seems on the face of it to be
- 55 不宜 [bùyí] not suitable; inadvisable; inappropriate
- 56 牢牢 [láoáo] firmly; safely
- 57 马来西亚 [mǎláixīyà] Malaysia
- 58 新闻媒体 [xīnwénméitǐ] news media

Lesson 125

New Characters

1	2	3 †	4 *	5	6
宏	癌	翼	冀	添	贪
7	8	9	10	11	12
捕	衷	逮	崭	尴	尬

HSK Vocabulary

13 资深	21 下属	29 实事求是
14 不时	22 代价	30 贪污
15 原始	23 细致	31 癌症
16 尴尬	24 崭新	32 增添
17 号召	25 登录	33 部位
18 宏观	26 衷心	34 一贯
19 风光	27 逮捕	35 清醒
20 报社	28 供给	36 政权

Non-HSK Vocabulary

37 欧美	46 管道	55 所需
38 血液	47 阿里巴巴	56 火车
39 区长	48 征税	57 消费品
40 生产力	49 发送	58 奖项
41 路口	50 中俄	59 半个
42 精英	51 定制	60 玉林
43 剩下	52 当地时间	61 绝大多数
44 索尼	53 国务委员	
45 加盟	54 民族团结	

Lesson 125

Glossary

- 1 宏 [hóng] great; magnificent; macro (comp.); macro-
- 2 癌 [ái] cancer; carcinoma; also pr. [yán]
- 3 翼 (†) [yì] surname Yi; alternative name for 绛 [jiàng] capital of the Jin State during the Spring and Autumn Period (770–475 BC) ◇ wing; area surrounding the bullseye of a target; to assist; one of the 28 constellations of Chinese astronomy; old variant of 翌
- 4 冀 (*) [jì] to hope; abbr. for Hebei 河北 province
- 5 添 [tiān] to add; to increase; to replenish
- 6 贪 [tān] to have a voracious desire for; to covet; greedy; corrupt
- 7 捕 [bǔ] to catch; to seize; to capture
- 8 衷 [zhōng] inner feelings
- 9 逮 [dǎi] to catch; to seize; until; colloquial pr. [dǎi]
- 10 崭 [chán] precipitous ◆ [zhǎn] high; very
- 11 尴 [gān] embarrassed; ill at ease
- 12 尬 [gà] in an embarrassing situation
- 13 资深 [zīshēn] senior (in terms of depth of accumulated experience); deeply qualified
- 14 不时 [bùshí] from time to time; now and then; occasionally
- 15 原始 [yuánshǐ] first; original; primitive; original (document etc)
- 16 尴尬 [gāngà] awkward; embarrassed
- 17 号召 [hàozhào] to call; to appeal
- 18 宏观 [hóngguān] macro-; macroscopic; holistic
- 19 风光 [fēngguāng] scene; view; sight; landscape; to be well-regarded; to be well-off; grand (topolect); impressive (topolect)
- 20 报社 [bàoshè] general office of a newspaper; newspaper office; M: 家 [jiā]
- 21 下属 [xiàshǔ] subordinate; underling
- 22 代价 [dàijià] price; cost; consideration (in share dealing)
- 23 细致 [xìzhì] delicate; fine; careful; meticulous; painstaking
- 24 崭新 [zhǎnxīn] brand new
- 25 登录 [dēnglù] to register; to log in
- 26 衷心 [zhōngxīn] heartfelt; wholehearted; cordial
- 27 逮捕 [dàibǔ] to arrest; to apprehend; an arrest
- 28 供给 [gōngjǐ] to furnish; to provide; supply (as in supply and demand)
- 29 实事求是 [shíshìqiúshì] to seek truth from facts (idiom); to be practical and realistic
- 30 贪污 [tānwū] corruption
- 31 癌症 [áizhèng] cancer
- 32 增添 [zēngtiān] to add; to increase
- 33 部位 [bùwèi] position; place
- 34 一贯 [yīguàn] consistent; constant; from start to finish; all along; persistent
- 35 清醒 [qīngxǐng] clear-headed; sober; awake
- 36 政权 [zhèngquán] regime; (wield) political power
- 37 欧美 [ōuměi] Europe and America; the West
- 38 血液 [xuèyè] blood
- 39 区长 [qūzhǎng] district chief
- 40 生产力 [shēngchǎnlì] production capability; productive force; productivity
- 41 路口 [lùkǒu] crossing; intersection (of roads)
- 42 精英 [jīngyīng] cream; elite; essence; quintessence
- 43 剩下 [shèngxià] to remain; left over
- 44 索尼 [suǒní] Sony
- 45 加盟 [jiāméng] to become a member of an alliance or union; to align; to join; participate

- 46 管道 [guǎndào] pipeline
- 47 阿里巴巴 [ālǐbābā] Ali Baba, character from The Arabian Nights ◇ Alibaba, PRC e-commerce company
- 48 征税 [zhēngshuì] to levy taxes
- 49 发送 [fāsòng] to transmit; to dispatch
- 50 中俄 [zhōng'é] China–Russia
- 51 定制 [dìngzhì] custom made; made to order; to have something custom made
- 52 当地时间 [dāngdìshíjiān] local time
- 53 国务委员 [guówùwěiyuán] member of State Council (in China)
- 54 民族团结 [mínzútuánjié] cooperation of ethnic groups
- 55 所需 [suǒxū] necessary (for); required
- 56 火车 [huǒchē] train; M: 列 [liè], 节 [jié], 班 [bān], 趟 [tàng]
- 57 消费品 [xiāofèipǐn] consumer goods
- 58 奖项 [jiǎngxiàng] award; prize; M: 项 [xiàng]
- 59 半个 [bànge] half of sth
- 60 玉林 [yùlín] Yulin prefecture level city in Guangxi
- 61 绝大多数 [juédàduōshù] absolute majority; overwhelming majority

Lesson 126

New Characters

1	2	3 †	4 *	5 *	6 †
杜	渡	绣	婷	昭	膜
7 †	8	9	10	11	
愈	拼	暴	婴	搏	

HSK Vocabulary

12 不止	20 杜绝	28 穿越
13 生机	21 场面	29 期望
14 暴力	22 摆脱	30 虚假
15 热门	23 技巧	31 空白
16 开支	24 过渡	32 拼搏
17 言论	25 加剧	33 婴儿
18 按摩	26 干扰	
19 卫星	27 三角	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

34 添加	43 不容	52 三亚
35 暴雨	44 病情	53 公立
36 副总裁	45 男女	54 社交
37 高等	46 青县	55 免税
38 三十	47 经济学	56 航空公司
39 平板	48 处理器	57 口号
40 强度	49 谈话	58 计生
41 研讨	50 艺人	
42 农家	51 十几	

Lesson 126

Glossary

1 杜 [dù] surname Du ◇ birchleaf pear (tree); to stop; to prevent; to restrict
2 渡 [dù] to cross; to pass through; to ferry
3 绣 (†) [xiù] to embroider; embroidery
4 婷 (*) [tíng] graceful
5 昭 (*) [zhāo] bright; clear; manifest; to show clearly
6 膜 (†) [mó] membrane; film
7 愈 (†) [yù] the more...(the more...); to recover; to heal; better ◇ to heal
8 拼 [pīn] to piece together; to join together; to stake all; adventurous; at the risk of one's life; to spell
9 暴 [bào] surname Bao ◇ sudden; violent; cruel; to show or expose; to injure
10 婴 [yīng] infant; baby
11 搏 [bó] to fight; to combat; to seize
12 不止 [bùzhǐ] incessantly; without end; more than; not limited to
13 生机 [shēngjī] opportunity to live; to reprieve from death; life force; vitality
14 暴力 [bàolì] violence; (use) force; violent
15 热门 [rèmén] popular; hot; in vogue
16 开支 [kāizhī] expenditures; pay; expenses; M: 笔 [bǐ]
17 言论 [yánlùn] speech; expression of opinion; public opinion
18 按摩 [àn mó] massage; to massage
19 卫星 [wèixīng] (space) satellite; M: 颗 [kē]
20 杜绝 [dùjué] to put an end to
21 场面 [chǎngmiàn] scene; spectacle; occasion; situation
22 摆脱 [bǎituō] to break away from; to cast off (old ideas etc); to get rid of; to break away (from); to break out (of); to free oneself from; to extricate oneself
23 技巧 [jìqiǎo] skill; technique

24 过渡 [guòdù] to cross over (by ferry); transition; interim; caretaker (administration)
25 加剧 [jiājù] to intensify; to sharpen; to accelerate; to aggravate; to exacerbate; to embitter
26 干扰 [gānrǎo] to interfere; obstruction
27 三角 [sānjiǎo] triangle
28 穿越 [chuānyuè] to pass through; to cross; to overcome
29 期望 [qīwàng] hope; expectation
30 虚假 [xūjiǎ] false; phony; pretense
31 空白 [kòngbái] blank space
32 拼搏 [pīnbó] to struggle; to wrestle
33 婴儿 [yīng'ér] infant; baby; M: 个 [gè]; lead (Pb)
34 添加 [tiānjiā] to add; to increase
35 暴雨 [bàoyǔ] torrential rain; rainstorm; M: 场 [cháng], 阵 [zhèn]
36 副总裁 [fùzǒngcái] vice-chairman; deputy director (of a company etc)
37 高等 [gāoděng] higher; high level; advanced
38 三十 [sānshí] thirty; 30
39 平板 [píngbǎn] tablet; flat
40 强度 [qiángdù] strength; intensity; M: 个 [gè]
41 研讨 [yántǎo] discussion
42 农家 [nóngjiā] School of Agriculture, school of thought of the Warring States Period (475–221 BC) ◇ peasant family
43 不容 [bùróng] not tolerate; not allow; not brook; to not welcome
44 病情 [bìngqíng] state of an illness; patient's condition
45 男女 [nán nǚ] male–female; male and female
46 青县 [qīngxiàn] Qing county in Cangzhou 沧州 [Cāngzhōu], Hebei

- 47 经济学 [jīngjìxué] economics (as a field of study)
- 48 处理器 [chǔlǐqì] processor
- 49 谈话 [tánhuà] talk; conversation; M: 次 [cì]
- 50 艺人 [yìrén] performing artist; actor
- 51 十几 [shíjǐ] more than ten; a dozen or more
- 52 三亚 [sānyà] Sanya prefecture level city, Hainan
- 53 公立 [gōnglì] public (e.g. school, hospital)
- 54 社交 [shèjiāo] interaction; social contact
- 55 免税 [miǎnshuì] not liable to taxation (of monastery, imperial family etc); tax free; duty free (shop)
- 56 航空公司 [hángkōnggōngsī] airline; airline company; M: 家 [jiā]
- 57 口号 [kǒuhào] slogan; catchphrase; M: 个 [gè]
- 58 计生 [jìshēng] abbr. for 计划生育; planned childbirth; the one child policy

Lesson 127

New Characters

1 十	2	3	4	5	6
逢	混	携	悬	胎	孕
7	8	9			
弥	诈	阐			

HSK Vocabulary

10 解除	18 阵地	26 诈骗
11 表态	19 怀孕	27 悬挂
12 混合	20 阐述	28 辅助
13 当场	21 民用	29 上游
14 轮胎	22 意志	30 率领
15 参照	23 条款	31 宏伟
16 封闭	24 携带	32 典礼
17 后面	25 而已	33 弥补

Non-HSK Vocabulary

34 就医	43 人力	52 风采
35 搭载	44 同行	53 潜在
36 凝聚力	45 假冒	54 提起
37 热潮	46 前列	55 人气
38 物业	47 尽可能	56 不等
39 扩展	48 庆典	57 青海省
40 邓小平理论	49 车站	58 试行
41 申请人	50 职业教育	
42 亲属	51 大气	

Lesson 127

Glossary

1 逢 (t) [féng] to meet by chance; to come across; to fawn upon
2 混 [hún] confused; dirty; to mix; muddy; also written 浑 ◆ [hùn] to mix; to mingle; muddled; to drift along; to muddle along; to pass for; to get along with sb; thoughtless; reckless
3 携 [xié] to carry; to take along; to bring along; to hold (hands); also pr. [xī]
4 悬 [xuán] to hang or suspend; to worry; public announcement; unresolved; baseless; without foundation
5 胎 [tāi] fetus; litter; tire; abbr. of 轮胎
6 孕 [yùn] pregnant
7 弥 [mí] full; to fill; completely; more ◇ brimming or overflowing
8 诈 [zhà] to cheat; to swindle; to pretend; to feign; to draw sb out; to try to extract information by deceit or bluff
9 阐 [chǎn] to express; to disclose; to enlighten; to open
10 解除 [jiěchú] to remove; to sack; to get rid of; to relieve (sb of their duties); to free; to lift (an embargo); to rescind (an agreement)
11 表态 [biǎotài] to declare one's position; to say where one stands
12 混合 [hùnhé] to mix; to blend
13 当场 [dāngchǎng] at the scene; on the spot
14 轮胎 [lúntāi] tire; pneumatic tire
15 参照 [cānzhào] to consult a reference; to refer to (another document)
16 封闭 [fēngbì] to seal; to close; to confine; to seal off; to close down; sealed; confined; closed; unreceptive
17 后面 [hòumian] rear; back; behind; later; afterwards
18 阵地 [zhèndì] position; front

19 怀孕 [huáiyùn] pregnant; to have conceived; gestation; pregnancy
20 阐述 [chǎnshù] to expound (a position); to elaborate (on a topic); to treat (a subject)
21 民用 [mínyòng] (for) civilian use
22 意志 [yìzhì] will; willpower; determination; M: 个 [gè]
23 条款 [tiáokuǎn] clause (of contract or law); M: 项 [xiàng]
24 携带 [xiédài] to carry (on one's person); to support (old); Taiwan pr. [xīdài]
25 而已 [éryǐ] that's all; nothing more
26 诈骗 [zhàpiàn] to defraud; to swindle; to blackmail
27 悬挂 [xuánguà] to suspend; to hang; suspension (cable car)
28 辅助 [fǔzhù] to assist; to aid; supplementary; auxiliary; subsidiary
29 上游 [shàngyóu] upper reaches (of a river); upper level; upper echelon; upstream
30 率领 [shuàilǐng] lead; command; head
31 宏伟 [hóngwěi] grand; imposing; magnificent
32 典礼 [diǎnlǐ] celebration; ceremony
33 弥补 [míbǔ] to complement; to make up for a deficiency
34 就医 [jiùyī] to receive medical treatment
35 搭载 [dāzài] to transport (people, a payload etc)
36 凝聚力 [níngjùlì] cohesion; cohesiveness; cohesive
37 热潮 [rècháo] upsurge; popular craze
38 物业 [wùyè] property; real estate; abbr. for 物业管理 [wùyè guǎnlǐ], property management
39 扩展 [kuòzhǎn] to extend; to expand; extension; expansion

- 40 邓小平理论 [dèngxiǎopínglǐlùn] Deng Xiaoping Theory; Dengism; the foundation of PRC economic development after the cultural revolution, building the capitalist economy within Chinese communist party control
- 41 申请人 [shēnqǐngrén] applicant
- 42 亲属 [qīnshǔ] kin; kindred; relatives
- 43 人力 [rénlì] manpower; labor power
- 44 同行 [tóngháng] person of the same profession; of the same trade, occupation or industry ♦ [tóngxíng] journey together
- 45 假冒 [jiǎmào] to impersonate; to pose as (someone else); to counterfeit; to palm off (a fake as a genuine)
- 46 前列 [qiánliè] the very front
- 47 尽可能 [jǐnkěnéng] as far as possible; to do one's utmost
- 48 庆典 [qìngdiǎn] a celebration
- 49 车站 [chēzhàn] rail station; bus stop; M: 处 [chù], 个 [gè]
- 50 职业教育 [zhíyèjiàoyù] vocational training
- 51 大气 [dàqì] atmosphere; heavy breathing; magnanimity
- 52 风采 [fēngcǎi] svelte; elegant manner; graceful bearing
- 53 潜在 [qiánzài] hidden; potential; latent
- 54 提起 [tíqǐ] to mention; to speak of; to lift; to pick up; to arouse; to raise (a topic, a heavy weight, one's fist, one's spirits etc)
- 55 人气 [rénqì] popularity; personality; character
- 56 不等 [bùděng] to vary; to differ; inequality
- 57 青海省 [qīnghǎishěng] Qinghai province (Tsinghai) in west China, abbr. 青, capital Xining 西宁
- 58 试行 [shìxíng] to try out; to test

Lesson 128

New Characters

1	2 *	3 †	4 †	5	6
陈	拷	舟	砸	倾	纤
7	8	9			
擎	渗	盲			

HSK Vocabulary

10 陈列	18 姿态	26 持久
11 倾斜	19 法人	27 引擎
12 精华	20 能量	28 极端
13 模型	21 时机	29 神奇
14 毫无	22 手法	30 纤维
15 制订	23 严厉	31 渗透
16 难得	24 真相	32 盲目
17 航天	25 失误	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

33 国家安全	42 气候变化	51 包容
34 芯片	43 丰硕	52 不乏
35 东风	44 生产线	53 多样化
36 早就	45 百度	54 雪花
37 几位	46 年中	55 中科院
38 猜测	47 主义	56 显现
39 摄入	48 花钱	57 演练
40 上映	49 品位	
41 预案	50 火爆	

Lesson 128

Glossary

- 1 陈 [chén] surname Chen; vassal state during the Spring and Autumn Period 770–475 BC; Chen of the Southern dynasties (557–589) ◇ to lay out; to exhibit; to display; to narrate; to state; to explain; to tell; old; stale
- 2 拷 (*) [kǎo] to beat; to flog; to examine under torture
- 3 舟 (t) [zhōu] boat
- 4 砸 (t) [zá] smash; smashed; to fail; to get it wrong
- 5 倾 [qīng] to overturn; to collapse; to lean; to tend; to incline; to pour out
- 6 纤 [qiàn] boatman's tow-rope ◆ [xiān] fine; delicate; minute
- 7 擎 [qíng] to raise (hand)
- 8 渗 [shèn] to seep; to ooze; to horrify
- 9 盲 [máng] blind
- 10 陈列 [chénliè] to display; to exhibit
- 11 倾斜 [qīngxié] to incline; to lean; to slant; to slope; to tilt
- 12 精华 [jīnghuá] best feature; most important part of an object; quintessence; essence; soul
- 13 模型 [móxíng] model; mould; matrix; pattern
- 14 毫无 [háowú] not in the least; to completely lack
- 15 制订 [zhìdìng] to work out; to formulate
- 16 难得 [nándé] seldom; rare; hard to come by
- 17 航天 [hángtiān] space flight
- 18 姿态 [zītài] attitude; posture; stance
- 19 法人 [fǎrén] legal person; corporation; see also 自然人 [zìránrén]
- 20 能量 [néngliàng] energy; capabilities
- 21 时机 [shíjī] fortunate timing; occasion; opportunity
- 22 手法 [shǒufǎ] technique; trick; skill
- 23 严厉 [yánlì] severe; strict
- 24 真相 [zhēnxiàng] the truth about sth; the actual facts
- 25 失误 [shīwù] lapse; mistake; to make a mistake; fault; service fault (in volleyball, tennis etc)
- 26 持久 [chíjiǔ] lasting; enduring; persistent; permanent; protracted; endurance; persistence; to last long
- 27 引擎 [yǐnqíng] engine (transliteration)
- 28 极端 [jíduān] extreme
- 29 神奇 [shénqí] magical; mystical; miraculous
- 30 纤维 [xiānwéi] fiber; M: 种 [zhǒng]
- 31 渗透 [shèntòu] to permeate; to infiltrate; to pervade; osmosis
- 32 盲目 [mángmù] blind; blindly; ignorant; lacking understanding
- 33 国家安全 [guójiā'ānquán] national security
- 34 芯片 [xīnpìàn] computer chip; microchip
- 35 东风 [dōngfēng] easterly wind
- 36 早就 [zǎojiù] already at an earlier time
- 37 几位 [jǐwèi] several people (honorific); Ladies and Gentlemen!
- 38 猜测 [cāicè] to guess; to conjecture; to surmise
- 39 摄入 [shèrù] to take in; to absorb; to consume; intake; consumption
- 40 上映 [shàngyìng] to show (a movie); to screen
- 41 预案 [yù'àn] Contingency plan
- 42 气候变化 [qìhòubiànhuà] climate change
- 43 丰硕 [fēngshuò] plentiful; substantial; rich (in resources etc)
- 44 生产线 [shēngchǎnxiàn] assembly line; production line

- 45 百度 [bǎidù] Baidu, internet portal and search engine, www.baidu.com, listed as BIDU on NASDAQ since 1999
- 46 年中 [niánzhōng] mid-year
- 47 主义 [zhǔyì] -ism; ideology
- 48 花钱 [huāqián] to spend money
- 49 品位 [pǐnwèi] rank; grade; quality; (aesthetic) taste
- 50 火爆 [huǒbào] a popular craze; explosive popularity
- 51 包容 [bāoróng] to pardon; to forgive; to show tolerance; to contain; to hold
- 52 不乏 [bùfá] there is no lack of
- 53 多样化 [duōyànghuà] diversification; to diversify
- 54 雪花 [xuěhuā] snowflake
- 55 中科院 [zhōngkēyuàn] abbr. for Chinese Academy of Sciences (CAS)
- 56 显现 [xiǎnxiàn] appearance; to appear
- 57 演练 [yǎnliàn] drill; practice

Lesson 129

New Characters

1	2	3 *	4 *	5 *	6 *
拨	泡	浙	薛	弗	粤
7 *	8 †	9 †	10	11	12
菊	啥	坑	纺	裂	厦
13					
沫					

HSK Vocabulary

14 分散	22 纺织	30 致使
15 指责	23 大厦	31 连锁
16 人间	24 值班	32 细胞
17 严禁	25 拨打	33 混乱
18 本着	26 回避	34 对抗
19 定义	27 泡沫	35 分裂
20 灾难	28 优异	36 暴露
21 柴油	29 将近	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

37 瑞士	46 油田	55 智利
38 关切	47 专业化	56 流动人口
39 摇号	48 开车	57 牢记
40 新世纪	49 之类	58 库存
41 会场	50 视角	59 在场
42 后者	51 本溪	60 关联
43 老年	52 难点	61 覆盖率
44 歌舞	53 首位	
45 合唱	54 管理人	

Lesson 129

Glossary

- 1 拨 [bō] to push aside; to appropriate (money); to move; to set aside; to poke; to stir; group (of people); batch; to dial
- 2 泡 [pāo] puffed; swollen; spongy; small lake (esp. in place names); classifier for urine or feces ♦ [pào] bubble; foam; blister (i.e. skin bubble); to soak; to steep; to infuse; to dawdle; to shilly-shally; to hang about; to pick up (a girl); to get off with (a sexual partner)
- 3 浙 (*) [zhè] abbr. for Zhejiang 浙江 province in east China
- 4 薛 (*) [xuē] surname Xue; vassal state during the Zhou Dynasty (1046–256 BC) ◇ wormwood like grass (classical)
- 5 弗 (*) [fú] not
- 6 粤 (*) [yuè] Cantonese; abbr. for Guangdong 广东 province in south China
- 7 菊 (*) [jú] chrysanthemum
- 8 啥 (†) [shá] dialectal equivalent of 什么 [shénme]
- 9 坑 (†) [kēng] hole; pit; tunnel; to defraud
- 10 纺 [fǎng] to spin (cotton or hemp etc); fine woven silk fabric
- 11 裂 [liè] to split; to crack; to break open; to rend
- 12 厦 [shà] tall building; mansion; rear annex; lean-to; also pr. [xià] ♦ [xià] abbr. for Xiamen or Amoy 厦门 [Xiàmén], Fujian
- 13 沫 [mò] foam; suds
- 14 分散 [fēnsàn] to scatter; to disperse; to distribute
- 15 指责 [zhǐzé] to criticize; to find fault with; to denounce
- 16 人间 [rénjiān] the human world; the earth
- 17 严禁 [yánjìn] strictly prohibit
- 18 本着 [běnzhe] based on...; in conformance with...; taking as one's main principle
- 19 定义 [dìngyì] definition
- 20 灾难 [zāinàn] disaster; catastrophe
- 21 柴油 [cháiyou] diesel fuel
- 22 纺织 [fǎngzhī] spinning and weaving
- 23 大厦 [dàshà] large building; edifice; mansion; M: 座 [zuò]
- 24 值班 [zhíbān] to work a shift; on duty
- 25 拨打 [bōdǎ] to call; to dial
- 26 回避 [huíbi] to shun; to avoid (sb); to skirt; to evade (an issue); to step back; to withdraw; to recuse (a judge etc)
- 27 泡沫 [pàomò] foam; (soap) bubble; (economic) bubble
- 28 优异 [yōuyì] exceptional; outstandingly good
- 29 将近 [jiāngjìn] almost; nearly; close to
- 30 致使 [zhìshǐ] to cause; to result in
- 31 连锁 [liánsuǒ] to interlock; to be linked; chain (store etc)
- 32 细胞 [xìbāo] cell (biology)
- 33 混乱 [hùnluàn] confusion; chaos; disorder
- 34 对抗 [duìkàng] to withstand; to resist; to stand off; antagonism; confrontation
- 35 分裂 [fēnliè] to split up; to divide; to break up; fission; schism
- 36 暴露 [bàolù] to expose; to reveal; to lay bare; also pr. [pùlù]
- 37 瑞士 [ruìshì] Switzerland
- 38 关切 [guānqiè] be deeply concerned; be troubled (by)
- 39 摇号 [yáohào] lottery
- 40 新世纪 [xīnshìjì] 21st century; New Century (commonly used name)
- 41 会场 [huìchǎng] meeting place; place where people gather; M: 个 [gè]
- 42 后者 [hòuzhě] the latter
- 43 老年 [lǎonián] elderly; old age; autumn of one's years

- 44 歌舞 [gēwǔ] singing and dancing
- 45 合唱 [héchàng] chorus; to chorus
- 46 油田 [yóutián] oil field
- 47 专业化 [zhuānyèhuà] specialization
- 48 开车 [kāichē] to drive a car
- 49 之类 [zhīlèi] and so on; and such
- 50 视角 [shìjiǎo] viewpoint; angle on sth; perspective
- 51 本溪 [běnxī] Benxi prefecture level city in Liaoning province 辽宁省 in northeast China
- 52 难点 [nàndiǎn] difficulty
- 53 首位 [shǒuwèi] first place
- 54 管理人 [guǎnlǐrén] keeper
- 55 智利 [zhìlì] Chile
- 56 流动人口 [liúdònggrénkǒu] transient population; floating population
- 57 牢记 [láoji] to keep in mind; to remember
- 58 库存 [kùcún] property or cash held in reserve; stock
- 59 在场 [zàichǎng] to be present; to be on the scene
- 60 关联 [guānlián] related; linked; affiliated
- 61 覆盖率 [fùgàilǜ] coverage

Lesson 130

New Characters

1	2 *	3 *	4 *	5 *	6
巡	枫	蓉	郝	枣	魂
7	8	9	10	11	12
绘	惑	诱	顽	壤	歧
13	14				
舶	惕				

HSK Vocabulary

15 尊严	24 鉴于	33 公关
16 分歧	25 描绘	34 表决
17 警惕	26 十足	35 土壤
18 布置	27 诱惑	36 完毕
19 验证	28 巡逻	37 警告
20 以便	29 书籍	38 着手
21 顽强	30 酒精	39 船舶
22 缺陷	31 起草	
23 灵魂	32 消毒	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 绘画	49 拍照	58 看似
41 歌手	50 客车	59 就读
42 车队	51 太平洋	60 侵害
43 大雨	52 工作组	61 过高
44 全身	53 水电	62 影像
45 排水	54 剧院	63 会展
46 改编	55 指控	64 冬天
47 梳理	56 党政机关	
48 上学	57 处方	

Lesson 130

Glossary

- 1 巡 [xún] to patrol; to make one's rounds
- 2 枫 (*) [fēng] maple
- 3 蓉 (*) [róng] see 芙蓉 [fúróng], lotus
- 4 郝 (*) [hǎo] ancient place name; surname Hao
- 5 枣 (*) [zǎo] jujube; dates
- 6 魂 [hún] soul; spirit
- 7 绘 [huì] to draw; to paint
- 8 惑 [huò] confuse
- 9 诱 [yòu] to entice; to tempt
- 10 顽 [wán] mischievous; obstinate; to play; stupid; stubborn; naughty
- 11 壤 [rǎng] soil; earth
- 12 歧 [qí] divergent; side road
- 13 舶 [bó] sea-going vessels; ship
- 14 惕 [tì] fearful; respectful
- 15 尊严 [zūnyán] dignity; sanctity; honor; majesty
- 16 分歧 [fēnqí] difference (of opinion, position); bifurcation
- 17 警惕 [jǐngtì] to be on the alert; vigilant; alert; on guard; to warn
- 18 布置 [bùzhì] to put in order; to arrange; to decorate; to fix up; to deploy
- 19 验证 [yànzhèng] to inspect and verify; experimental verification; to validate (a theory); to authenticate
- 20 以便 [yǐbiàn] so that; so as to; in order to
- 21 顽强 [wánqiáng] tenacious; hard to defeat
- 22 缺陷 [quēxiàn] defect; flaw; physical defect
- 23 灵魂 [línghún] soul; spirit
- 24 鉴于 [jiànyú] in view of; seeing that; considering; whereas
- 25 描绘 [miáohuì] to describe; to portray
- 26 十足 [shízú] ample; complete; hundred percent; a pure shade (of some color)
- 27 诱惑 [yòuhuò] to entice; to lure; to induce; to attract
- 28 巡逻 [xúnluó] to patrol (police, army or navy)
- 29 书籍 [shūjí] books; works
- 30 酒精 [jiǔjīng] alcohol; ethanol
CH₃CH₂OH; ethyl alcohol; also written 乙醇; grain alcohol
- 31 起草 [qǐcǎo] draft (a bill); draw up (plans)
- 32 消毒 [xiāodú] to disinfect; to sterilize
- 33 公关 [gōngguān] public relations
- 34 表决 [biǎojiué] to decide by vote; to vote
- 35 土壤 [tǔrǎng] soil
- 36 完毕 [wánbì] to finish; to end; to complete
- 37 警告 [jǐnggào] to warn; to admonish
- 38 着手 [zhuóshǒu] to put one's hand to it; to start out on a task; to set out
- 39 船舶 [chuánbó] shipping; boats
- 40 绘画 [huìhuà] drawing; painting
- 41 歌手 [gēshǒu] singer
- 42 车队 [chēduì] motorcade; fleet; M: 列 [liè]
- 43 大雨 [dà yǔ] heavy rain; M: 场 [cháng]
- 44 全身 [quánshēn] whole body; em (typography)
- 45 排水 [páishuǐ] to drain
- 46 改编 [gǎibiān] to adapt; to rearrange; to revise
- 47 梳理 [shūlǐ] to comb; fig. to sort out
- 48 上学 [shàngxué] to go to school; to attend school
- 49 拍照 [pāizhào] to take a picture
- 50 客车 [kèchē] coach; bus; passenger train
- 51 太平洋 [tàipíngyáng] Pacific Ocean
- 52 工作组 [gōngzuòzǔ] a work team; a working group; a task force

- 53 水电 [shuǐdiàn] hydroelectric power
- 54 剧院 [jùyuàn] theater; M: 家 [jiā], 座 [zuò]
- 55 指控 [zhǐkòng] accusation; a (criminal) charge; to accuse
- 56 党政机关 [dǎngzhèngjīguān]
(Communist) Party and government organizations
- 57 处方 [chǔfāng] medical prescription; recipe; formula
- 58 看似 [kànsì] to look as if; to seem
- 59 就读 [jiùdú] to go to school
- 60 侵害 [qīnhài] to encroach on; to infringe on
- 61 过高 [guògāo] too high
- 62 影像 [yǐngxiàng] image
- 63 会展 [huìzhǎn] conferences and exhibitions, abbr. of 会议展览 [huìyì zhǎnlǎn]
- 64 冬天 [dōngtiān] winter; M: 个 [gè]

Lesson 131

New Characters

1	2	3	4 †	5 *	6 *
额	榜	赠	啦	荷	蕾
7 †	8	9			
巷	擅	蔓			

HSK Vocabulary

10 对策	18 优越	26 保密
11 智力	19 蔓延	27 准则
12 歧视	20 足以	28 榜样
13 章程	21 常年	29 被动
14 风气	22 擅自	30 间接
15 高尚	23 赠送	31 渴望
16 脱离	24 数额	32 被告
17 采集	25 逐年	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

33 捐赠	42 机票	51 场地
34 国庆	43 刑法	52 亚运会
35 得不到	44 一下子	53 阴阳
36 误区	45 自然灾害	54 贵阳市
37 奋进	46 高价	55 五行
38 富强	47 摩托罗拉	56 油画
39 不当	48 做事	57 内蒙古自治区
40 身心	49 市场份额	
41 运转	50 沿着	

Lesson 131

Glossary

- 1 额 [é] forehead; horizontal tablet or inscribed board; specified number or amount
- 2 榜 [bǎng] notice or announcement; list of names; public roll of successful examinees
- 3 赠 [zèng] to give as a present; to repel; to bestow an honorary title after death (old)
- 4 啦 (†) [lā] (onomat.); (phonetic) ♦ [la] sentence-final particle, contraction of 了啊, indicating exclamation; particle placed after each item in a list of examples
- 5 荷 (*) [hé] Holland; the Netherlands; abbr. for 荷兰 [Hélán] ♦ lotus ♦ [hè] to carry on one's shoulder or back; burden; responsibility
- 6 蕾 (*) [lěi] bud
- 7 巷 (†) [xiàng] lane; alley
- 8 擅 [shàn] without authority; to usurp; to arrogate to oneself; to monopolize; expert in; to be good at
- 9 蔓 [mán] turnip; Brassica campestris ♦ [màn] creeper; to spread
- 10 对策 [duìcè] countermeasure for dealing with a situation
- 11 智力 [zhìlì] intelligence; intellect
- 12 歧视 [qíshì] to discriminate against; discrimination
- 13 章程 [zhāngchéng] rules; regulations; constitution; statute; articles of association (of company); articles of incorporation; charter (of a corporation); by-laws
- 14 风气 [fēngqì] general mood; atmosphere; common practice
- 15 高尚 [gāoshàng] noble; lofty; refined; exquisite
- 16 脱离 [tuōlí] to separate oneself from; to break away from; diastasis (medicine); abscission; abjunction (botany)
- 17 采集 [cǎijí] to gather; to collect; to harvest
- 18 优越 [yōuyuè] superior; superiority
- 19 蔓延 [mànyán] to extend; to spread
- 20 足以 [zúyǐ] sufficient to...; so much so that; so that
- 21 常年 [chángnián] all year round; for years on end; average year
- 22 擅自 [shànzì] without permission; of one's own initiative
- 23 赠送 [zèngsòng] to present as a gift
- 24 数额 [shù'é] amount; sum of money; fixed number
- 25 逐年 [zhúnián] year after year; with each passing year; over the years
- 26 保密 [bǎomì] to keep sth confidential; to maintain secrecy
- 27 准则 [zhǔnzé] norm; standard; criterion
- 28 榜样 [bǎngyàng] example; model; M: 个 [gè]
- 29 被动 [bèidòng] passive
- 30 间接 [jiànjiē] indirect
- 31 渴望 [kěwàng] to thirst for; to long for
- 32 被告 [bèigào] defendant
- 33 捐赠 [juānzèng] to contribute (as a gift); to donate; benefaction
- 34 国庆 [guóqìng] national celebration
- 35 得不到 [débùdào] cannot get; cannot obtain
- 36 误区 [wùqū] error; inconsistency
- 37 奋进 [fènjìn] to advance bravely; to endeavor
- 38 富强 [fùqiáng] rich and powerful
- 39 不当 [bùdàng] unsuitable; improper; inappropriate
- 40 身心 [shēnxīn] body and mind; mental and physical
- 41 运转 [yùnzhuǎn] to work; to operate; to revolve; to turn around
- 42 机票 [jīpiào] air ticket; passenger ticket; M: 张 [zhāng]

- 43 刑法 [xíngfǎ] criminal law
- 44 一下子 [yīxiàzi] in a short while; all at once; all of a sudden
- 45 自然灾害 [zìránzāihài] natural disaster
- 46 高价 [gāojià] high price
- 47 摩托罗拉 [mótuōluólā] Motorola
- 48 做事 [zuòshì] to work; to handle matters; to have a job
- 49 市场份额 [shìchǎngfèn'é] market share
- 50 沿着 [yánzhe] to go along; to follow
- 51 场地 [chǎngdì] space; site; place; sports pitch
- 52 亚运会 [yàyùnhuì] Asian games
- 53 阴阳 [yīnyáng] yin and yang
- 54 贵阳市 [guìyángshì] Guiyang prefecture level city and capital of Guizhou province 贵州 [Guìzhōu]
- 55 五行 [wǔxíng] five phases of Chinese philosophy: wood 木, fire 火, earth 土, metal 金, water 水
- 56 油画 [yóuhuà] oil painting
- 57 内蒙古自治区 [nèiměnggǔzìzhìqū] Inner Mongolia autonomous region, abbr. 内蒙古, capital Hohhot 呼和浩特市

Lesson 132

New Characters

1	2	3 *	4 *	5 *	6
刊	灌	嵐	矣	葛	御
7	8	9			
仓	怨	溉			

HSK Vocabulary

10 科目	19 充实	28 查获
11 阶层	20 生理	29 档次
12 专程	21 防御	30 印刷
13 反思	22 进攻	31 命名
14 刊登	23 剧本	32 元首
15 图案	24 气势	33 抱怨
16 器材	25 生育	34 发射
17 仓库	26 精致	
18 灌溉	27 意向	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

35 周刊	44 餐桌	53 一声
36 大于	45 肠道	54 素养
37 高质量	46 美国人	55 不已
38 社长	47 力求	56 下旬
39 惊人	48 草根	57 信息技术
40 面对面	49 出发点	58 材质
41 红旗	50 取代	59 中国联通
42 直至	51 占用	
43 献策	52 上岗	

Lesson 132

Glossary

- 1 刊 [kān] to print; to publish; publication; periodical
- 2 灌 [guàn] to irrigate; to pour; to install (software); to record (music)
- 3 岚 (*) [lán] mist; name of a mountain
- 4 矣 (*) [yǐ] classical final particle, similar to modern 了 [le]
- 5 葛 (*) [gé] kudzu (*Pueraria lobata*); hemp cloth ♦ [gě] surname Ge
- 6 御 [yù] to resist; imperial; (classical) to drive (a chariot); to manage; to govern ◇ to defend; to resist
- 7 仓 [cāng] barn; granary; storehouse; cabin; hold (in ship)
- 8 怨 [yuàn] to blame; to complain
- 9 溉 [gài] to irrigate
- 10 科目 [kēmù] subject
- 11 阶层 [jiēcéng] hierarchy; stratum
- 12 专程 [zhuānchéng] special-purpose trip
- 13 反思 [fǎnsī] to think back over sth; to review; to revisit; to rethink; reflection; reassessment
- 14 刊登 [kāndēng] to carry a story; to publish (in a newspaper or magazine)
- 15 图案 [tú'àn] design; pattern
- 16 器材 [qìcái] equipment; material
- 17 仓库 [cāngkù] depot; storehouse; warehouse
- 18 灌溉 [guàngài] to irrigate
- 19 充实 [chōngshí] rich; substantial; to enrich; to substantiate
- 20 生理 [shēnglǐ] physiology
- 21 防御 [fángyù] defense; to defend
- 22 进攻 [jìngōng] to attack; to assault; to go on the offensive; attack; assault; offense (sports)
- 23 剧本 [jùběn] script for play, opera, movie etc; screenplay; scenario
- 24 气势 [qìshì] imposing manner; loftiness; grandeur; energetic looks; vigor
- 25 生育 [shēngyù] to bear; to give birth; to grow; to rear; to bring up (children)
- 26 精致 [jīngzhì] delicate; fine; exquisite; refined
- 27 意向 [yìxiàng] intention; purpose; intent; inclination; disposition
- 28 查获 [cháhuò] to investigate and capture (a criminal); to ferret out; to hunt down and arrest
- 29 档次 [dàngcì] grade; class; quality; level
- 30 印刷 [yìnshuā] print
- 31 命名 [mìngmíng] to give a name to; to dub; to christen; to designate; named after; naming
- 32 元首 [yuánshǒu] head of state
- 33 抱怨 [bàoyuàn] to complain; to grumble
- 34 发射 [fāshè] to shoot (a projectile); to fire (a rocket); to launch; to emit (a particle); to discharge; emanation; emission
- 35 周刊 [zhōukān] weekly publication; weekly
- 36 大于 [dà yú] greater than; bigger than
- 37 高质量 [gāozhìliàng] high quality
- 38 社长 [shèzhǎng] president or director (of association etc)
- 39 惊人 [jīngrén] astonishing
- 40 面对面 [miànduìmiàn] face to face
- 41 红旗 [hóngqí] Red flag city district; Hongqi district of Xinxiang city 新乡市 [Xīnxiāngshì], Henan ◇ red flag; M: 面 [miàn]
- 42 直至 [zhízhì] lasting until; up till (the present)
- 43 献策 [xiàncè] to offer advice; to make a suggestion
- 44 餐桌 [cānzhuō] dining table; dinner table
- 45 肠道 [chángdào] intestines; gut

46 美国人 [měiguórén] American; American person; American people; M: 个 [gè]

47 力求 [lìqiú] to make every effort to; striving to do one's best

48 草根 [cǎogēn] grassroots democracy

49 出发点 [chūfādiǎn] starting point; the outset

50 取代 [qǔdài] to replace; to supersede; to supplant; (chemistry) substitution

51 占用 [zhànyòng] to occupy

52 上岗 [shànggǎng] to take up one's post; to be given a job

53 一声 [yīshēng] first tone in Mandarin (high level tone)

54 素养 [sùiyǎng] (personal) accomplishment; attainment in self-cultivation

55 不已 [bùyǐ] endlessly; incessantly

56 下旬 [xiàxún] last third of the month

57 信息技术 [xìnxījìshù] information technology; IT

58 材质 [cáizhì] texture of timber; quality of material; material (that sth is made of)

59 中国联通 [zhōngguóliántōng] China Unicom

Lesson 133

New Characters

1 *	2 *	3 *	4 †	5 *	6 *
爹	弘	耿	株	钙	翠
7 †	8	9	10	11	12
哦	灿	奏	胀	丧	膨

HSK Vocabulary

13 消极	21 赞助	29 拥护
14 眼下	22 创立	30 占有
15 边境	23 支配	31 丧失
16 便于	24 乐趣	32 着重
17 适宜	25 符号	33 占领
18 干预	26 基因	34 正当
19 灿烂	27 后勤	35 节奏
20 情报	28 通货膨胀	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

36 传输	45 声称	54 古巴
37 共同利益	46 饮用	55 期盼
38 夺取	47 中期	56 油脂
39 余额	48 致以	57 为止
40 富士康	49 空军	58 回去
41 成都市	50 报告会	59 南平
42 灭火	51 水分	60 附加
43 情怀	52 缺失	
44 驾车	53 海南省	

Lesson 133

Glossary

- 1 爹 (*) [diē] dad
- 2 弘 (*) [hóng] great; liberal
- 3 耿 (*) [gěng] surname Geng ◇ bright; honest; upright
- 4 株 (†) [zhū] tree trunk; stump (tree root); a plant; classifier for trees or plants; to involve others (in shady business)
- 5 钙 (*) [gài] calcium (chemistry)
- 6 翠 (*) [cuì] bluish-green; green jade
- 7 哦 (†) [é] to chant ◆ [ó] oh (interjection indicating doubt or surprise) ◆ [ò] oh (interjection indicating that one has just learned sth)
- 8 灿 [càn] glorious; bright; brilliant; lustrous; resplendent
- 9 奏 [zòu] to play music; to achieve; to present a memorial to the emperor (old)
- 10 胀 [zhàng] dropsical; swollen; to swell; to be bloated
- 11 丧 [sāng] to make funeral arrangements; to be in mourning; corpse (old) ◆ [sàng] to lose; to flee; to be defeated; to die
- 12 膨 [péng] swollen
- 13 消极 [xiāojí] negative; passive; inactive
- 14 眼下 [yǎnxià] now; at present; subocular (medicine)
- 15 边境 [biānjìng] frontier; border
- 16 便于 [biànyú] easy to; convenient for
- 17 适宜 [shìyí] suitable; appropriate
- 18 干预 [gānyù] to meddle; to intervene; intervention
- 19 灿烂 [cànlàn] to glitter; brilliant; splendid
- 20 情报 [qíngbào] (spy) intelligence; information-gathering
- 21 赞助 [zànzhù] to support; to assist; to sponsor
- 22 创立 [chuànglì] to establish; to set up; to found
- 23 支配 [zhīpèi] to control; to dominate; to allocate
- 24 乐趣 [lèqù] delight; pleasure; joy
- 25 符号 [fúhào] symbol; mark; sign
- 26 基因 [jīyīn] gene (loanword)
- 27 后勤 [hòuqín] logistics
- 28 通货膨胀 [tōnghuòpéngzhàng] inflation
- 29 拥护 [yōnghù] to endorse; to support
- 30 占有 [zhànyǒu] to have; to own; to hold; to possess
- 31 丧失 [sàngshī] to lose; to forfeit
- 32 着重 [zhuózhòng] put emphasis on; to stress; to emphasize
- 33 占领 [zhànlǐng] to occupy (a territory); to hold
- 34 正当 [zhèngdāng] honest; reasonable; fair; sensible; timely; just (when needed)
- 35 节奏 [jiézòu] rhythm; tempo; musical pulse; cadence; beat
- 36 传输 [chuánshū] transport; transmission
- 37 共同利益 [gòngtónglìyì] common interest; mutual benefit
- 38 夺取 [duóqǔ] to seize; to capture; to wrest control of
- 39 余额 [yú'é] balance (of an account, bill etc); surplus; remainder
- 40 富士康 [fùshìkāng] Foxconn Technology Group; abbr. of 富士康科技集团 [Fùshìkāng kējì jítuán]
- 41 成都市 [chéngdūshì] Chengdu subprovincial city and capital of Sichuan province 四川 in southwest China
- 42 灭火 [mièhuǒ] to extinguish a fire; firefighting
- 43 情怀 [qíng huái] feelings; mood
- 44 驾车 [jiàchē] to drive a vehicle
- 45 声称 [shēngchēng] to claim; to state; to proclaim; to assert

- 46 饮用 [yǐnyòng] drink; drinking or drinkable (water)
- 47 中期 [zhōngqī] mid-term
- 48 致以 [zhìyǐ] to express; to present; to extend; to tender (greetings, thanks etc)
- 49 空军 [kōngjūn] air force
- 50 报告会 [bàogàohuì] public lecture (with guest speakers etc)
- 51 水分 [shuǐfèn] moisture content
- 52 缺失 [quēshī] deficiency; shortcoming; hiatus
- 53 海南省 [hǎinánshěng] Hainan Province, in South China Sea, abbr. 琼 [Qióng], capital Haikou 海口
- 54 古巴 [gǔbā] Cuba
- 55 期盼 [qīpàn] hope and expectation; to anticipate; to look forward to; to await expectantly
- 56 油脂 [yóuzhī] grease; oil; fat
- 57 为止 [wéizhǐ] until
- 58 回去 [huíqu] to return; to go back
- 59 南平 [nánpíng] Nanping prefecture level city in Fujian
- 60 附加 [fùjiā] additional; annex

Lesson 134

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 †	6 *
兼	庄	晋	辖	嘛	祠
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 *	11 †	12
雯	韵	茨	鹤	串	酿
13	14	15	16	17	18
澄	贿	狱	碌	赂	酝

HSK Vocabulary

19 战术	27 不顾	35 无偿
20 忙碌	28 庄严	36 管辖
21 展望	29 制止	37 晋升
22 发育	30 品尝	38 一向
23 分解	31 兼职	39 监狱
24 应邀	32 酝酿	40 贿赂
25 故乡	33 忽略	41 场合
26 澄清	34 内在	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

42 扎实推进	51 街头	60 申诉
43 党代会	52 配音	61 据此
44 筹集	53 在华	62 反恐
45 前不久	54 充电	63 中国社会科学院
46 不平衡	55 废物	64 周岁
47 菌落	56 准格尔	65 宣称
48 商人	57 公款	66 草原
49 近年	58 孕妇	
50 热血	59 行贿	

Lesson 134

Glossary

- 1 兼 [jiān] double; twice; simultaneous; holding two or more (official) posts at the same time
- 2 庄 [zhuāng] variant of 莊 ◇ surname Zhuang ◇ farmstead; village; manor; place of business; banker (in a gambling game); grave or solemn; holdings of a landlord in Imperial China
- 3 晋 [jìn] surname Jin; the Jin Dynasties (265–420); Western Jin 西晋 [Xī Jìn] (265–316), Eastern Jin 东晋 [Dōng Jìn] (317–420) and Later Jin Dynasty (936–946); short name for Shanxi province 山西 [Shānxī] ◇ to move forward; to promote; to advance
- 4 辖 [xiá] to govern; to control; having jurisdiction over; linchpin of a wheel (archaic); noise of a barrow
- 5 嘛 (†) [ma] modal particle indicating that sth is obvious; particle indicating a pause for emphasis
- 6 祠 (*) [cí] ancestral hall; temple; to worship
- 7 雯 (*) [wén] multicolored clouds
- 8 韵 (*) [yùn] beautiful sound; appeal; charm; vowel; rhyme; in Chinese phonetics, the medial and final sound of a syllable (i.e. excluding the initial consonant)
- 9 茨 (*) [cí] Caltrop or puncture vine (Tribulus terrestris); to thatch (a roof)
- 10 鹤 (*) [hè] crane
- 11 串 (†) [chuàn] to string together; to mix up; to conspire; to rove; to make a swift or abrupt linear movement (like a bead on an abacus); to move across; bunch or cluster; string (computing); classifier for rows or strings
- 12 酿 [niàng] to ferment; to brew; to make honey (of bees); to lead to; to form gradually; wine; stuffed vegetables (cooking method)
- 13 澄 [chéng] surname Cheng ◇ clear; limpid; to clarify; to purify ◆ [dèng] settle (liquid)
- 14 贿 [huì] bribe; bribery
- 15 狱 [yù] prison
- 16 碌 [lù] laborious; small stone; to record; to tape; to write down; to hire; to employ
- 17 赂 [lù] bribe; bribery
- 18 酝 [yùn] to brew
- 19 战术 [zhànshù] tactics
- 20 忙碌 [mánglù] busy; bustling
- 21 展望 [zhǎnwàng] outlook; prospect; to look ahead; to look forward to
- 22 发育 [fāyù] to develop; growth; development
- 23 分解 [fēnjiě] to resolve; to decompose; to break down
- 24 应邀 [yìngyāo] at sb's invitation; on invitation
- 25 故乡 [gùxiāng] home; homeland; native place; M: 个 [gè]
- 26 澄清 [chéngqīng] clear (of liquid); limpid; to clarify; to make sth clear; to be clear (about the facts) ◆ [dèngqīng] to settle (of liquid); to become clear (by precipitation of impurities); precipitate (chemistry); to put in order; to quell disturbances
- 27 不顾 [bùgù] in spite of; regardless of
- 28 庄严 [zhuāngyán] stately
- 29 制止 [zhìzhǐ] to curb; to put a stop to; to stop; to check; to limit
- 30 品尝 [pǐncháng] to taste a small amount; to sample
- 31 兼职 [jiānzhi] to hold concurrent posts; concurrent job; moonlighting
- 32 酝酿 [yùnniàng] (of alcohol) to ferment; (of a crisis) to be brewing; to mull over (an issue); to hold exploratory discussions
- 33 忽略 [hūlüè] to neglect; to overlook; to ignore

- 34 内在 [nèizài] intrinsic; innate
- 35 无偿 [wúcháng] free; no charge; at no cost
- 36 管辖 [guǎnxiá] to administer; to have jurisdiction (over)
- 37 晋升 [jìnshēng] to promote to a higher position
- 38 一向 [yīxiàng] always (previously); a period of time in the recent past
- 39 监狱 [jiānyù] prison
- 40 贿赂 [huìlù] to bribe; a bribe
- 41 场合 [chǎnghé] situation; occasion
- 42 扎实推进 [zhāshituījìn] solid progress
- 43 党代会 [dǎngdàihuì] party congress (of the Communist Party of China)
- 44 筹集 [chóují] collect money; raise funds
- 45 前不久 [qiánbùjiǔ] not long ago; not long before
- 46 不平衡 [bùpínghéng] disequilibrium
- 47 菌落 [jūnluò] a bacterial colony; a culture
- 48 商人 [shāngrén] merchant; businessman
- 49 近年 [jìnnián] recent year(s)
- 50 热血 [rèxuè] hot blood; warm-blooded (animal); endothermic (physiology)
- 51 街头 [jiētóu] street
- 52 配音 [pèiyīn] dubbing (filmmaking)
- 53 在华 [zàihuá] within China; during one's visit to China
- 54 充电 [chōngdiàn] to recharge batteries; fig. to rest and recuperate
- 55 废物 [fèiwù] rubbish; waste material; useless person
- 56 准格尔 [zhǔngé'ěr] Jungar banner in Ordos 鄂尔多斯 [Ē'ěrdūōsī], Inner Mongolia
- 57 公款 [gōngkuǎn] public money
- 58 孕妇 [yùnfù] pregnant woman
- 59 行贿 [xíng huì] to bribe; to give bribes
- 60 申诉 [shēnsù] to appeal (to sb)
- 61 据此 [jùcǐ] according to this; on the ground of the above; (formally introduces reported speech in writing)
- 62 反恐 [fǎnkǒng] anti-terrorism; to fight against terrorism
- 63 中国社会科学院 [Zhōngguó shèhuì kēxuéyuàn] Chinese Academy of Social Sciences (CASS)
- 64 周岁 [zhōusui] one full year (e.g. on child's first birthday)
- 65 宣称 [xuānchēng] to assert; to claim
- 66 草原 [cǎoyuán] grassland; prairie; M: 片 [piàn]

Lesson 135

New Characters

1 *	2 *	3 *	4 *	5 *	6
潭	靖	鷹	坪	蜀	堪
7	8	9			
痕	遣	粹			

HSK Vocabulary

10 起义	19 交代	28 不禁
11 亲身	20 阵容	29 一再
12 隐私	21 派遣	30 演习
13 人格	22 不堪	31 残留
14 痕迹	23 划分	32 封建
15 对应	24 抵制	33 慢性
16 走私	25 扩散	34 倾听
17 纯粹	26 启示	
18 频率	27 交叉	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

35 弘扬	44 受损	53 尤为
36 难忘	45 首创	54 鲜花
37 历任	46 期刊	55 分析人士
38 加固	47 多达	56 生产能力
39 专卖店	48 急需	57 假日
40 创始人	49 南宁市	58 储量
41 一直以来	50 软实力	59 环球
42 期货	51 付费	
43 爱人	52 进来	

Lesson 135

Glossary

- 1 潭 (*) [tán] surname Tan ◇ deep pool; pond; pit (topolect); depression
- 2 靖 (*) [jìng] surname Jing ◇ quiet; peaceful; to make tranquil; to pacify
- 3 鹰 (*) [yīng] eagle; falcon; hawk
- 4 坪 (*) [píng] a plain
- 5 蜀 (*) [shǔ] abbr. for Sichuan 四川 province in southwest China; one of the Three Kingdoms after the fall of the Han dynasty
- 6 堪 [kān] to endure; may; can
- 7 痕 [hén] scar; traces
- 8 遣 [qiǎn] dispatch
- 9 粹 [cuì] pure; unmixed; essence
- 10 起义 [qǐyì] uprising; insurrection; revolt
- 11 亲身 [qīnshēn] personal; oneself
- 12 隐私 [yǐnsī] secrets; private business; privacy
- 13 人格 [réngé] personality; integrity; dignity
- 14 痕迹 [hénjì] vestige; mark; trace
- 15 对应 [duìyìng] to correspond; a correspondence; corresponding; homologous; matching with sth; counterpart
- 16 走私 [zǒusī] to smuggle; to have an illicit affair
- 17 纯粹 [chúncuì] purely
- 18 频率 [pínlǜ] frequency
- 19 交代 [jiāodài] to hand over; to explain; to make clear; to brief (sb); to account for; to justify oneself; to confess; to finish (colloquial)
- 20 阵容 [zhènróng] troop arrangement; battle formation; line-up (of a sports team etc)
- 21 派遣 [pàiqiǎn] to send (on a mission); to dispatch
- 22 不堪 [bùkān] cannot bear; cannot stand; utterly; extremely
- 23 划分 [huàfēn] to divide
- 24 抵制 [dǐzhì] to resist; to boycott; to refuse (to cooperate); to reject; resistance; refusal
- 25 扩散 [kuòsàn] to spread; to proliferate; to diffuse; spread; proliferation; diffusion
- 26 启示 [qǐshì] enlightenment; revelation; apocalypse
- 27 交叉 [jiāochā] to cross; to intersect; to overlap
- 28 不禁 [bùjīn] can't help (doing sth); can't refrain from
- 29 一再 [yīzài] repeatedly
- 30 演习 [yǎnxí] maneuver; exercise; practice; to maneuver
- 31 残留 [cánliú] to remain; left over; surplus; remnant
- 32 封建 [fēngjiàn] system of enfeoffment; feudalism; feudal; feudalistic
- 33 慢性 [mànxìng] slow and patient; chronic (disease); slow to take effect (e.g. a slow poison)
- 34 倾听 [qīngtīng] to listen attentively
- 35 弘扬 [hóngyáng] to enhance; to promote; to enrich
- 36 难忘 [nánwàng] unforgettable
- 37 历任 [lìrèn] to hold jobs successively; appointed (from one job to another)
- 38 加固 [jiāgù] to reinforce (a structure); to strengthen
- 39 专卖店 [zhuānmàidiàn] specialty store
- 40 创始人 [chuàngshǐrén] creator; founder; initiator
- 41 一直以来 [yīzhíyǐlái] since always; until now
- 42 期货 [qīhuò] futures (on goods)
- 43 爱人 [àiren] spouse; husband; wife; sweetheart; M: 个 [gè]

- 44 受损 [shòusǔn] damaged
- 45 首创 [shǒuchuàng] to create; original creation; to be the first to do sth
- 46 期刊 [qīkān] periodical
- 47 多达 [duōdá] up to; no less than; as much as
- 48 急需 [jíxū] to urgently need; urgent need
- 49 南宁市 [nánníngshì] Nanning prefecture level city and capital of Guangxi Zhuang autonomous region in south China 广西壮族
自治区; Zhuang: Namzningz
- 50 软实力 [ruǎnshílì] soft power (i.e. media influence, propaganda and cultural ties in lieu of military power)
- 51 付费 [fùfèi] to pay; to cover the costs
- 52 进来 [jìnlái] to come in
- 53 尤为 [yóuwéi] especially
- 54 鲜花 [xiānhuā] fresh flowers; M: 朵 [duǒ]
- 55 分析人士 [fēnxīrénsì] analyst; expert
- 56 生产能力 [shēngchǎnnénglì] manufacturing ability; production capacity
- 57 假日 [jiàrì] holiday; non-working day
- 58 储量 [chǔliàng] remaining quantity; reserves (of natural resources, oil etc)
- 59 环球 [huánqiú] around the world; worldwide

Lesson 136

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
湖	曲	圣	券	蔚	赫
7 *	8 *	9 *	10	11	12
菱	尧	襄	债	廊	泊
13	14				
畴	晤				

HSK Vocabulary

15 走廊	24 终止	33 曲折
16 阻碍	25 大致	34 跟随
17 放大	26 振奋	35 压缩
18 生效	27 公认	36 动机
19 范畴	28 会晤	37 完备
20 性感	29 识别	38 神圣
21 湖泊	30 信誉	39 专科
22 设想	31 漫长	
23 原告	32 债券	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 湖北	49 什么时候	58 人权
41 证券	50 较少	59 互助
42 太湖	51 集群	60 报案
43 住宿	52 闭幕	61 地段
44 清明	53 台上	62 代理商
45 风水	54 排行榜	63 首家
46 主演	55 透过	64 清水
47 社团	56 有为	
48 上访	57 重任	

Lesson 136

Glossary

- 1 湖 [hú] lake; M: 个 [gè], 片 [piàn]
2 曲 [qū] bent; crooked; wrong ♦ [qǔ] tune; song; M: 支 [zhī]
3 圣 [shèng] holy; sacred; saint; sage
4 券 [quàn] bond (esp. document split in two, with each party holding one half); contract; deed (i.e. title deeds); ticket; voucher; certificate
5 蔚 (*) [wèi] Artemisia japonica; luxuriant ♦ [yù] surname Yu; place name
6 赫 (*) [hè] surname He; abbr. for Herz Hz 赫兹 [Hèzī] ♦ awe-inspiring; hertz; abbr. for herz hz 赫兹 [Hèzī] (cycles per second)
7 菱 (*) [líng] Trapa natans; water caltrop
8 尧 (*) [yáo] surname Yao; Yao or Tang Yao (c. 2200 BC), one of Five legendary Emperors 五帝, second son of Di Ku 帝喾
9 襄 (*) [xiāng] surname Xiang ♦ to help; to assist; mutual assistance; to rush into or up; to raise or hold up; high; tall; old variant of 𨋖; chariot horse (old); change (old)
10 债 [zhài] debt; M: 笔 [bǐ]
11 廊 [láng] corridor; veranda; porch
12 泊 [bó] to anchor; touch at; to moor
13 畴 [chóu] arable fields; cultivated field; class; category
14 晤 [wù] meet (socially)
15 走廊 [zǒuláng] corridor; aisle; hallway; colonnade; passageway; piazza; veranda
16 阻碍 [zǔ'ài] to obstruct; to hinder; to block
17 放大 [fàngdà] to enlarge; to magnify
18 生效 [shēngxiào] to take effect; to go into effect
19 范畴 [fànchóu] category
20 性感 [xìnggǎn] sex appeal; eroticism; sexuality; sexy
21 湖泊 [húpō] lake
22 设想 [shèxiǎng] to imagine; to assume; to envisage; tentative plan; to have consideration for
23 原告 [yuángào] complainant; plaintiff
24 终止 [zhōngzhǐ] to stop; to terminate (law)
25 大致 [dàzhì] more or less; roughly; approximately
26 振奋 [zhènfèn] to stir oneself up; to raise one's spirits; to inspire
27 公认 [gōngrèn] publicly known (to be); accepted (as)
28 会晤 [huìwù] to meet; meeting; conference
29 识别 [shíbié] to distinguish; to discern
30 信誉 [xìnyù] prestige; distinction; reputation; trust
31 漫长 [màncháng] very long; endless
32 债券 [zhàiquàn] bond; debenture
33 曲折 [qūzhé] complicated; winding
34 跟随 [gēnsuí] to follow
35 压缩 [yāsuō] to compress; compression
36 动机 [dòngjī] motor; locomotive; motive; motivation; intention
37 完备 [wánbèi] faultless; complete; perfect; to leave nothing to be desired
38 神圣 [shénshèng] divine; hallow; holy; sacred
39 专科 [zhuānkē] specialized subject; branch (of medicine); specialized training school
40 湖北 [húběi] Hubei province (Hupeh) in central China, abbr. 鄂, capital Wuhan 武汉
41 证券 [zhèngquàn] negotiable security (financial); certificate; stocks and bonds
42 太湖 [tàihú] Taihu lake near Wuxi City 无锡, bordering on Jiangsu and Zhejiang, one of China's largest fresh water lakes, currently heavily polluted
43 住宿 [zhùsù] lodging; accommodation

44 清明 [qīngmíng] Qingming or Pure Brightness, 5th of the 24 solar terms 二十四节气 [èrshísì jiéqì] 5th–19th April; Pure Brightness Festival or Tomb Sweeping Day (in early April) ◇ clear and bright; sober and calm; (of a government or administration) well ordered

45 风水 [fēngshuǐ] feng shui; geomancy

46 主演 [zhǔyǎn] to act the leading role (in a movie or a play); to star; lead actor

47 社团 [shètuán] mass organization (e.g. trade union); union; society

48 上访 [shàngfǎng] to seek an audience with higher-ups (esp. government officials) to petition for sth

49 什么时候 [shénmeshíhòu] variant of 什么时候, when?; at what time? ◇ when?; at what time?

50 较少 [jiàoshǎo] less

51 集群 [jíqún] clan; to clan together; to flock together

52 闭幕 [bì mù] the curtain falls; lower the curtain; to come to an end (of a meeting)

53 台上 [tái shàng] on stage

54 排行榜 [páihángbǎng] the charts (of best-sellers); table of ranking

55 透过 [tòuguò] through; via

56 有为 [yǒuwéi] promising; to show promise

57 重任 [zhòng rèn] heavy responsibility

58 人权 [rénquán] human rights

59 互助 [hùzhù] Huzhu Tuzu autonomous county in Haidong prefecture 海东地区 [Hǎidōng dìqū], Qinghai ◇ to help each other

60 报案 [bào'àn] to report a case to the authorities

61 地段 [dìduàn] section; district

62 代理商 [dàilǐshāng] agent

63 首家 [shǒujiā] first company; first house; first person

64 清水 [qīngshuǐ] Qingshui (place name) ◇ fresh water; drinking water; clear water

Lesson 137

New Characters

1	2	3	4 *	5 *	6 *
兑	妆	渔	敦	轩	瑛
7 *	8 *	9	10	11	
岱	窖	腔	衰	拘	

HSK Vocabulary

12 竞选	21 向往	30 化妆
13 实质	22 平凡	31 相差
14 难免	23 渔民	32 开采
15 通用	24 倾向	33 摘要
16 口腔	25 隔离	34 还原
17 拘留	26 衰老	35 英勇
18 测量	27 无比	36 原先
19 审美	28 兑现	
20 出身	29 对照	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

37 渔业	46 阿富汗	55 跨国
38 化妆品	47 店铺	56 十八
39 属实	48 长寿	57 学子
40 世人	49 严格按照	58 股份公司
41 变形金刚	50 大类	59 时空
42 广电总局	51 专线	60 填补
43 台海	52 本国	61 军官
44 上传	53 高速路	
45 喜庆	54 联系方式	

Lesson 137

Glossary

- 1 兑 [duì] surname Dui ◇ to cash; to exchange; to add (liquid); to blend; one of the Eight Trigrams 八卦 [bāguà], symbolizing swamp; ☵
- 2 妆 [zhuāng] adornment; adorn
- 3 渔 [yú] fisherman; to fish
- 4 敦 (*) [dūn] kind-hearted; place name
- 5 轩 (*) [xuān] surname Xuan ◇ pavilion with a view; high; tall; high fronted, curtained carriage (old)
- 6 瑛 (*) [yīng] (crystal); lustrous
- 7 岱 (*) [dài] Mt Tai in Shandong; same as 泰山
- 8 窖 (*) [jiào] cellar
- 9 腔 [qiāng] cavity of body; barrel (e.g. engine cylinder); compartment; tune; accent of speech
- 10 衰 [cuī] mourning garments ◆ [shuāi] to decline; to wane; to become weak or feeble
- 11 拘 [jū] to capture; to restrain; to constrain; to adhere rigidly to; inflexible
- 12 竞选 [jìngxuǎn] to take part in an election; to run for office
- 13 实质 [shízhì] substance; essence
- 14 难免 [nánmiǎn] hard to avoid; difficult to escape from
- 15 通用 [tōngyòng] common (use); interchangeable
- 16 口腔 [kǒuqiāng] oral cavity
- 17 拘留 [jūliú] to detain (a prisoner); to keep sb in custody
- 18 测量 [cèliáng] survey; to measure; to gauge; to determine
- 19 审美 [shěnměi] aesthetics; appreciating the arts; taste
- 20 出身 [chūshēn] family background; class origin
- 21 向往 [xiàngwǎng] to yearn for; to look forward to
- 22 平凡 [píngfán] commonplace; ordinary; mediocre
- 23 渔民 [yúmín] fisherman; fisher folk
- 24 倾向 [qīngxiàng] trend; tendency; orientation
- 25 隔离 [gélí] to separate; to isolate
- 26 衰老 [shuāilǎo] to age; to deteriorate with age; old and weak
- 27 无比 [wúbǐ] incomparable; matchless
- 28 兑现 [duìxiàn] (of a cheque etc) to cash; to honor a commitment
- 29 对照 [duìzhào] to contrast; to compare; to place side by side for comparison (as parallel texts); to check
- 30 化妆 [huàzhuāng] to put on makeup
- 31 相差 [xiāngchà] to differ; discrepancy between
- 32 开采 [kāicǎi] to extract (ore or other resource from a mine); to exploit; to mine
- 33 摘要 [zhāiyào] summary; abstract
- 34 还原 [huányuán] to restore to the original state; reduction (chemistry)
- 35 英勇 [yīngyǒng] bravery; gallant; valiant
- 36 原先 [yuánxiān] former; original
- 37 渔业 [yúyè] fishing industry; fishery
- 38 化妆品 [huàzhuāngpǐn] cosmetic; makeup product
- 39 属实 [shǔshí] turn out to be true; verified; true
- 40 世人 [shìrén] (common) people
- 41 变形金刚 [biànxíngjīngāng] Transformers (franchise)
- 42 广电总局 [guǎngdiànzǒngjú] state committee on films and broadcast media; PRC film censorship bureau; abbr. for 广播电视总局
- 43 台海 [táihǎi] abbr. for 台湾海峡, Taiwan strait
- 44 上传 [shàngchuán] to upload
- 45 喜庆 [xǐqìng] jubilation; festive

- 46 阿富汗 [āfùhàn] Afghanistan; Afghan
- 47 店铺 [diànpù] store; shop
- 48 长寿 [chángshòu] Changshou suburban district of Chongqing municipality, formerly in Sichuan ◇ longevity; ability to live long; long lived
- 49 严格按照 [yángé'ànzhào] strictly according to
- 50 大类 [dàlèi] main type; main class; main category
- 51 专线 [zhuānxiàn] special-purpose phone line or communications link; hotline; special rail line (e.g. between airport and city); M: 条 [tiáo]
- 52 本国 [běnguó] one's own country
- 53 高速路 [gāosùlù] highway; expressway; also 高速公路
- 54 联系方式 [liánxifāngshì] contact details; methods of contacting (used on letterhead or website)
- 55 跨国 [kuàguó] transnational; multinational
- 56 十八 [shíbā] eighteen; 18
- 57 学子 [xuézǐ] (literary) student; scholar
- 58 股份公司 [gǔfèngōngsī] joint-stock company
- 59 时空 [shíkōng] space-time (in relativity)
- 60 填补 [tiánbǔ] to fill a gap; to fill in a blank (on a form); to overcome a deficiency
- 61 军官 [jūnguān] officer (military)

Lesson 138

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
稿	恒	盜	穎	鋅	琦
7 *	8 †	9 *	10 *	11 †	12
樊	盯	霆	汝	撈	勉
13	14	15	16	17	
烹	窃	泌	踊	飪	

HSK Vocabulary

18 风味	26 永恒	34 稿件
19 缺口	27 势必	35 擅长
20 踊跃	28 盗窃	36 裁判
21 近来	29 根源	37 违背
22 分泌	30 烹饪	38 中断
23 提炼	31 欣慰	39 犹如
24 学位	32 新颖	40 千方百计
25 勉励	33 失踪	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 盗版	50 敬意	59 不予
42 减灾	51 宣告	60 不一
43 身影	52 只不过	61 孙中山
44 转入	53 奋战	62 几率
45 发球	54 增大	63 温馨
46 藏品	55 不正之风	64 盖茨
47 矿产资源	56 日后	65 威廉
48 重重	57 初衷	
49 从不	58 忠于	

Lesson 138

Glossary

- 1 稿 [gǎo] manuscript; draft; stalk of grain
- 2 恒 [héng] surname Heng ◇ permanent; constant; fixed; usual; ordinary; rule (old); one of the 64 trigrams of the Book of Changes
- 3 盗 [dào] to steal; to rob; to plunder; thief; bandit; robber
- 4 颖 [yǐng] surname Ying ◇ clever; gifted; husk; tip
- 5 锌 (*) [xīn] zinc (chemistry)
- 6 琦 (*) [qí] curio; valuable stone
- 7 樊 (*) [fán] surname Fan ◇ cage; fence
- 8 盯 (†) [dīng] to watch attentively; to fix attention on; to stare; to gaze; to follow; to shadow sb
- 9 霆 (*) [tíng] clap of thunder
- 10 汝 (*) [rǔ] thou
- 11 捞 (†) [lāo] to fish up; to dredge up
- 12 勉 [miǎn] exhort; to make an effort
- 13 烹 [pēng] cooking method; to boil sb alive (capital punishment in Imperial China)
- 14 窃 [qiè] to steal; secretly; (humble) I
- 15 泌 [mì] to secrete; to excrete; also pr. [bì]
- 16 踊 [yǒng] leap ◇ leap
- 17 饪 [rèn] cooked food; to cook (until ready)
- 18 风味 [fēngwèi] local flavor; local style
- 19 缺口 [quēkǒu] nick; jag; gap; shortfall
- 20 踊跃 [yǒngyuè] to leap; to jump; eager; enthusiastically
- 21 近来 [jìnlái] recently; lately
- 22 分泌 [fēnmì] to secrete; secretion
- 23 提炼 [tíliàn] to extract (ore, minerals etc); to refine; to purify; to process
- 24 学位 [xuéwèi] academic degree, e.g.: BSc 学士学位 [xuésì xuéwèi], MSc 硕士学位 [shuòshì xuéwèi], Diploma 学位证书 [xuéwèi zhèngshū], PhD 博士学位 [bóshì xuéwèi]
- 25 勉励 [miǎnlì] to encourage
- 26 永恒 [yǒnghéng] eternal; everlasting; fig. to pass into eternity (i.e. to die)
- 27 势必 [shìbì] to be bound to; undoubtedly will
- 28 盗窃 [dàoqiè] to steal
- 29 根源 [gēnyuán] origin; root (cause)
- 30 烹饪 [pēngrèn] cooking; culinary arts
- 31 欣慰 [xīnwèi] to be gratified
- 32 新颖 [xīnyǐng] lit. new bud; fig. new and original
- 33 失踪 [shīzōng] to be missing; to disappear; unaccounted for
- 34 稿件 [gǎojiàn] rough draft; material contributing to a final document
- 35 擅长 [shàncháng] to be good at; to be expert in
- 36 裁判 [cáipàn] judgment; to referee; umpire; judge; referee; M: 个 [gè], 位 [wèi], 名 [míng]
- 37 违背 [wéibèi] to violate; to be contrary to
- 38 中断 [zhōngduàn] to cut short; to break off; to discontinue
- 39 犹如 [yóurú] similar to; appearing to be
- 40 千方百计 [qiānfāngbǎiji] lit. thousand ways, a hundred plans (idiom); by every possible means
- 41 盗版 [dàobǎn] pirated; illegal; see also 正版 [zhèngbǎn]
- 42 减灾 [jiǎnzāi] measures to reduce disasters
- 43 身影 [shēnyǐng] silhouette; figure
- 44 转入 [zhuǎnrù] change over to; shift to; switch to
- 45 发球 [fāqiú] to serve the ball; to tee off

46 藏品 [cángpǐn] museum piece; collector's item; precious object

47 矿产资源 [kuàngchǎnzīyuán] mineral resources

48 重重 [chóngchóng] layer upon layer; one after another ♦ [zhòngzhòng] heavily; severely

49 从不 [cóngbù] never

50 敬意 [jìngyì] respect; tribute

51 宣告 [xuāngào] to declare; to proclaim

52 只不过 [zhǐbùguò] it's just that ... ♦ [zhǐbuguò] only; merely; nothing but; no more than

53 奋战 [fènzhàn] to fight bravely

54 增大 [zēngdà] to enlarge; to amplify; to magnify

55 不正之风 [bùzhèngzhīfēng] unhealthy tendency

56 日后 [rìhòu] sometime; someday (in the future)

57 初衷 [chūzhōng] original intention or aspiration

58 忠于 [zhōngyú] to be loyal to

59 不予 [bùyú] to withhold; to refuse

60 不一 [bùyī] to vary; to differ

61 孙中山 [sūnzhōngshān] Dr Sun Yat-sen (1866–1925), first president of the Republic of China and co-founder of the Guomintang 国民党; same as 孙逸仙

62 几率 [jīlǜ] probability; odds

63 温馨 [wēnxīn] comfort; soft and fragrant; warm

64 盖茨 [gàicí] Gates (name); Bill Gates (1955–), chairman of Microsoft; Robert Gates (1943–), US Secretary of Defense since 2006

65 威廉 [wēilián] William or Wilhelm (name)

Lesson 139

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
氏	侧	碑	伪	奔	酬
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 *	11 †	12 *
戈	龚	蜚	奕	掏	勋
13	14	15	16	17	18
袭	昂	驰	昔	疫	蚀

HSK Vocabulary

19 侧面	27 出路	35 遍布
20 繁华	28 迹象	36 举动
21 里程碑	29 自发	37 免疫
22 行列	30 伪造	38 昔日
23 引用	31 时光	39 默默
24 以免	32 历代	40 含义
25 奔驰	33 报酬	41 昂贵
26 摄氏度	34 腐蚀	42 袭击

Non-HSK Vocabulary

43 疫情	52 日产	61 沪宁
44 实干	53 出手	62 宣判
45 评定	54 豆浆	63 幕后
46 不适	55 缅怀	64 筹建
47 水源	56 十四	65 限价
48 小康	57 生态旅游	66 抄袭
49 副教授	58 调价	67 蓝天
50 创造力	59 兼顾	
51 后人	60 诚意	

Lesson 139

Glossary

- 1 氏 [shì] clan name; maiden name ♦ [zhī] see 月氏 [Yuèzhī] and 阚氏 [yǎnzhī]
- 2 侧 [cè] the side; to incline towards; to lean; inclined; lateral; side ♦ [zhāi] lean on one side
- 3 碑 [bēi] a monument; an upright stone tablet; stele; M: 块 [kuài], 面 [miàn]
- 4 伪 [wěi] false; fake; forged; bogus; Taiwan pr. [wèi]
- 5 奔 [bēn] to hurry or rush; to run quickly; to elope ♦ [bèn] go to; towards
- 6 酬 [chóu] to entertain; to repay; to return; to reward; to compensate
- 7 戈 (*) [gē] surname Ge ♦ spear
- 8 龚 (*) [gōng] surname Gong
- 9 蜚 (*) [pí] tick (zoology)
- 10 奕 (*) [yì] abundant; graceful
- 11 掏 (扌) [tāo] to fish out (from pocket); to scoop
- 12 勋 (*) [xūn] medal; merit
- 13 袭 [xí] to attack; to inherit; classifier for suits (esp. of funeral robes)
- 14 昂 [áng] to lift; to raise; to raise one's head; high; high spirits; soaring; expensive
- 15 驰 [chí] run fast; speed; spread; gallop
- 16 昔 [xī] surname Xi ♦ former times; the past; Taiwan pr. [xí]
- 17 疫 [yì] epidemic; plague
- 18 蚀 [shí] to nibble; erosion; eclipse
- 19 侧面 [cèmiàn] lateral side; side; aspect; profile
- 20 繁华 [fánhuá] flourishing; bustling
- 21 里程碑 [lǐchéngbēi] milestone
- 22 行列 [hángliè] procession
- 23 引用 [yǐnyòng] to quote; to cite; to recommend; to appoint
- 24 以免 [yǐmiǎn] in order to avoid; so as not to
- 25 奔驰 [bēnchí] Benz (name); Mercedes-Benz, German car make ♦ to run quickly; to speed; to gallop
- 26 摄氏度 [shèshìdù] degrees centigrade
- 27 出路 [chūlù] a way out (of a difficulty etc)
- 28 迹象 [jìxiàng] mark; indication; sign; indicator
- 29 自发 [zìfā] spontaneous
- 30 伪造 [wěizào] to forge; to fake; to counterfeit
- 31 时光 [shíguāng] time; era; period of time
- 32 历代 [lìdài] successive generations; successive dynasties; past dynasties
- 33 报酬 [bàochóu] reward; remuneration
- 34 腐蚀 [fǔshí] corrosion; to corrode (degrade chemically); to rot; corruption
- 35 遍布 [biànbù] to cover the whole (area); to be found throughout
- 36 举动 [jǔdòng] act; action; activity; move; movement
- 37 免疫 [miǎnyì] immunity (to disease)
- 38 昔日 [xīrì] formerly; in olden days
- 39 默默 [mòmò] in silence; not speaking
- 40 含义 [hányì] meaning (implicit in a phrase); implied meaning; hidden meaning; hint; connotation
- 41 昂贵 [ángguì] expensive; costly
- 42 袭击 [xíjī] an attack (esp. surprise attack); raid; to attack
- 43 疫情 [yìqíng] epidemic situation
- 44 实干 [shígàn] on the job; solid practical work; pragmatic
- 45 评定 [píngdìng] to evaluate; to make one's judgment
- 46 不适 [bùshì] unwell; indisposed; out of sorts
- 47 水源 [shuǐyuán] water source; water supply; headwaters of a river

- 48 小康 [xiǎokāng] comparatively good living standard; a period of peace and prosperity
- 49 副教授 [fùjiàoshòu] associate professor (university post)
- 50 创造力 [chuàngzàolì] ingenuity; creativity
- 51 后人 [hòurén] later generation
- 52 日产 [rìchǎn] Nissan, Japanese car make; also transliterated 尼桑
- 53 出手 [chūshǒu] to put one's hand to sth
- 54 豆浆 [dòujiāng] soy milk
- 55 缅怀 [miǎnhuái] to commemorate; to recall fondly; to think of the past
- 56 十四 [shísi] fourteen; 14
- 57 生态旅游 [shēngtài lǚyóu] ecotourism
- 58 调价 [tiáojià] to raise or lower the price; price adjustment
- 59 兼顾 [jiāngù] to attend simultaneously to two or more things; to balance (career and family, family and education etc)
- 60 诚意 [chéngyì] sincerity; good faith
- 61 沪宁 [hùníng] Shanghai and Nanjing
- 62 宣判 [xuānpàn] to pronounce a sentence (after a verdict in a court of law)
- 63 幕后 [mùhòu] behind the scenes
- 64 筹建 [chóujiàn] to prepare to build sth
- 65 限价 [xiànjià] limit on price
- 66 抄袭 [chāoxí] to plagiarize; to copy; to attack the flank or rear of an enemy
- 67 蓝天 [lántiān] blue sky

Lesson 140

New Characters

1	2	3 *	4 *	5 †	6 *
谷	滨	涝	斋	捧	翁
7 *	8 *	9	10 †	11	12
舜	甬	峡	扑	泄	浸

HSK Vocabulary

13 学说	21 保守	29 省会
14 联想	22 灵感	30 裁员
15 浸泡	23 风暴	31 器官
16 储存	24 精确	32 摩擦
17 转达	25 泄露	33 峡谷
18 首要	26 历来	34 边缘
19 高涨	27 通俗	35 注射
20 海滨	28 品德	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

36 三峡	45 奶牛	54 安保
37 低迷	46 值得一提	55 资本主义
38 赛场	47 基数	56 留给
39 制成	48 批发价	57 门前
40 适量	49 历史时期	58 影院
41 警卫	50 守法	59 下放
42 前者	51 挂职	60 贴心
43 司法部	52 最高人民法院	
44 唱片	53 大范围	

Lesson 140

Glossary

1 谷 [gǔ] grain; corn ◇ valley ◆ [yù] surname Yu

2 滨 [bīn] shore; beach; coast; bank; to border on

3 涝 (*) [lào] flooded

4 斋 (*) [zhāi] to fast or abstain from meat, wine etc; vegetarian diet; study room; building; to give alms (to a monk)

5 捧 (t) [pěng] to clasp; to cup the hands; to hold up with both hands; to offer (esp. in cupped hands); to praise; to flatter

6 翁 (*) [wēng] surname Weng ◇ elderly man; father; father-in-law; neck feathers of a bird (old)

7 舜 (*) [shùn] Shun (c. 22nd century BC), mythical sage and leader

8 甬 (*) [tǒng] variant of 桶 bucket; (classifier) cubic dry measure (5 pecks 五斗, approx half-liter) ◆ [yǒng] the Yongjiang river 甬江 [Yǒngjiāng] through Ningbo 宁波 [Níngbō]; abbr. for Ningbo ◇ path screened by walls on both sides

9 峡 [xiá] gorge

10 扑 (t) [pū] to throw oneself at; to pounce on; to devote one's energies; to flap; to flutter; to dab; to pat; to bend over

11 泄 [xiè] to leak (of water or gas); to drip; to drain; to discharge; to leak out; to divulge (secrets); to give vent (to anger, spite etc); to disperse; to reduce

12 浸 [jìn] to immerse; to soak; to steep; gradually

13 学说 [xuésuō] theory; doctrine

14 联想 [liánxiǎng] abbr. for 联想集团 [Liánxiǎng Jítuán] ◇ to associate (cognitively); to make an associative connection; mental association; word prediction and auto-complete functions of input method editing programs

15 浸泡 [jìnpào] to steep; to soak; to immerse

16 储存 [chǔcún] stockpile; to store; to stockpile; storage

17 转达 [zhuǎndá] to pass on; to convey; to communicate

18 首要 [shǒuyào] the most important; of chief importance

19 高涨 [gāozhǎng] upsurge; (tensions etc) run high

20 海滨 [hǎibīn] shore; seaside

21 保守 [bǎoshǒu] (politically) conservative; to guard; to keep

22 灵感 [línggǎn] inspiration; insight; a burst of creativity in scientific or artistic endeavor

23 风暴 [fēngbào] storm; violent commotion; fig. crisis (e.g. revolution, uprising, financial crisis etc)

24 精确 [jīngquè] accurate; precise

25 泄露 [xièlù] to leak (information); to divulge

26 历来 [lìlái] always; throughout (a period of time); (of) all-time

27 通俗 [tōngsú] common; everyday; average

28 品德 [pǐndé] moral character

29 省会 [shěnghuì] provincial capital

30 裁员 [cáiyuán] to cut staff; to lay off employees

31 器官 [qìguān] organ (part of body tissue); apparatus

32 摩擦 [mócā] friction; rubbing; chafing; fig. disharmony; conflict; same as 磨擦

33 峡谷 [xiágǔ] canyon; gill; ravine

34 边缘 [biānyuán] edge; fringe; verge; brink; periphery; marginal; borderline

35 注射 [zhùshè] injection; to inject

36 三峡 [sānxiá] Three Gorges on the Changjiang or Yangtze, namely: Qutang Gorge 瞿塘峡 [Qūtáng Xiá], Wuxia Gorge 巫峡 [Wū Xiá] and Xiling Gorge 西陵峡 [Xīlíng Xiá] ◇ Sanhsia town in Taipei county 台北县 [Táiběixiàn], Taiwan

37 低迷 [dīmí] depression (esp. economic)

38 赛场 [sàichǎng] racetrack; field (for athletics competition)

39 制成 [zhìchéng] to manufacture; to turn out (a product)

40 适量 [shìliàng] appropriate amount

41 警卫 [jǐngwèi] (security) guard

42 前者 [qiánzhě] the former

43 司法部 [sīfǎbù] Justice Department (of the US government)

44 唱片 [chàngpiàn] gramophone record; LP; M: 张 [zhāng]

45 奶牛 [nǎiniú] milk cow; dairy cow

46 值得一提 [zhídeyītí] to be worth mentioning

47 基数 [jīshù] cardinal number

48 批发价 [pīfājià] wholesale price

49 历史时期 [lìshǐshíqī] historical period

50 守法 [shǒufǎ] to abide by the law

51 挂职 [guàzhí] temporary assignment to a Chinese government or CPC post

52 最高人民法院 [zuìgāorénmínfǎyuàn] Supreme People's Court (PRC)

53 大范围 [dàfànwéi] large-scale

54 安保 [ānbǎo] to maintain security (abbr.)

55 资本主义 [zīběnzhǔyì] capitalism

56 留给 [liúgěi] to set aside for

57 门前 [ménqián] in front of the door

58 影院 [yǐngyuàn] cinema; movie theater

59 下放 [xiàfàng] to delegate; to decentralize; to demote a party cadre to work on the shop floor or in the countryside

60 贴心 [tiēxīn] intimate; close; considerate

Lesson 141

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
悦	谋	剂	侠	闸	虾
7 *	8 †	9 *	10 *	11 †	12
浦	扛	儒	钠	嫌	噪
13					
筛					

HSK Vocabulary

14 辛勤	22 恶化	30 冲动
15 喜悦	23 领会	31 噪音
16 误解	24 筛选	32 武侠
17 要点	25 调剂	33 平面
18 谋求	26 容纳	34 脆弱
19 雄厚	27 格式	35 伴随
20 开除	28 起码	36 把关
21 名额	29 化石	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

37 野生	46 查找	55 论语
38 考场	47 沈阳市	56 注意力
39 阿胶	48 券商	57 渔船
40 并重	49 所有权	58 抵御
41 新时代	50 戏曲	59 什么事
42 婴幼儿	51 国际合作	60 根基
43 车道	52 建华	61 几千
44 童年	53 定向	
45 洗衣	54 对本	

Lesson 141

Glossary

- 1 悦 [yuè] pleased
- 2 谋 [móu] to plan; seek; scheme
- 3 剂 [jì] dose
- 4 侠 [xiá] knight-errant; brave and chivalrous; hero; heroic
- 5 闸 (*) [zhá] gear; brake; sluice; lock (on waterway); electric switch or circuit breaker
- 6 虾 (*) [xiā] shrimp; prawn
- 7 浦 (*) [pǔ] surname Pu ◇ river bank; shore; river drainage ditch (old)
- 8 扛 (†) [gāng] to raise aloft with both hands ◆ [káng] to carry on one's shoulder
- 9 儒 (*) [rú] scholar; Confucian
- 10 钠 (*) [nà] sodium (chemistry)
- 11 嫌 (†) [xián] to dislike; suspicion; resentment; enmity; abbr. for 嫌犯 [xiánfàn], criminal suspect
- 12 噪 [zào] the chirping of birds or insects; noise; clamor; buzzing; disturbance
- 13 筛 [shāi] to filter; to sift; to sieve
- 14 辛勤 [xīnqín] hardworking; industrious
- 15 喜悦 [xǐyuè] happy; joyous
- 16 误解 [wùjiě] to misunderstand; to misread; misunderstanding
- 17 要点 [yàodiǎn] main point; essential
- 18 谋求 [móuqiú] to seek; to strive for
- 19 雄厚 [xiónghòu] robust; strong and solid
- 20 开除 [kāichú] to expel
- 21 名额 [míng'é] fixed number of people; quota
- 22 恶化 [èhuà] to worsen
- 23 领会 [lǐnghuì] to understand; to comprehend; to grasp
- 24 筛选 [shāixuǎn] to filter
- 25 调剂 [tiáoji] to adjust; to balance; to make up a medical prescription
- 26 容纳 [róngnà] to hold; to contain; to accommodate; to tolerate (different opinions)
- 27 格式 [géshì] form; specification; format
- 28 起码 [qǐmǎ] at the minimum; at the very least
- 29 化石 [huàshí] fossil
- 30 冲动 [chōngdòng] to have an urge; to be impetuous; impulse; urge
- 31 噪音 [zàoyīn] rumble; noise; static (in a signal)
- 32 武侠 [wǔxiá] martial arts chivalry (Chinese literary, theatrical and cinema genre); knight-errant
- 33 平面 [píngmiàn] plane (flat surface); print media
- 34 脆弱 [cuìruò] weak; frail
- 35 伴随 [bànsuí] to accompany; to follow; to occur together with; concomitant
- 36 把关 [bǎguān] to guard a pass; to check on sth
- 37 野生 [yěshēng] wild; undomesticated
- 38 考场 [kǎochǎng] exam room
- 39 阿胶 [ējiāo] donkey hide glue (used in traditional Chinese medicine)
- 40 并重 [bìngzhòng] lay equal stress on; pay equal attention to
- 41 新时代 [xīnshídài] new age
- 42 婴幼儿 [yīngyòu'ér] baby
- 43 车道 [chēdào] traffic lane; driveway
- 44 童年 [tóngnián] childhood
- 45 洗衣 [xǐyī] laundry
- 46 查找 [cházǎo] search for

47 沈阳市 [shěnyángshì] Shenyang
prefecture level city and capital of Liaoning
province 辽宁省 in northeast China; old
names include Fengtian 奉天, Shengjing 盛
京 and Mukden ◇ Shenyang subprovincial
city and capital of Liaoning province 辽宁省
in northeast China; old names include
Fengtian 奉天, Shengjing 盛京 and Mukden

48 券商 [quànshāng] securities dealer;
share broker

49 所有权 [suǒyǒuquán] ownership;
possession; property rights; title (to
property)

50 戏曲 [xìqǔ] Chinese opera

51 国际合作 [guójìhézuò] international
cooperation

52 建华 [jiàn huá] Jianhua district of Qiqihar
city 齐齐哈尔 [Qíqíhā'ěr], Heilongjiang

53 定向 [dìngxiàng] to determine the
direction; directed (breeding, enrollment
etc); orienteering (sport)

54 对本 [duìběn] (a return) equal to the
capital; 100 percent profit

55 论语 [lúnyǔ] the Analects of Confucius 孔
夫子 [Kǒngfūzǐ]

56 注意力 [zhùyìlì] attention

57 渔船 [yúchuán] fishing boat; M: 条 [tiáo]

58 抵御 [dǐyù] to resist; to withstand

59 什么事 [shénmeshì] what?; which?

60 根基 [gēnjī] foundation

61 几千 [jǐqiān] several thousand

Lesson 142

New Characters

1	2	3 *	4 *	5 *	6 †
欲	姆	腕	闵	炜	锤
7 *	8 †	9 *	10 †	11	12
棠	幢	鄂	熬	旋	逝
13	14	15			
蔽	挚	讶			

HSK Vocabulary

16 固然	24 隐蔽	32 丰收
17 逝世	25 旋律	33 朴实
18 保姆	26 孤独	34 欲望
19 接连	27 世代	35 后代
20 标本	28 标题	36 诚挚
21 招投标	29 嫌疑	37 繁忙
22 惊讶	30 仪器	
23 严密	31 平原	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 其一	47 创新精神	56 大部
39 大自然	48 精湛	57 来华
40 国道	49 破获	58 议程
41 中南海	50 距今	59 页面
42 观望	51 置业	60 自来水
43 机组	52 提速	61 约合
44 中南	53 长久	62 男生
45 自然保护区	54 地方性	
46 架构	55 放缓	

Lesson 142

Glossary

- 1 欲 [yù] desire; appetite; passion; lust; greed
- 2 姆 [mǔ] female tutor (old); woman who looks after small children
- 3 腕 (*) [wàn] wrist
- 4 闵 (*) [mǐn] surname Min ◇ old variant of 悯 [mǐn]
- 5 炜 (*) [wěi] glowing; bright; brilliant
- 6 锤 (†) [chuī] hammer; to hammer into shape; weight (e.g. of a steelyard or balance)
- 7 棠 (*) [táng] cherry-apple
- 8 幢 (†) [chuáng] banner ◆ [zhuàng] classifier for buildings; carriage curtain (old)
- 9 鄂 (*) [è] abbr. for Hubei 湖北 province in central China; surname E
- 10 熬 (†) [āo] to boil; stew; to simmer ◆ [áo] to endure; to boil
- 11 旋 [xuán] to revolve; a loop; a circle ◆ [xuàn] to whirl; immediately; variant of 辘 [xuàn]
- 12 逝 [shì] (of time) to pass; to die
- 13 蔽 [bì] to cover; to shield; to screen; to conceal
- 14 挚 [zhì] surname Zhi ◇ sincere
- 15 讶 [yà] astounded
- 16 固然 [gùrán] admittedly (it's true that...)
- 17 逝世 [shìshì] to pass away; to die
- 18 保姆 [bǎomǔ] nanny; housekeeper
- 19 接连 [jiēlián] on end; in a row; in succession
- 20 标本 [biāoběn] specimen; sample; the root cause and symptoms of a disease
- 21 招投标 [zhāotóubiāo] bid inviting and bid offering; bidding; auction
- 22 惊讶 [jīngyà] amazed; astonished; to surprise; amazing; astonishment; awe
- 23 严密 [yánmì] strict; tight (organization, surveillance etc)
- 24 隐蔽 [yǐnbì] to conceal; to hide; covert; under cover
- 25 旋律 [xuánlǜ] melody; rhythm
- 26 孤独 [gūdú] lonely; solitary
- 27 世代 [shìdài] generation; an era; accumulation of years; passing on from generation to generation
- 28 标题 [biāotí] title; heading; headline; caption; subject
- 29 嫌疑 [xiányí] suspicion; (be) suspected (of)
- 30 仪器 [yíqì] instrument; apparatus; M: 台 [tái]
- 31 平原 [píngyuán] field; plain; M: 个 [gè]
- 32 丰收 [fēngshōu] bumper harvest
- 33 朴实 [pǔshí] plain; simple; guileless; down-to-earth; sincere and honest
- 34 欲望 [yùwàng] desire; longing; appetite; craving
- 35 后代 [hòudài] posterity; later periods; later ages; later generations
- 36 诚挚 [chéngzhì] sincere; cordial
- 37 繁忙 [fánmáng] busy; bustling
- 38 其一 [qíyī] one of the given (options etc); the first; firstly
- 39 大自然 [dàzìrán] nature (the natural world)
- 40 国道 [guódào] national highway
- 41 中南海 [zhōngnánhǎi] Zhongnanhai, to the West of the Forbidden City, now the Communist Party headquarters
- 42 观望 [guānwàng] to wait and see; to watch from the sidelines; to look around; to survey
- 43 机组 [jīzǔ] flight crew (on a plane); unit (apparatus)

44 中南 [zhōngnán] Central South (Henan, Hubei, Hunan, Guangdong, Guangxi, Hainan); abbr. for China–South Africa

45 自然保护区 [zìránbǎohùqū] nature reserve

46 架构 [jiàgòu] to construct; to build; infrastructure; architecture; framework

47 创新精神 [chuàngxīnjīngshén] creativity

48 精湛 [jīngzhàn] consummate; exquisite

49 破获 [pòhuò] to uncover (a criminal plot); to break open and capture

50 距今 [jùjīn] before the present; (a long period) ago

51 置业 [zhìyè] to buy real estate

52 提速 [tísu] to increase the specified cruising speed; to pick up speed; to speed up

53 长久 [chángjiǔ] (for a) long time

54 地方性 [dìfāngxìng] local

55 放缓 [fànguǎn] to slow; to slow down (the pace of)

56 大部 [dàbù] most of; the majority of sth

57 来华 [láihuá] to come to China; to settle in China (of a foreign national)

58 议程 [yìchéng] agenda

59 页面 [yèmiàn] page; web page

60 自来水 [zìláishuǐ] running water; tap water

61 约合 [yuēhé] approximately; about (some numerical value)

62 男生 [nánshēng] male student; schoolboy

Lesson 143

New Characters

1

赴

2

毀

3 *

祈

4 *

乾

5 *

藤

6 *

煥

7 *

蕭

8 †

臂

9

遙

10

誓

11

箭

12

奢

13

侈

HSK Vocabulary

14 清晨	22 包围	30 视线
15 火箭	23 开阔	31 沉重
16 全力以赴	24 投机	32 强迫
17 华丽	25 一如既往	33 震惊
18 趣味	26 声誉	34 众所周知
19 销毁	27 遥远	35 正气
20 依次	28 招收	36 可行
21 奢侈	29 宣誓	37 导航

Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 奢侈品	47 中央政府	56 菊花
39 洪涝	48 烟花	57 圣地
40 拍卖会	49 世界各地	58 主席台
41 司马	50 平民	59 大姐
42 编号	51 老乡	60 正值
43 恐慌	52 百货	61 外长
44 客服	53 经济学家	62 账号
45 红星	54 基本原则	
46 倒是	55 畅谈	

Lesson 143

Glossary

- 1 赴 [fù] to go; to visit (e.g. another country); to attend (a banquet etc)
- 2 毁 [huǐ] to destroy; to damage; to ruin; to defame; to slander
- 3 祈 (*) [qí] to implore; to pray; to request
- 4 乾 (*) [qián] surname Qian ◇ one of the Eight Trigrams 八卦 [bāguà], symbolizing heaven; male principle; ☰
- 5 藤 (*) [téng] rattan; cane; vine
- 6 焕 (*) [huàn] brilliant; lustrous
- 7 萧 (*) [xiāo] surname Xiao ◇ miserable; desolate; dreary; Chinese mugwort
- 8 臂 (†) [bì] arm
- 9 遥 [yáo] distant; remote; far; far away
- 10 誓 [shì] oath; vow; to swear; to pledge
- 11 箭 [jiàn] arrow; M: 支 [zhī]
- 12 奢 [shē] extravagant
- 13 侈 [chǐ] extravagant; wasteful; exaggerating
- 14 清晨 [qīngchén] early morning
- 15 火箭 [huǒjiàn] rocket; M: 枚 [méi]
- 16 全力以赴 [quánlìyǐfù] to do at all costs; to make an all-out effort
- 17 华丽 [huáli] gorgeous
- 18 趣味 [qùwèi] fun; interest; delight; taste; liking; preference
- 19 销毁 [xiāohuǐ] to destroy (by melting or burning); to obliterate
- 20 依次 [yīcì] in order; in succession
- 21 奢侈 [shēchǐ] luxurious; extravagant; wasteful
- 22 包围 [bāowéi] to surround; to encircle; to hem in
- 23 开阔 [kāikuò] wide; open (spaces); to open up
- 24 投机 [tóujī] to speculate (on financial markets); opportunistic; congenial; agreeable
- 25 一如既往 [yīrújìwǎng] just as in the past (idiom); as before; continuing as always
- 26 声誉 [shēngyù] reputation; fame
- 27 遥远 [yáoyuǎn] distant; remote
- 28 招收 [zhāoshōu] to hire; to recruit
- 29 宣誓 [xuānshì] to swear an oath (of office); to make a vow
- 30 视线 [shìxiàn] line of sight
- 31 沉重 [chénzhòng] heavy; hard; serious; critical
- 32 强迫 [qiǎngpò] to compel; to force
- 33 震惊 [zhènjīng] to shock; to astonish
- 34 众所周知 [zhòngsuǒzhōuzhī] as everyone knows (idiom)
- 35 正气 [zhèngqì] healthy environment; healthy atmosphere; righteousness; vital energy (in Chinese medicine)
- 36 可行 [kěxíng] feasible
- 37 导航 [dǎoháng] navigation
- 38 奢侈品 [shēchǐpǐn] luxury good
- 39 洪涝 [hónglào] flood; inundation; flooding
- 40 拍卖会 [pāimàihuì] auction; M: 场 [chǎng]
- 41 司马 [sīmǎ] official post of minister of war in pre-han Chinese states; two-character surname Sima
- 42 编号 [biānhào] to number; numbering; serial number
- 43 恐慌 [kǒnghuāng] panic; panicky; panic-stricken
- 44 客服 [kèfú] customer service
- 45 红星 [hóngxīng] Hongxing district of Yichun city 伊春市 [Yīchūnshì], Heilongjiang ◇ red star; five pointed star as symbol of communism or proletariat; hot film star
- 46 倒是 [dàoshi] contrary to what one might expect; actually; contrariwise; why don't you
- 47 中央政府 [zhōngyāngzhèngfǔ] central government

48 烟花 [yānhuā] fireworks; prostitute (esp. in Yuan theater)

49 世界各地 [shìjiègèdì] all over the world; everywhere; in all parts of the world

50 平民 [píngmín] ordinary people; commoner; civilian

51 老乡 [lǎoxiāng] fellow townsman; fellow villager; sb from the same hometown

52 百货 [bǎihuò] general merchandise

53 经济学家 [jīngjìxuéjiā] economist

54 基本原则 [jīběnyuánzé] fundamental doctrine; guiding principle; raison d'être

55 畅谈 [chàngtán] to chat; a long talk; verbose; to talk freely to one's heart's content

56 菊花 [júhuā] chrysanthemum

57 圣地 [shèngdì] holy land (of a religion); sacred place; shrine; holy city (such as Jerusalem, Mecca etc); center of historic interest

58 主席台 [zhǔxítái] rostrum; platform; M: 个 [gè]

59 大姐 [dàjiě] big sister; elder sister; older sister (also polite term of address for a girl or woman slightly older than the speaker)

60 正值 [zhèngzhí] just at the time of; honest; upright; (math.) positive value

61 外长 [wàizhǎng] foreign minister; secretary of state; minister of foreign affairs

62 账号 [zhànghào] account; username

Lesson 144

New Characters

1	2	3	4 *	5 *	6 *
壮	黎	揭	颐	瑜	汀
7 †	8 †	9 *	10 *	11	12
勿	吊	倪	佑	绑	瀑
13	14				
捆	挽				

HSK Vocabulary

15 重心	23 原理	31 样品
16 层出不穷	24 挽救	32 倡议
17 壮观	25 源泉	33 偿还
18 采纳	26 慎重	34 捆绑
19 对立	27 瀑布	35 黎明
20 简化	28 揭露	36 孕育
21 心血	29 北极	37 弹性
22 不惜	30 索赔	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 巴黎	47 高手	56 个案
39 揭示	48 切入	57 饮用水
40 其所	49 同级	58 研究机构
41 变频	50 投影机	59 会议室
42 举行会谈	51 重申	60 每当
43 轻轻	52 谋取	61 诗词
44 秀丽	53 流水	62 追逐
45 夜间	54 上将	
46 执着	55 友好关系	

Lesson 144

Glossary

- 1 壮 [zhuàng] Zhuang ethnic group of Guangxi, the PRC's second most numerous ethnic group; Zhuang: Bouxcuengh ◇ to strengthen; strong; robust
- 2 黎 [lí] Li ethnic group of Hainan Province; surname Li; abbr. for Lebanon 黎巴嫩 [Libānèn] ◇ black
- 3 揭 [jiē] to take the lid off; to expose; to unmask
- 4 颐 (*) [yí] cheek; lower cheek; chin; jaw; to nourish
- 5 瑜 (*) [yú] excellence; luster of gems
- 6 汀 (*) [tīng] sandbar; shoal; sandbank
- 7 勿 (†) [wù] do not
- 8 吊 (†) [diào] to suspend; to hang up; to hang a person ◇ a string of 100 cash (arch.); to lament; to condole with
- 9 倪 (*) [ní] surname Ni
- 10 佑 (*) [yòu] to assist; to protect
- 11 绑 [bǎng] to tie; bind or fasten together; to kidnap
- 12 瀑 [bào] shower (rain) ◆ [pù] waterfall
- 13 捆 [kǔn] a bunch; to tie together; bundle
- 14 挽 [wǎn] to pull; to draw (a cart or a bow); to lead (an animal); an elegy (for use in funeral procession); to turn (change direction); to roll up (a scroll); to coil
- 15 重心 [zhòngxīn] center of gravity; central core; main part
- 16 层出不穷 [céngchūbùqióng] more and more emerge; innumerable succession; breeding like flies (idiom)
- 17 壮观 [zhuàngguān] spectacular; magnificent sight
- 18 采纳 [cǎinà] to accept; to adopt
- 19 对立 [duìlì] to oppose; to set sth against; to be antagonistic to; antithetical; relative opposite; opposing; diametrical
- 20 简化 [jiǎnhuà] to simplify
- 21 心血 [xīnxuè] heart's blood; expenditure (for some project); meticulous care
- 22 不惜 [bùxī] not stint; not spare; not hesitate (to do sth); not scruple (to do sth)
- 23 原理 [yuánlǐ] principle; theory
- 24 挽救 [wǎnjiù] to save; to remedy; to rescue
- 25 源泉 [yuánquán] fountainhead; well-spring; water source; fig. origin
- 26 慎重 [shènzhòng] cautious; careful; prudent
- 27 瀑布 [pùbù] waterfall
- 28 揭露 [jiēlù] to expose; to unmask; to ferret out; to disclose; disclosure
- 29 北极 [běijí] the North Pole; the Arctic Pole; the north magnetic pole
- 30 索赔 [suǒpéi] to ask for compensation; to claim damages; claim for damages
- 31 样品 [yàngpǐn] sample; specimen
- 32 倡议 [chàngyì] to suggest; to initiate; proposal; initiative
- 33 偿还 [chánghuán] to repay; to reimburse
- 34 捆绑 [kǔnbǎng] to bind
- 35 黎明 [lí míng] dawn; daybreak
- 36 孕育 [yùnyù] to be pregnant; to produce offspring; to nurture (a development, school of thought, artwork etc); fig. replete with (culture etc)
- 37 弹性 [tánxìng] flexibility; elasticity (physics)
- 38 巴黎 [bālí] Paris, capital of France
- 39 揭示 [jiēshì] to show; to make known
- 40 其所 [qísuǒ] its place; one's appointed place; the place for that
- 41 变频 [biànpín] frequency conversion
- 42 举行会谈 [jǔxínghuìtán] to hold talks; to take part in discussions with
- 43 轻轻 [qīngqīng] lightly; softly
- 44 秀丽 [xiùlì] pretty; beautiful

45 夜间 [yèjiān] nighttime; evening or night
(e.g. classes)

46 执着 [zhízhuó] attachment; stubborn; be
attached to; persistent; persevering

47 高手 [gāoshǒu] expert; a past master; a
dab hand

48 切入 [qiērù] to cut into; to incise; to
penetrate deeply into (a topic, area etc); cut
(offensive moves in basketball)

49 同级 [tóngjí] on the same level; ranking
equally

50 投影机 [tóuyǐngjī] projector

51 重申 [chóngshēn] to reaffirm; to
reiterate

52 谋取 [móuqǔ] to seek; to strive for; to
obtain; see also 牟取 [móuqǔ]

53 流水 [liúshuǐ] running water

54 上将 [shàngjiàng] general; admiral; air
chief marshal

55 友好关系 [yǒuhǎoguānxì] good relations

56 个案 [gè'àn] a case; an individual case;
case-by-case

57 饮用水 [yǐnyòngshuǐ] drinking water;
potable water

58 研究机构 [yánjiūjīgòu] research
organization

59 会议室 [huìyìshì] meeting; conference
room

60 每当 [měidāng] whenever; every time; on
every

61 诗词 [shīcí] verse

62 追逐 [zhuīzhú] to chase; to pursue
vigorously

Lesson 145

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
疆	肖	迂	颂	庚	肘
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11	12
霖	荆	盞	丸	扭	濫
13					
惧					

HSK Vocabulary

14 温和	22 心得	30 歌颂
15 泛滥	23 领土	31 为首
16 急剧	24 清除	32 边界
17 扭转	25 剧烈	33 务必
18 刊物	26 崇拜	34 任意
19 分手	27 恐惧	35 密度
20 变迁	28 畅销	36 肖像
21 淡季	29 时常	37 边疆

Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 如是	47 东海	56 出境
39 相亲	48 礼服	57 新西兰
40 太平	49 考证	58 交融
41 放置	50 无党派	59 抽检
42 退役	51 街区	60 货运
43 值得注意的是	52 丝绸之路	61 黑暗
44 南路	53 迟迟	62 实战
45 盛宴	54 月收入	
46 翻天覆地	55 并把	

Lesson 145

Glossary

- 1 疆 [jiāng] border; boundary
- 2 肖 [xiào] surname Xiao ◇ similar; resembling; to resemble; to be like
- 3 迁 [qiān] to move; to shift; to change (a position or location etc); to promote
- 4 颂 [sòng] ode; eulogy; to praise in writing; to wish (in letters)
- 5 庚 (*) [gēng] age; seventh of the 10 Heavenly Stems 十天干; seventh in order; letter "G" or roman "VII" in list "A, B, C", or "I, II, III" etc; hepta
- 6 肘 (*) [zhǒu] elbow; pork shoulder
- 7 霖 (*) [lín] continued rain
- 8 荆 (*) [jīng] chaste tree or berry (Vitex agnus-castus); alternative name for the Zhou Dynasty State of Chu 楚国 [Chǔ Guó]
- 9 盏 (*) [zhǎn] a small cup; classifier for lamps
- 10 丸 (†) [wán] pill
- 11 扭 [niǔ] to turn; to twist; to wring; to sprain; to swing one's hips
- 12 滥 [làn] overflowing; excessive; indiscriminate
- 13 惧 [jù] to fear
- 14 温和 [wēnhé] mild; gentle; moderate
- 15 泛滥 [fàn làn] to be in flood; to overflow (the banks); to inundate; to spread unchecked
- 16 急剧 [jíjù] rapid; sudden
- 17 扭转 [niǔzhuǎn] to reverse; to turn around (an undesirable situation)
- 18 刊物 [kānwù] publication
- 19 分手 [fēnshǒu] to split up; to break up
- 20 变迁 [biànqiān] changes; vicissitudes
- 21 淡季 [dànjì] off season; slow business season; see also 旺季 [wàngjì]
- 22 心得 [xīndé] knowledge gained; M: 个 [gè]
- 23 领土 [lǐngtǔ] territory
- 24 清除 [qīngchú] to eliminate; to get rid of
- 25 剧烈 [jùliè] violent; acute; severe; fierce
- 26 崇拜 [chóngbài] to worship; adoration
- 27 恐惧 [kǒngjù] fear; dread; phobia
- 28 畅销 [chàngxiāo] to sell well; best seller; chart-topping
- 29 时常 [shícháng] often; frequently
- 30 歌颂 [gēsòng] to sing the praises of; to extol; to eulogize
- 31 为首 [wéishǒu] head; be headed by
- 32 边界 [biānjiè] boundary; border
- 33 务必 [wùbì] must; to need to; to be sure to
- 34 任意 [rènyì] arbitrary; at will; at random
- 35 密度 [mìdù] density; thickness
- 36 肖像 [xiàoxiàng] portrait
- 37 边疆 [biānjiāng] border area; borderland; frontier; frontier region
- 38 如是 [rúshì] thus
- 39 相亲 [xiāngqīn] blind date; arranged interview to evaluate a proposed marriage partner; to be deeply attached to each other
- 40 太平 [tàipíng] place name ◇ peace and security
- 41 放置 [fàngzhì] to put
- 42 退役 [tuìyì] to retire from the military; to demobilize; to decommission; retired from use
- 43 值得注意的是 [zhídezhùyìdeshì] it's worth noting that...
- 44 南路 [nánlù] south road
- 45 盛宴 [shèngyàn] feast
- 46 翻天覆地 [fāntiānfùdì] sky and the earth turning upside down (idiom); fig. complete confusion; everything turned on its head
- 47 东海 [dōnghǎi] East China sea
- 48 礼服 [lǐfú] full dress

49 考证 [kǎozhèng] to do textual research;
to make textual criticism

50 无党派 [wúdǎngpài] politically
unaffiliated; independent (candidate)

51 街区 [jiēqū] block (between streets)

52 丝绸之路 [sīchóuzhīlù] the Silk Road

53 迟迟 [chíchí] late (with a task etc); slow

54 月收入 [yuèshōurù] monthly income

55 并把 [bìngbǎ] to include

56 出境 [chūjìng] to leave a country or
region; emigration; outbound (tourism)

57 新西兰 [xīnxīlán] New Zealand

58 交融 [jiāoróng] to blend; to mix

59 抽检 [chōujiǎn] sampling; spot check;
random test

60 货运 [huòyùn] freight transport; cargo;
transported goods

61 黑暗 [hēi'àn] dark; darkly; darkness

62 实战 [shízhàn] real combat; actual
combat

Lesson 146

New Characters

1	2	3 *	4 *	5	6 *
腹	娃	嘎	窠	伏	壹
7 *	8 *	9 †	10	11	12
哉	痘	犬	泻	尸	欺
13	14	15			
谣	迄	谴			

HSK Vocabulary

16 是非	24 惯例	32 演变
17 娃娃	25 机动	33 压迫
18 胸怀	26 谣言	34 尸体
19 起伏	27 飘扬	35 额外
20 角落	28 欺骗	36 腹泻
21 谴责	29 辩护	37 迄今为止
22 恶心	30 面子	38 可观
23 挽回	31 农历	39 遗留

Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 光伏	49 建制	58 源远流长
41 欺诈	50 版面	59 历史悠久
42 孤儿	51 酿造	60 话剧
43 探访	52 博览	61 副产品
44 大股东	53 朝鲜族	62 一般来说
45 坐落	54 旅游城市	63 省钱
46 领略	55 印制	64 子弟
47 遗迹	56 电量	
48 治愈	57 领导者	

Lesson 146

Glossary

- 1 腹 [fù] abdomen; stomach; belly
- 2 娃 [wá] baby; doll
- 3 嘎 (*) [gá] cackling sound
- 4 窦 (*) [dòu] surname Dou ◇ hole; convex opening; cavity (anatom.); sinus
- 5 伏 [fú] surname Fu ◇ to lean over; to fall (go down); to hide (in ambush); to conceal oneself; to lie low; hottest days of summer; to submit; to concede defeat; to overcome; to subdue; volt
- 6 壹 (*) [yī] one (banker's anti-fraud numeral)
- 7 哉 (*) [zāi] (exclamatory or interrogative particle)
- 8 痘 (*) [dòu] small pox; vaccine
- 9 犬 (†) [quǎn] dog
- 10 泻 [xiè] to flow out swiftly; to flood; a torrent; diarrhea; laxative
- 11 尸 [shī] person representing the dead (during burial ceremonies); to put a corpse on display (after execution); variant of 屍; corpse ◇ corpse
- 12 欺 [qī] take unfair advantage of; to deceive; to cheat
- 13 谣 [yáo] popular ballad; rumor
- 14 迄 [qì] as yet; until
- 15 谴 [qiǎn] punishment; scold
- 16 是非 [shìfēi] right and wrong; quarrel
- 17 娃娃 [wáwa] baby; small child; doll
- 18 胸怀 [xiōnghuái] one's bosom (the seat of emotions); breast; broad-minded and open; to think about; to cherish
- 19 起伏 [qǐfú] to move up and down; to undulate; ups and downs
- 20 角落 [jiǎoluò] nook; corner
- 21 谴责 [qiǎnzé] to denounce; to condemn; to criticize; condemnation; criticism
- 22 恶心 [ěxīn] nausea; to feel sick; disgust; nauseating ♦ [èxīn] bad habit; vicious habit; vice
- 23 挽回 [wǎnhuí] to retrieve; to redeem
- 24 惯例 [guànlì] convention; usual practice
- 25 机动 [jīdòng] locomotive; motorized; power-driven; adaptable; flexible (use, treatment, timing etc)
- 26 谣言 [yáoyán] rumor
- 27 飘扬 [piāoyáng] to wave; to flutter; to fly
- 28 欺骗 [qīpiàn] to deceive; to cheat
- 29 辩护 [biànhù] to speak in defense of; to argue in favor of; to defend; to plead
- 30 面子 [miànzi] outer surface; outside; honor; reputation; face (as in "losing face"); self-respect; feelings; (medicinal) powder
- 31 农历 [nónglì] the traditional Chinese calendar; the lunar calendar
- 32 演变 [yǎnbiàn] to develop; to evolve
- 33 压迫 [yāpò] to oppress; to repress; to constrict; oppression; stress (physics)
- 34 尸体 [shītǐ] dead body; corpse; carcass; M: 具 [jù]
- 35 额外 [éwài] extra; added; additional
- 36 腹泻 [fùxiè] diarrhea; to have the runs
- 37 迄今为止 [qìjīnwéizhǐ] so far; up to now; still (not)
- 38 可观 [kěguān] considerable; impressive; significant
- 39 遗留 [yíliú] (leave or be a) legacy; left over; hand down (to next generation)
- 40 光伏 [guāngfú] photovoltaic (e.g. cell)
- 41 欺诈 [qīzhà] to cheat
- 42 孤儿 [gū'ér] orphan
- 43 探访 [tànfǎng] to seek by inquiry or search; to call on; to visit
- 44 大股东 [dàgǔdōng] large stockholder; majority shareholder
- 45 坐落 [zuòluò] to be situated; to be located (of a building)

- 46 领略 [lǐnglǜe] to have a taste of; to realize; to appreciate
- 47 遗迹 [yíjì] trace; vestige; historical remains; remnant
- 48 治愈 [zhìyù] to cure
- 49 建制 [jiànzhì] organizational structure
- 50 版面 [bǎnmiàn] space of a whole page; layout (makeup) of a printed sheet
- 51 酿造 [niàngzào] to brew; to make (wine, vinegar, soya bean paste etc) by fermentation
- 52 博览 [bó览] to read extensively
- 53 朝鲜族 [cháoxiǎnzú] Korean ethnic group in China (mainly in northeast China); the Koreans (major ethnic group on the Korean Peninsula)
- 54 旅游城市 [lǚyóuchéngshì] tourist city
- 55 印制 [yìnzhì] to print; to produce (a publication)
- 56 电量 [diànlìang] quantity of electric charge or current
- 57 领导者 [lǐngdǎozhě] leader
- 58 源远流长 [yuányuǎnliúcháng] lit. source is distant and the flow is long (idiom); fig. sth goes back to the dim and distant past; a lot of water has flowed under the bridge since then
- 59 历史悠久 [lìshǐyōujiǔ] long-established; time-honored
- 60 话剧 [huàjù] stage play; modern drama;
M: 台 [tái], 部 [bù]
- 61 副产品 [fùchǎnpǐn] by-product
- 62 一般来说 [yībānláishuō] generally speaking
- 63 省钱 [shěngqián] to save money
- 64 子弟 [zǐdì] child; the younger generation

Lesson 147

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
瞩	拟	堂	屏	杏	钾
7 *	8 †	9 †	10 *	11 *	12
坎	垫	扁	碑	甄	削
13	14				
弊	屿				

HSK Vocabulary

15 弊端	23 动手	31 岛屿
16 批判	24 配偶	32 攻克
17 上任	25 举世瞩目	33 区分
18 提议	26 拟定	34 保管
19 特长	27 削弱	35 损坏
20 天堂	28 外表	36 天生
21 例外	29 容器	37 结局
22 屏障	30 地步	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 人民大会堂	47 淮安市	56 细分
39 虚拟	48 锐意	57 穿过
40 北京人民大会堂	49 授课	58 拿起
41 礼堂	50 趋于	59 钓鱼
42 你好	51 彩电	60 眼科
43 打通	52 体质	61 不仅如此
44 龙舟	53 晨报	62 硬盘
45 捐助	54 排出	
46 早年	55 音频	

Lesson 147

Glossary

- 1 瞞 [zhǔ] to gaze at; to stare at
- 2 拟 [nǐ] to plan to; to draft (a plan); to imitate; to assess; to compare; pseudo-
- 3 堂 [táng] (main) hall; large room for a specific purpose; relationship between cousins etc on the paternal side of a family; of the same clan; classifier for sets (or suites) of furniture, classes etc; M: 间 [jiān]
- 4 屏 [bīng] see 屏营 [bīngyíng] ♦ [bǐng] to get rid of; to put aside; to reject; to keep control; to hold (one's breath) ♦ [píng] (standing) screen
- 5 杏 (*) [xìng] apricot
- 6 钾 (*) [jiǎ] potassium
- 7 坎 (*) [kǎn] pit; threshold; one of the Eight Trigrams 八卦 [bāguà], symbolizing water; ☵
- 8 垫 (†) [diàn] pad; cushion; mat
- 9 扁 (†) [biǎn] flat; (old form of character 匾, horizontal tablet with inscription) ♦ [piān] surname Pian ♦ small boat ♦ Polygonum aviculare (knot weed)
- 10 砷 (*) [shēn] arsenic (chemistry)
- 11 甄 (*) [zhēn] surname Zhen ♦ to distinguish; to evaluate
- 12 削 [xiāo] to scrape ♦ [xuē] to reduce; to pare (away); to cut (down); Taiwan pr. [xuè]
- 13 弊 [bì] detriment; fraud; harm; defeat
- 14 屿 [yǔ] islet
- 15 弊端 [bìduān] malpractice; abuse; corrupt practice
- 16 批判 [pīpàn] to criticize; critique; M: 个 [gè]
- 17 上任 [shàng rèn] to take office
- 18 提议 [tíyì] proposal; suggestion; to propose; to suggest
- 19 特长 [tècháng] personal strength; one's special ability or strong points
- 20 天堂 [tiāntáng] paradise; heaven
- 21 例外 [lìwài] (make an) exception
- 22 屏障 [píngzhàng] protective screen
- 23 动手 [dòngshǒu] to set about (a task); to hit; to punch; to touch
- 24 配偶 [pèi'ǒu] consort; mate; spouse
- 25 举世瞩目 [jǔshìzhǔmù] to receive worldwide attention
- 26 拟定 [nǐdìng] to draw up; to draft; to formulate
- 27 削弱 [xuēruò] to weaken; to impair; to cripple
- 28 外表 [wàibiǎo] external; outside; outward appearance
- 29 容器 [róngqì] receptacle; vessel
- 30 地步 [dìbù] condition; situation; plight; extent; room for action
- 31 岛屿 [dǎoyǔ] island
- 32 攻克 [gōngkè] to capture; to take; to overcome; to solve
- 33 区分 [qūfēn] to differentiate; to find differing aspects
- 34 保管 [bǎoguǎn] to assure; to guarantee; to take care of; to safeguard; certainly; surely
- 35 损坏 [sǔnhuài] to damage; to injure
- 36 天生 [tiānshēng] nature; disposition; innate; natural
- 37 结局 [jiéjú] conclusion; ending
- 38 人民大会堂 [rénmíndàhuìtáng] Great Hall of the People, at Tiananmen Square
- 39 虚拟 [xūnǐ] fictitious; theoretical; virtual
- 40 北京人民大会堂 [běijīng rén mǐn dà huì táng] the Great Hall of the People in Beijing
- 41 礼堂 [lǐtáng] assembly hall; auditorium; M: 座 [zuò], 处 [chù]
- 42 你好 [nǐhǎo] Hello!; Hi!; How are you?
- 43 打通 [dǎtōng] to open access; to establish contact; to remove a block; to put through (a phone connection)

- 44 龙舟 [lóngzhōu] dragon boat; imperial boat
- 45 捐助 [juānzhù] offer; contribution; donation
- 46 早年 [zǎonián] early years; adolescence
- 47 淮安市 [huái'ānshì] Huai'an prefecture level city in Jiangsu
- 48 锐意 [ruìyì] acute determination; dauntless
- 49 授课 [shòukè] to teach; to give lessons
- 50 趋于 [qūyú] to tend towards
- 51 彩电 [cǎidiàn] color TV
- 52 体质 [tǐzhì] physique
- 53 晨报 [chénbào] Morning Post (newspaper); Aamulehti (Finnish newspaper)
- 54 排出 [páichū] to discharge
- 55 音频 [yīnpín] audio; sound; audio frequency; sound frequency
- 56 细分 [xìfēn] subdivision; segmentation
- 57 穿过 [chuānguò] to pass through
- 58 拿起 [náqǐ] to pick up
- 59 钓鱼 [diàoyú] to fish (with line and hook); to dupe
- 60 眼科 [yǎnkē] ophthalmology
- 61 不仅如此 [bùjǐnrúcǐ] not only that, but ...
- 62 硬盘 [yìngpán] hard disk

Lesson 148

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
碳	酷	鸣	垂	氧	惩
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 *	11 *	12 †
醇	骐	咏	娅	甸	割
13 †	14	15	16		
畔	轰	飙	缔		

HSK Vocabulary

17 新娘	25 天文	33 赞扬
18 残酷	26 安居乐业	34 飙升
19 防疫	27 见解	35 终点
20 信赖	28 时装	36 二氧化碳
21 落成	29 不愧	37 垂直
22 取缔	30 和解	38 惩罚
23 轰动	31 雕刻	39 绑架
24 电源	32 共鸣	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 优酷	49 六十	58 四月
41 分割	50 陈水扁	59 小时候
42 水上运动	51 注定	60 上月
43 讲到	52 预定	61 洛阳
44 专员	53 公推	62 刻意
45 丰台区	54 教学楼	63 传染病
46 管理学院	55 百分之	64 雇主
47 国库	56 回馈	
48 瞩目	57 晋级	

Lesson 148

Glossary

- 1 碳 [tàn] carbon (chemistry)
- 2 酷 [kù] ruthless; strong (e.g. of wine); (of sb or sth) cool (loanword)
- 3 鸣 [míng] to cry (of birds)
- 4 垂 [chuí] to hang (down); droop; dangle; bend down; hand down; bequeath; nearly; almost; to approach
- 5 氧 [yǎng] oxygen (chemistry)
- 6 惩 [chéng] to punish; to reprimand; to warn
- 7 醇 (*) [chún] alcohol; wine with high alcohol content; rich; pure; good wine; sterols
- 8 骐 (*) [qí] piebald horse; used for 麒 [qí], mythical unicorn
- 9 咏 (*) [yǒng] to sing
- 10 娅 (*) [yà] address term between sons-in-law
- 11 甸 (*) [diàn] surname Dian ◇ suburbs or outskirts; one of the five degrees of official mourning attire in dynastic China; official in charge of fields (old)
- 12 割 (†) [gē] to cut; to cut apart
- 13 畔 (†) [pàn] bank; field-path
- 14 轰 [hōng] explosion; bang; boom; rumble; to attack; to shoo away; to expel
- 15 飙 [biāo] whirlwind; violent wind
- 16 缔 [dì] closely joined; connection; knot
- 17 新娘 [xīnniáng] bride
- 18 残酷 [cánkù] cruel; cruelty
- 19 防疫 [fángyì] disease prevention; protection against epidemic
- 20 信赖 [xìnlài] to trust; to have confidence in; to have faith in; to rely on
- 21 落成 [luòchéng] to complete a construction project
- 22 取缔 [qǔdì] to ban; to prohibit (publications, customs etc); to outlaw; to suppress (violators)
- 23 轰动 [hōngdòng] sensation; stir
- 24 电源 [diànyuán] electric power source
- 25 天文 [tiānwén] astronomy
- 26 安居乐业 [ānjūlèyè] live in peace and work happily (idiom)
- 27 见解 [jiànjiě] opinion; view; understanding
- 28 时装 [shízhhuāng] the latest fashion in clothes; fashionable
- 29 不愧 [bùkuì] to be worthy of; to deserve to be called; to prove oneself to be
- 30 和解 [héjiě] to settle (a dispute out of court); to reconcile; settlement; conciliation; to become reconciled
- 31 雕刻 [diāokè] to carve; to engrave; carving
- 32 共鸣 [gòngmíng] resonance (physics); sympathetic response to sth
- 33 赞扬 [zànyáng] to praise; to approve of; to show approval
- 34 飙升 [biāoshēng] to rise rapidly; to soar
- 35 终点 [zhōngdiǎn] the end; end point; finishing line (in a race); destination; terminus; M: 个 [gè]
- 36 二氧化碳 [èryǎnghuàtàn] carbon dioxide CO₂
- 37 垂直 [chuízhí] perpendicular; vertical
- 38 惩罚 [chéngfá] penalty; punishment; to punish
- 39 绑架 [bǎngjià] to kidnap; to abduct; to hijack; a kidnapping; abduction; staking
- 40 优酷 [yōukù] Youku (website)
- 41 分割 [fēngē] to cut up; to break up
- 42 水上运动 [shuǐshàngyùndòng] water sports; aquatic motion; movement over water
- 43 讲到 [jiǎngdào] to talk about sth

- 44 专员 [zhuānyuán] assistant director; commissioner
- 45 丰台区 [fēngtáiqū] Fengtai inner district of southwest Beijing
- 46 管理学院 [guǎnlǐxuéyuàn] school of management
- 47 国库 [guókù] public purse; state treasury; national exchequer
- 48 瞩目 [zhǔmù] to focus attention upon
- 49 六十 [liùshí] sixty; 60
- 50 陈水扁 [chénsuǐbiǎn] Chen Shui-Bian (1950–), Taiwanese DPP 民进党 politician, President of the Republic of China 2000–2008
- 51 注定 [zhùdìng] to be doomed; be destined (to failure etc)
- 52 预定 [yùdìng] to schedule in advance
- 53 公推 [gōngtuī] elected by acclamation; recommended by all
- 54 教学楼 [jiàoxuélóu] teaching block; school building
- 55 百分之 [bǎifēnzhī] percent
- 56 回馈 [huíkùi] to give back; feedback
- 57 晋级 [jìnjí] to advance in rank; promotion; advancement
- 58 四月 [sìyuè] April; fourth month (of the lunar year)
- 59 小时候 [xiǎoshíhou] in one's childhood
- 60 上月 [shàngyuè] last month
- 61 洛阳 [luòyáng] Luoyang prefecture level city in Henan, an old capital from pre-Han times
- 62 刻意 [kèyì] meticulous; painstaking; deliberate
- 63 传染病 [chuánrǎnbìng] infectious disease; contagious disease; pestilence
- 64 雇主 [gùzhǔ] employer

Lesson 149

New Characters

1	2	3	4 *	5 *	6 *
牧	纵	畜	禹	璐	庵
7 *	8 *	9	10	11	12
禅	妍	辱	斥	敞	叮
13	14	15			
饲	侮	捍			

HSK Vocabulary

16 收缩	25 盛行	34 饲养
17 进化	26 光彩	35 侮辱
18 纵横	27 往事	36 指令
19 畜牧	28 捍卫	37 救济
20 演奏	29 大体	38 宽敞
21 摸索	30 总和	39 新陈代谢
22 叮嘱	31 推翻	40 分量
23 周密	32 排斥	
24 时而	33 留念	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 饲料	50 其后	59 随时随地
42 纵深	51 旁听	60 两边
43 就餐	52 化学品	61 四国
44 直径	53 颇具	62 寓意
45 低端	54 水井	63 坚信
46 得名	55 轨迹	64 专辑
47 一点点	56 网址	65 造价
48 社会主义制度	57 钢琴	
49 金华	58 为准	

Lesson 149

Glossary

- 1 牧 [mù] surname Mu ◇ to herd; to breed livestock; to govern (old); government official (old)
- 2 纵 [zòng] warp (the vertical threads in weaving); vertical; longitudinal; north-south (lines of longitude); lengthwise; to release; to indulge; even if
- 3 畜 [chù] livestock; domesticated animal; domestic animal ◆ [xù] to raise (animals)
- 4 禹 (*) [yǔ] Yu the Great (c. 21st century BC), mythical leader who tamed the floods; surname Yu
- 5 璐 (*) [lù] beautiful jade
- 6 庵 (*) [ān] hut; small temple; nunnery
- 7 禅 (*) [chán] dhyana (Sanskrit); Zen; meditation (Buddhism) ◆ [shàn] to abdicate
- 8 妍 (*) [yán] beautiful
- 9 辱 [rǔ] disgrace; dishonor; to insult; to bring disgrace or humiliation to; to be indebted to; self-deprecating; Taiwan pr. [rù]
- 10 斥 [chì] to blame; to reprove; to reprimand; to expel; to oust; to reconnoiter; (of territory) to expand; saline marsh
- 11 敞 [chǎng] open to the view of all; spacious; to open wide; to disclose
- 12 叮 [dīng] sting (of mosquito, bee etc); to say repeatedly; to urge insistently; to ask repeatedly; to stick to a point; onomat. tinkling or jingling sound
- 13 饲 [sì] to raise; to rear; to feed
- 14 侮 [wǔ] to insult; to ridicule; to disgrace
- 15 捍 [hàn] ward off (a blow)
- 16 收缩 [shōusuō] to pull back; to shrink; to contract
- 17 进化 [jìnhuà] evolution; M: 个 [gè]
- 18 纵横 [zònghéng] lit. warp and weft in weaving; vertically and horizontal; length and breadth; criss-crossed; able to move unhindered; abbr. for 合纵连横 [Hézòng Liánhéng], School of Diplomacy during the Warring States Period (475–221 BC)
- 19 畜牧 [xùmù] to raise animals
- 20 演奏 [yǎnzòu] to play a musical instrument; to perform music
- 21 摸索 [mōsuo] to feel about; to grope about; to fumble; to do things slowly
- 22 叮嘱 [dīngzhǔ] to warn repeatedly; to urge; to exhort again and again
- 23 周密 [zhōumì] careful; thorough
- 24 时而 [shí'ér] occasionally; from time to time
- 25 盛行 [shèngxíng] to be in vogue; to be prevalent
- 26 光彩 [guāngcǎi] luster; splendor; radiance; brilliance
- 27 往事 [wǎngshì] past events; former happenings
- 28 捍卫 [hànwèi] to defend; to uphold; to safeguard
- 29 大体 [dàtǐ] in general; more or less; in rough terms; basically; on the whole
- 30 总和 [zǒnghé] sum
- 31 推翻 [tuīfān] to overthrow
- 32 排斥 [páichì] to reject; to exclude; to eliminate; to remove; to repel
- 33 留念 [liúniàn] to keep as a souvenir; to recall fondly
- 34 饲养 [sìyǎng] to raise; to rear
- 35 侮辱 [wǔrǔ] to insult; to humiliate; dishonor
- 36 指令 [zhǐlìng] order; command; instruction
- 37 救济 [jiùjì] emergency relief; to help the needy with cash or goods
- 38 宽敞 [kuānchǎng] spacious; wide

39 新陈代谢 [xīnchéndàixiè] metabolism (biology); the new replaces the old (idiom)

40 分量 [fēnliàng] component ♦ [fènliang] quantity; weight; measure

41 饲料 [sìliào] feed; fodder

42 纵深 [zòngshēn] depth (of a battlefield or terrain)

43 就餐 [jiùcān] to dine

44 直径 [zhíjìng] diameter

45 低端 [dīduān] low-end

46 得名 [dé míng] to get one's name; named (after sth)

47 一点点 [yīdiǎndiǎn] a little bit

48 社会主义制度 [shèhuìzhǔyìzhìdù] socialist system

49 金华 [jīnhuá] Jinhua prefecture level city in Zhejiang

50 其后 [qíhòu] next; later; after that

51 旁听 [pángtīng] to visit (a meeting, class, trial etc)

52 化学品 [huàxuépǐn] chemicals

53 颇具 [pōjù] rather; quite; to have much

54 水井 [shuǐjǐng] (water) well

55 轨迹 [guǐjì] locus; orbit; trajectory; track

56 网址 [wǎngzhǐ] website; web address; URL

57 钢琴 [gāngqín] piano; M: 架 [jià], 台 [tái]

58 为准 [wéizhǔn] to serve as the norm; ...shall prevail (as standard for rules, regulations, price etc)

59 随时随地 [suíshísuídì] anytime and anywhere

60 两边 [liǎngbian] either side; both sides

61 四国 [sìguó] Shikoku (one of the four main islands of Japan)

62 寓意 [yùyì] moral (of a story); lesson to be learned; implication; message; import; metaphorical meaning

63 坚信 [jiānxìn] to believe firmly; without any doubt

64 专辑 [zhuānjí] album; record (music); special collection of printed or broadcast material

65 造价 [zàojià] construction cost

Lesson 150

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6
归	柱	炎	纹	祭	踏
7	8 *	9	10 *	11 *	12 *
帐	赠	辰	绵	喀	笋
13 †	14	15	16	17	18
弦	镶	皱	嵌	篷	诚

HSK Vocabulary

19 归纳	27 搭档	35 起初
20 镶嵌	28 吸取	36 视力
21 支柱	29 转折	37 扰乱
22 充当	30 果断	38 并存
23 炎热	31 暗示	39 皱纹
24 流浪	32 诞辰	40 踏实
25 起源	33 帐篷	41 颗粒
26 太空	34 界限	42 告诫

Non-HSK Vocabulary

43 回归	52 试用期	61 熟知
44 胆固醇	53 纪念日	62 救援队
45 牧区	54 赶来	63 关门
46 现役	55 所能	64 中西
47 出击	56 职业病	65 金融业
48 扎根	57 嵌入	66 伪劣
49 无产阶级	58 本溪市	67 注册商标
50 混凝土	59 皇马	
51 降幅	60 专案组	

Lesson 150

Glossary

- 1 归 [guī] surname Gui ◇ to return; to go back to; to give back to; (of a responsibility) to be taken care of by; to belong to; to gather together; (used between two identical verbs) despite; to marry (of a woman) (old); division on the abacus with a one-digit divisor
- 2 柱 [zhù] pillar; M: 根 [gēn]
- 3 炎 [yán] flame; inflammation; -itis
- 4 纹 [wén] line; trace; mark; pattern; grain (of wood etc)
- 5 祭 (*) [jì] to offer sacrifice; festive occasion ◆ [zhài] surname Zhai
- 6 踏 [tà] to tread; to stamp; to step on; to press a pedal; to investigate on the spot
- 7 帐 [zhàng] covering veil; canopy; screen; tent; variant of 账 [zhàng]
- 8 缁 (*) [zēng] surname Zeng ◇ silk fabrics ◆ [zèng] to tie; to bind
- 9 辰 [chén] 5th earthly branch: 7–9 a.m., 3rd solar month (5th April–4th May), year of the Dragon
- 10 绵 (*) [mián] silk floss; continuous; soft; weak; mild-mannered (topolect)
- 11 喀 (*) [kā] (onomat.)
- 12 笋 (*) [sǔn] bamboo shoot
- 13 弦 (†) [xián] bow string; string of musical instrument; watchspring; chord (segment of curve); hypotenuse; M: 根 [gēn]
- 14 镶 [xiāng] to inlay; to embed; ridge; border
- 15 皱 [zhòu] to wrinkle; wrinkled; to crease
- 16 嵌 [kǎn] see 嵌楼 [Chikǎnlóu] ◆ [qiàn] to inlay; to embed
- 17 篷 [péng] sail
- 18 诫 [jiè] commandment; to prohibit
- 19 归纳 [guīnà] to sum up; to summarize; to conclude from facts; induction (method of deduction in logic)
- 20 镶嵌 [xiāngqiàn] to inlay; to embed; to set (e.g. a jewel in a ring); tiling; tessellation
- 21 支柱 [zhīzhù] mainstay; pillar; prop; backbone
- 22 充当 [chōngdāng] to serve as; to act as; to play the role of
- 23 炎热 [yánrè] blistering hot; sizzling hot (weather)
- 24 流浪 [liúlàng] to drift about; to wander; to roam; nomadic; homeless; unsettled (e.g. population); vagrant
- 25 起源 [qǐyuán] origin; to originate; to come from
- 26 太空 [tàikōng] outer space
- 27 搭档 [dādàng] to cooperate; partner
- 28 吸取 [xīqǔ] to absorb; to draw (a lesson, insight etc); to assimilate
- 29 转折 [zhuǎnzhe] shift in the trend of events; plot shift in a book; twists and turns
- 30 果断 [guǒduàn] firm; decisive
- 31 暗示 [ànshì] to hint; to suggest; suggestion; hint
- 32 诞辰 [dànchén] birthday
- 33 帐篷 [zhàngpeng] tent; M: 顶 [dǐng], 座 [zuò]
- 34 界限 [jièxiàn] boundary; marginal
- 35 起初 [qǐchū] originally; at first; at the outset
- 36 视力 [shìlì] vision; eyesight
- 37 扰乱 [rǎoluàn] to disturb; to perturb; to harass
- 38 并存 [bìngcún] to exist at the same time; to coexist
- 39 皱纹 [zhòuwén] wrinkle; M: 道 [dào]
- 40 踏实 [tāshi] practical; down-to-earth; realistic; firmly based; steadfast; to have peace of mind; free from anxiety
- 41 颗粒 [kēlì] kernel; granule; granulated (sugar, chemical product)

- 42 告诫 [gàojiè] to warn; to admonish
- 43 回归 [huíguī] to return to; to retreat;
regression (statistics)
- 44 胆固醇 [dǎngùchún] cholesterol
- 45 牧区 [mùqū] grazing land; pasture
- 46 现役 [xiànyì] (military) active duty
- 47 出击 [chūjī] to sally; to attack
- 48 扎根 [zhāgēn] take root
- 49 无产阶级 [wúchǎnjiējí] proletariat
- 50 混凝土 [hùnníngtǔ] concrete
- 51 降幅 [jiàngfú] degree of reduction (in
prices, numbers etc)
- 52 试用期 [shìyòngqī] trial period; probation
- 53 纪念日 [jìniànrì] day of commemoration;
memorial day
- 54 赶来 [gǎnlái] to rush over
- 55 所能 [suǒnéng] according to one's
capabilities; what sb is capable of
- 56 职业病 [zhíyèbìng] occupational disease
- 57 嵌入 [qiànrù] integration
- 58 本溪市 [běnxīshì] Benxi prefecture level
city in Liaoning province 辽宁省 in northeast
China
- 59 皇马 [huángmǎ] Real Madrid soccer
team; abbr. for 皇家马德里
- 60 专案组 [zhuān'ànzǔ] special investigating
team (legal or judicial)
- 61 熟知 [shúzhī] to be well acquainted with
- 62 救援队 [jiùyuánduì] rescue team
- 63 关门 [guānmén] close down; closed
doors
- 64 中西 [zhōngxī] Chinese–Western (e.g.
exchange)
- 65 金融业 [jīnróngyè] financial sector; the
banking business
- 66 伪劣 [wěiliè] inferior; false
- 67 注册商标 [zhùcèshāngbiāo] registered
trademark

Lesson 151

New Characters

1	2 *	3	4	5 *	6
波	尿	恰	滋	沦	滞
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11	12
兮	瘀	雁	舱	瞞	荡
13					
譬					

HSK Vocabulary

14 滋味	22 防守	30 滞留
15 疑惑	23 极限	31 恰当
16 动荡	24 忠实	32 譬如
17 隐瞒	25 顿时	33 附件
18 无从	26 壮丽	34 红包
19 随身	27 制服	35 经商
20 立交桥	28 世界观	36 机密
21 工艺品	29 奔波	37 仍旧

Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 滞后	47 欧亚	56 画卷
39 波兰	48 一眼	57 哈尔滨市
40 幼儿	49 查验	58 劳动模范
41 好比	50 列席	59 特约
42 红火	51 阴影	60 支线
43 父子	52 惩处	61 专业知识
44 复印件	53 泄漏	62 官场
45 黄岛	54 前一天	
46 供养	55 市中心	

Lesson 151

Glossary

- 1 波 [bō] Poland; Polish; abbr. for 波兰 [Bōlán] ◇ wave; ripple; storm; surge
- 2 尿 (*) [niào] to urinate; urine; M: 泡 [pāo] ◆ [suī] more commonly read as [niào]; to urinate; urine
- 3 恰 [qià] exactly; just
- 4 滋 [zī] to grow; to nourish; to increase; to succite; juice; taste
- 5 沦 (*) [lún] to sink (into ruin, oblivion); to be reduced to
- 6 滞 [zhì] sluggish
- 7 兮 (*) [xī] (particle in old Chinese similar to 啊)
- 8 瘀 (*) [yū] hematoma (internal blood clot); extravasated blood (spilt into surrounding tissue); contusion
- 9 雁 (*) [yàn] wild goose
- 10 舱 (†) [cāng] cabin; the hold of a ship or airplane
- 11 瞒 [mán] to conceal from; to keep (sb) in the dark
- 12 荡 [dàng] to wash; to squander; to sweep away; to move; to shake; dissolute; pond ◆ [tàng] variant of 烫 [tàng]; variant of 趟 [tàng]
- 13 譬 [pì] give an example
- 14 滋味 [zīwèi] taste; flavor; feeling
- 15 疑惑 [yíhuò] to doubt; to distrust; unconvincing; to puzzle over; misgivings; suspicions
- 16 动荡 [dòngdàng] unrest (social or political); turmoil; upheaval; commotion
- 17 隐瞒 [yǐnmán] to conceal; to hide (a taboo subject); to cover up the truth
- 18 无从 [wú cóng] not to have access; beyond one's authority or capability; sth one has no way of doing
- 19 随身 [suíshēn] to (carry) on one's person; to (take) with one
- 20 立交桥 [lǐjiāoqiáo] overpass; flyover
- 21 工艺品 [gōngyìpǐn] handicraft article; handiwork; M: 个 [gè]
- 22 防守 [fángshǒu] to defend; to protect (against)
- 23 极限 [jíxiàn] limit; extreme boundary
- 24 忠实 [zhōngshí] faithful
- 25 顿时 [dùnshí] immediately; suddenly
- 26 壮丽 [zhuànglì] magnificence; magnificent; majestic; glorious
- 27 制服 [zhìfú] to subdue; to check; to bring under control; (in former times) what one is allowed to wear depending on social status; uniform (army, party, school etc); livery (for company employees); M: 套 [tào]
- 28 世界观 [shìjièguān] worldview; world outlook; Weltanschauung
- 29 奔波 [bēnbō] to rush about; to be constantly on the move
- 30 滞留 [zhìliú] to detain; retention
- 31 恰当 [qiàdàng] appropriate; suitable
- 32 譬如 [pìrú] for example; for instance; such as
- 33 附件 [fùjiàn] enclosure; attachment (email); appendix
- 34 红包 [hóngbāo] lit. money wrapped in red as a gift; a bonus payment; a kickback; a bribe
- 35 经商 [jīngshāng] to trade; to carry out commercial activities; in business
- 36 机密 [jīmì] secret; classified (information)
- 37 仍旧 [réngjiù] still (remaining); to remain (the same); yet
- 38 滞后 [zhìhòu] to lag behind
- 39 波兰 [bōlán] Poland
- 40 幼儿 [yòu'ér] child
- 41 好比 [hǎobǐ] be just like; can be compared to
- 42 红火 [hónghuǒ] prosperous

- 43 父子 [fùzǐ] father and son
- 44 复印件 [fùyìnjiàn] photocopy; duplicate
- 45 黄岛 [huángdǎo] Huangdao district of Qingdao city 青岛市, Shandong
- 46 供养 [gōngyǎng] to supply; to provide for one's elders; to support one's parents ♦ [gòngyǎng] to make offerings (to the Gods)
- 47 欧亚 [ōuyà] Asia and Europe; Eurasian (continent); same as 欧亚
- 48 一眼 [yīyǎn] a glance; a quick look; a glimpse
- 49 查验 [cháyàn] inspection; to examine
- 50 列席 [lièxí] to attend a meeting as a nonvoting delegate
- 51 阴影 [yīnyǐng] shadow; fig. a traumatic experience that haunts someone
- 52 惩处 [chéngchǔ] to punish; to administer justice
- 53 泄漏 [xièlòu] sth leaks; variant of 泄露 [xièlù]; to divulge (a secret); to leak ♦ [xièlù] to reveal a secret; to divulge; to leak
- 54 前一天 [qiányītiān] the day before (an event)
- 55 市中心 [shìzhōngxīn] city center; downtown
- 56 画卷 [huàjuǎn] picture scroll
- 57 哈尔滨市 [hǎ'ěrbīnshì] Harbin, subprovincial city and capital of Heilongjiang province 黑龙江 [Hēilóngjiāng] in northeast China
- 58 劳动模范 [láodòngmófàn] model worker
- 59 特约 [tèyuē] specially engaged; employed or commissioned for a special task
- 60 支线 [zhīxiàn] branch line; side road; spur; fig. secondary plot (in a story)
- 61 专业知识 [zhuānyèzhīshi] specialized knowledge
- 62 官场 [guānchǎng] officialdom; bureaucracy

Lesson 152

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
祥	吉	淹	芒	掺	冉
7 *	8 *	9 *	10		
荫	昕	囊	贩		

HSK Vocabulary

11 文凭	20 陈述	29 潜水
12 气味	21 得天独厚	30 意图
13 明明	22 贩卖	31 在意
14 必定	23 端午节	32 淹没
15 精简	24 算了	33 敞开
16 封锁	25 纲领	34 习俗
17 光芒	26 备忘录	35 吉祥
18 推销	27 操纵	
19 递增	28 天才	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

36 贩毒	45 拍戏	54 植树
37 全员	46 标示	55 开场
38 案情	47 噪声	56 愉悦
39 负债	48 年份	57 庄子
40 港澳台	49 大声	58 抢购
41 小企业	50 群众性	59 高峰期
42 邓颖超	51 客场	60 台词
43 自然资源	52 看一看	
44 站长	53 滚滚	

Lesson 152

Glossary

- 1 祥 [xiáng] auspicious; propitious
- 2 吉 [jí] surname Ji; abbr. for Jilin Province
吉林省 [Jílínshěng] ◇ lucky; giga- (meaning billion or 10⁹)
- 3 淹 [yān] to flood; to submerge; to drown; to irritate the skin (of liquids); to delay
- 4 芒 [máng] awn (of cereals); arista (of grain); tip (of a blade); Miscanthus sinensis (type of grass); variant of 邙, Mt Mang at Luoyang in Henan
- 5 掺 (*) [chān] to mix ♦ [shǎn] to grasp
- 6 冉 (*) [rǎn] surname Ran; passing (of time)
- 7 荫 (*) [yìn] shade
- 8 昕 (*) [xīn] dawn
- 9 囊 (*) [náng] sack; purse; pocket (for money)
- 10 贩 [fàn] to deal in; to buy and sell; to trade in; to retail; to peddle
- 11 文凭 [wénpíng] diploma
- 12 气味 [qìwèi] odor; scent
- 13 明明 [míngmíng] obviously; plainly; undoubtedly; definitely
- 14 必定 [bìdìng] be bound to; be sure to
- 15 精简 [jīngjiǎn] to simplify; to reduce
- 16 封锁 [fēngsuǒ] to blockade; to seal off
- 17 光芒 [guāngmáng] rays of light; brilliant rays; radiance
- 18 推销 [tuīxiāo] to market; to sell
- 19 递增 [dìzēng] to increase by degrees; in increasing order; incremental; progressive
- 20 陈述 [chénnshù] an assertion; to declare; to state
- 21 得天独厚 [détiāndúhòu] (of an area) rich in resources; (of a person) gifted or able (idiom)
- 22 贩卖 [fànmài] to sell; to peddle; to traffic
- 23 端午节 [duānwǔjié] the Dragon Boat Festival (5th day of the 5th lunar month)
- 24 算了 [suànlè] let it be; let it pass; forget about it
- 25 纲领 [gānglǐng] program; guiding principle
- 26 备忘录 [bèiwànglù] memorandum; aide-memoire; memorandum book
- 27 操纵 [cāozòng] to operate; to control; to rig; to manipulate
- 28 天才 [tiāncái] talent; gift; genius; talented; gifted
- 29 潜水 [qiánshuǐ] to dive; to go under water; lurker (Internet slang for sb who reads forum posts but never replies)
- 30 意图 [yìtú] intent; intention; intend; schematic diagram
- 31 在意 [zàiyì] to care about; to mind
- 32 淹没 [yānmò] to submerge; to drown; to flood; to drown out (also fig.)
- 33 敞开 [chǎngkāi] to open wide; unrestrictedly
- 34 习俗 [xísú] custom; tradition; local tradition; convention
- 35 吉祥 [jíxiáng] lucky; auspicious; propitious
- 36 贩毒 [fàndú] to traffic narcotics; drugs trade; opium trade
- 37 全员 [quányuán] complete personnel; fully manned
- 38 案情 [ànníng] details of a case; case
- 39 负债 [fùzhài] to be in debt; to incur debts; liability (finance)
- 40 港澳台 [gǎng'àotái] Hong Kong 香港, Macao 澳门 and Taiwan 台湾 [Táiwān]
- 41 小企业 [xiǎoqǐyè] small enterprise
- 42 邓颖超 [dèngyǐngchāo] Deng Yingchao (1904–1992), Chinese communist leader, wife of Zhou Enlai 周恩来
- 43 自然资源 [zìránzīyuán] natural resource

- 44 站长 [zhànzhǎng] station master
- 45 拍戏 [pāixì] to shoot a movie
- 46 标示 [biāoshì] to indicate
- 47 噪声 [zàoshēng] noise
- 48 年份 [niánfēn] particular year; certain year; given year
- 49 大声 [dàshēng] loud voice; in a loud voice; loudly
- 50 群众性 [qúnzhòngxìng] to do with the masses; mass (meeting, movement etc)
- 51 客场 [kèchǎng] away-game arena; away-game venue
- 52 看一看 [kànyīkàn] to have a look
- 53 滚滚 [gǔngǔn] to surge on; to roll on
- 54 植树 [zhíshù] to plant trees
- 55 开场 [kāichǎng] to begin; to open; to start; beginning of an event
- 56 愉悦 [yúyuè] joyful; cheerful; delighted; joy; delight
- 57 庄子 [zhuāngzǐ] Zhuangzi (369–286 BC), Daoist author
- 58 抢购 [qiǎnggòu] panic buying; rushing to buy
- 59 高峰期 [gāofēngqī] a high point; the peak period; the rush hour
- 60 台词 [táicí] an actor's lines; script ◇ an actor's lines; script

Lesson 153

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
晓	珠	腾	铸	抛	栽
7	8	9 *	10 *	11 *	12 †
罢	滤	涩	囤	孚	趴
13 †	14 *	15 *	16	17	18
攢	皓	邪	喻	狭	勘

HSK Vocabulary

19 折腾	27 倒闭	35 铸造
20 真挚	28 美观	36 迷人
21 栽培	29 珍珠	37 遗传
22 抛弃	30 卡通	38 寄托
23 过滤	31 勘探	39 贵族
24 家喻户晓	32 见义勇为	40 就近
25 推测	33 眼神	41 弥漫
26 罢工	34 狭窄	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

42 珠江	51 矿山	60 样板
43 珠海	52 小牛	61 苗族
44 跌幅	53 秒钟	62 筹划
45 奔赴	54 借款	63 校友
46 教育学	55 院子	64 求职
47 北京地区	56 避孕	65 卖点
48 倾向于	57 国家政策	66 翻新
49 执导	58 对外贸易	
50 人际	59 考上	

Lesson 153

Glossary

- 1 晓 [xiǎo] dawn; daybreak; to know; to let sb know; to make explicit
- 2 珠 [zhū] bead; pearl; M: 粒 [lì], 颗 [kē]
- 3 腾 [téng] to soar; to gallop; to rise; to prance; to hover; to move out
- 4 铸 [zhù] to cast or found metals
- 5 抛 [pāo] to throw; to toss; to fling; to cast; to abandon
- 6 栽 [zāi] to grow; to plant; to insert; to force on sb; to fall head first
- 7 罢 [bà] to stop; to cease; to dismiss; to suspend; to quit; to finish ♦ [ba] (final particle, same as 吧)
- 8 滤 [lǜ] to strain; to filter
- 9 涩 (*) [sè] astringent; tart; acerbity; unsmooth; rough(surface); hard to understand; obscure
- 10 囤 (*) [dùn] bin for grain ♦ [tún] to store; hoard
- 11 孚 (*) [fú] to trust; to believe in
- 12 趴 (†) [pā] to lie on one's stomach; to lean forward, resting one's upper body (on a desktop etc); (Taiwan) percent
- 13 攒 (†) [cuán] to bring together ♦ [zǎn] to collect; to hoard; to accumulate; to save
- 14 皓 (*) [hào] bright; luminous; white (esp. bright white teeth of youth or white hair of old age)
- 15 邪 (*) [xié] demonic; iniquitous; nefarious; evil; unhealthy influences that cause disease (Chinese medicine)
- 16 喻 [yù] surname Yu ♦ to describe sth as; an analogy; a simile; a metaphor; an allegory
- 17 狭 [xiá] narrow; narrow-minded
- 18 勘 [kān] to investigate; to survey; to collate
- 19 折腾 [zhēteng] to toss from side to side (e.g. sleeplessly); to repeat sth over and over again; to torment sb; to play crazy
- 20 真挚 [zhēnzhì] sincere; sincerity
- 21 栽培 [zāipéi] to grow; to cultivate; to train; to educate; to patronize
- 22 抛弃 [pāoqì] to abandon; to discard; to renounce; to dump (sb)
- 23 过滤 [guòlǜ] to filter; filter
- 24 家喻户晓 [jiāyùhùxiǎo] understood by everyone (idiom); well known; a household name
- 25 推测 [tuīcè] speculation; to conjecture; to surmise; to speculate
- 26 罢工 [bàgōng] a strike; to go on strike
- 27 倒闭 [dǎobì] to go bankrupt; to close down
- 28 美观 [měiguān] pleasing to the eye; beautiful; artistic
- 29 珍珠 [zhēnzhū] pearl; M: 颗 [kē]
- 30 卡通 [kǎtōng] cartoon
- 31 勘探 [kāntàn] exploration
- 32 见义勇为 [jiànyìyǒngwéi] to see what is right and act courageously (idiom, from Analects); to stand up bravely for the truth; acting heroically in a just cause
- 33 眼神 [yǎnshén] expression or emotion showing in one's eyes; meaningful glance; wink; eyesight (topolect)
- 34 狭窄 [xiázhǎi] narrow
- 35 铸造 [zhùzào] to cast (pour metal into a mold)
- 36 迷人 [mírén] fascinating; enchanting; charming; tempting
- 37 遗传 [yíchuán] heredity; inheritance; to transmit
- 38 寄托 [jìtuō] to have sb look after sb; to entrust the care of sb; to place (hope etc) on
- 39 贵族 [guìzú] lord; nobility; nobleman; noblewoman; aristocrat; aristocracy

- 40 就近 [jiùjìn] nearby; in a close neighborhood
- 41 弥漫 [mímàn] to pervade; to fill the air; diffuse; everywhere present; about to inundate (water); permeated by (smoke); filled with (dust); to saturate (the air with fog, smoke etc)
- 42 珠江 [zhūjiāng] Pearl River (Guangdong)
- 43 珠海 [zhūhǎi] Zhuhai prefecture level city in Guangdong province 广东省 [Guǎngdōngshěng] in south China
- 44 跌幅 [diēfú] decline (in value); extent of a drop
- 45 奔赴 [bēnfù] to rush to; to hurry to
- 46 教育学 [jiàoyùxué] pedagogy
- 47 北京地区 [běijīngdìqū] the Beijing area
- 48 倾向于 [qīngxiàngyú] prone to
- 49 执导 [zhídǎo] to direct (a film, play etc)
- 50 人际 [rénjì] human relationships; interpersonal
- 51 矿山 [kuàngshān] mine
- 52 小牛 [xiǎoniú] calf
- 53 秒钟 [miǎozhōng] (time) second
- 54 借款 [jièkuǎn] loan
- 55 院子 [yuànzi] courtyard; M: 个 [gè]
- 56 避孕 [bìyùn] contraception
- 57 国家政策 [guójiāzhèngcè] state policy
- 58 对外贸易 [duìwàimàoyì] foreign trade
- 59 考上 [kǎoshàng] to pass a university entrance exam
- 60 样板 [yàngbǎn] template; prototype; model; example
- 61 苗族 [miáozú] Hmong or Miao ethnic group of southwest China
- 62 筹划 [chóuhuà] to plan and prepare
- 63 校友 [xiàoyǒu] schoolmate; alumnus; alumna
- 64 求职 [qiúzhí] to seek employment
- 65 卖点 [màidiǎn] selling point

- 66 翻新 [fānxīn] to revamp; a face-lift; to retread (a tire); to refurbish (old clothes); newly emerging

Lesson 154

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6 *
薪	耀	赤	賭	掩	缸
7 *	8 †	9 †	10 †	11 *	12 *
硫	啃	咋	捏	僧	釉
13 *	14 †	15 †	16	17	18
姬	賊	叢	蘊	淀	縛
19					
惫					

HSK Vocabulary

20 蕴藏	27 赌博	34 本事
21 血压	28 耀眼	35 沉淀
22 赤字	29 问世	36 鉴别
23 地道	30 薪水	37 束缚
24 列举	31 掩盖	38 疲惫
25 堆积	32 散发	39 比喻
26 顾虑	33 确切	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 薪酬	49 赫德	58 一刀切
41 班长	50 审定	59 海归
42 石家庄市	51 纳米比亚	60 人口普查
43 泄洪	52 折合	61 受访者
44 胡子	53 大牌	62 交纳
45 贪腐	54 亲近	63 决战
46 有线	55 竞相	64 事前
47 开口	56 外墙	
48 发言权	57 相邻	

Lesson 154

Glossary

- 1 薪 [xīn] fuel; salary
- 2 耀 [yào] brilliant; glorious
- 3 赤 [chì] red; scarlet; bare; naked
- 4 赌 [dǔ] to bet; to gamble
- 5 掩 [yǎn] to cover up; to close; to surprise
- 6 缸 (*) [gāng] jar; vat; classifier for loads of laundry; M: 口 [kǒu]
- 7 硫 (*) [liú] sulfur (chemistry)
- 8 啃 (†) [kěn] to gnaw; to nibble; to bite
- 9 咋 (†) [zǎ] dialectal equivalent of 怎么 [zěnmě] ♦ [zé] gnaw ♦ [zhà] loud noise; shout; suddenly
- 10 捏 (†) [niē] to pinch (with one's fingers); to knead; to make up
- 11 僧 (*) [sēng] monk; Sangha, the Buddhist monastic order
- 12 釉 (*) [yòu] glaze (of porcelain)
- 13 姬 (*) [jī] surname Ji; family name of the Zhou Dynasty 周代 [Zhōudài] (1046–256 BC) ♦ woman; concubine; female entertainer (archaic)
- 14 贼 (†) [zéi] thief; traitor; wily; deceitful; evil; extremely
- 15 丛 (†) [cóng] cluster; collection; collection of books; thicket
- 16 蕴 [yùn] to accumulate; to hold in store; to contain; to gather together; to collect; depth; inner strength; profundity
- 17 淀 [diàn] shallow water ♦ sediment; precipitate
- 18 缚 [fù] to bind; to tie; Taiwan pr. [fú]
- 19 惫 [bèi] exhausted
- 20 蕴藏 [yùncáng] to hold in store; to contain (untapped reserves etc)
- 21 血压 [xuèyā] blood pressure
- 22 赤字 [chìzì] (financial) deficit; red letter
- 23 地道 [dìdào] tunnel; causeway ♦ [dìdao] authentic; genuine; typical; from a place known for the product; thorough; conscientious
- 24 列举 [lièjǔ] a list; to list; to enumerate
- 25 堆积 [duījī] to pile up; to heap; accumulation
- 26 顾虑 [gùlǜ] misgivings; apprehensions
- 27 赌博 [dǔbó] to gamble
- 28 耀眼 [yàoyǎn] to dazzle; dazzling
- 29 问世 [wènshì] to be published; to come out
- 30 薪水 [xīnshuǐ] salary; wage
- 31 掩盖 [yǎngài] to conceal; to hide behind; to cover up
- 32 散发 [sànfā] to distribute; to emit; to issue
- 33 确切 [quèqiè] definite; exact; precise
- 34 本事 [běnshì] source material; original story ♦ [běnshi] ability; skill
- 35 沉淀 [chéndiàn] to settle; to precipitate (solid sediment out of a solution)
- 36 鉴别 [jiànbíé] to differentiate; to distinguish
- 37 束缚 [shùfù] to bind; to restrict; to tie; to commit; fetters
- 38 疲惫 [píbèi] beaten; exhausted; tired
- 39 比喻 [bǐyù] metaphor; analogy; figure of speech; figuratively
- 40 薪酬 [xīnchóu] pay; remuneration; salary; reward
- 41 班长 [bānzhǎng] class monitor; squad leader; team leader; M: 个 [gè]
- 42 石家庄市 [shíjiāzhuāngshì] Shijiazhuang prefecture level city and capital of Hebei province 河北省 in north China
- 43 泄洪 [xièhóng] to release flood water; flood discharge
- 44 胡子 [húzi] beard; mustache or whiskers; facial hair; M: 撮 [zuǒ], 根 [gēn]

- 45 贪腐 [tānfǔ] corruption
- 46 有线 [yǒuxiàn] wired; cable (television)
- 47 开口 [kāikǒu] open one's mouth; start to talk
- 48 发言权 [fāyánquán] the right of speech
- 49 赫德 [hèdé] Hart or Herd (name); Robert Hart (1835–1911), Englishman who served 1863–1911 in Qing dynasty customs office
- 50 审定 [shěndìng] to examine and approve; to finalize
- 51 纳米比亚 [nànmǐbǐyà] Namibia
- 52 折合 [zhéhé] to convert into; to amount to; to be equivalent to
- 53 大牌 [dàpái] strong card; honor card (card games); very popular or successful person; self-important
- 54 亲近 [qīnjìn] intimate; to get close to
- 55 竞相 [jìngxiāng] competitive; eagerly; to vie
- 56 外墙 [wàiqiáng] facade; external wall
- 57 相邻 [xiānglín] neighbor; adjacent
- 58 一刀切 [yīdāoqiē] lit. to cut all at one stroke (idiom); to impose uniformity; one solution fits a diversity of problems; one size fits all
- 59 海归 [hǎiguī] returnee; student returning after study abroad
- 60 人口普查 [rénkǒupǔchá] census
- 61 受访者 [shòufǎngzhě] participant in a survey; an interviewee; those questioned
- 62 交纳 [jiāonà] to pay (taxes or dues)
- 63 决战 [juézhàn] decisive battle
- 64 事前 [shìqián] in advance; before the event

Lesson 155

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
徘	臣	蓄	捉	腊	卉
7 *	8 *	9 †	10 *	11	12
茜	匈	渣	笛	刹	荧
13	14	15	16		
殖	澈	慷	徊		

HSK Vocabulary

17 繁殖	25 荧屏	33 慷慨
18 麻醉	26 监视	34 向来
19 团员	27 方位	35 徘徊
20 否决	28 大臣	36 清澈
21 征服	29 模样	37 无非
22 统筹兼顾	30 预料	38 敏锐
23 掩护	31 刹车	39 捕捉
24 安宁	32 储蓄	40 较量

Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 首度	50 殊荣	59 克隆
42 巨资	51 没办法	60 重镇
43 外企	52 教科书	61 创作者
44 积蓄	53 工人阶级	62 排序
45 诱人	54 亮度	63 日夜
46 电磁	55 天安门	64 仿真
47 前几天	56 中国证券报	65 互惠
48 知晓	57 另类	
49 地名	58 窑洞	

Lesson 155

Glossary

- 1 徘徊 [pái] irresolute
- 2 臣 [chén] surname Chen ◇ state official or subject in dynastic China; "Your Servant", form of address used when speaking to a ruler; to submit oneself to the rule of or acknowledge allegiance to; to serve a ruler as his subject; Kangxi radical 168
- 3 蓄 [xù] to store up; to grow (e.g. a beard); to entertain (ideas)
- 4 捉 [zhuō] to clutch; to grab; to capture
- 5 腊 (*) [là] preserved (meat) ◇ December; preserved (meat)
- 6 卉 (*) [huì] plants
- 7 茜 (*) [qiàn] *Rubia cordifolia*; Indian madder; munjeet
- 8 匈 (*) [xiōng] Hungary; Hungarian; abbr. for 匈牙利 [Xiōngyáli] ◇ old variant of 胸 [xiōng]
- 9 渣 (†) [zhā] slag (in mining or smelting); dregs
- 10 笛 (*) [dí] flute
- 11 刹 [chà] Buddhist monastery, temple or shrine (abbr. for 刹多羅, Sanskrit ksetra) ◆ [shā] to brake
- 12 荧 [yíng] a glimmer; glimmering; twinkling; fluorescence; phosphorescence; perplexed; dazzled and confused; planet Mars (arch.)
- 13 殖 [zhí] to grow; to reproduce
- 14 澈 [chè] clear (water); thorough
- 15 慷 [kāng] generous; magnanimous
- 16 徊 [huái] see 徘徊 [páihuái], to dither; to hesitate; to pace back and forth; irresolute
- 17 繁殖 [fánzhí] to breed; to reproduce; to propagate
- 18 麻醉 [mázuì] anesthesia; fig. to poison (sb's mind)
- 19 团员 [tuányuán] member; group member
- 20 否决 [fǒujué] veto
- 21 征服 [zhēngfú] to conquer; to subdue; to vanquish
- 22 统筹兼顾 [tǒngchóujiāngù] an overall plan taking into account all factors
- 23 掩护 [yǎnhù] to screen; to shield; to cover; protection; cover; M: 面 [miàn]
- 24 安宁 [ānníng] Anning district of Lanzhou city 兰州市 [Lánzhōushì], Gansu ◇ peaceful; tranquil; calm; composed; free from worry
- 25 荧屏 [yíngpíng] fluorescent screen; TV screen
- 26 监视 [jiānshì] to monitor; to oversee; to keep a close watch over; to spy on
- 27 方位 [fāngwèi] direction; points of the compass; bearing; position; azimuth
- 28 大臣 [dàchén] chancellor (of a monarchy); cabinet minister
- 29 模样 [múyàng] look; style; appearance; approximation; about; M: 个 [gè]
- 30 预料 [yùliào] to forecast; to anticipate; expectation
- 31 刹车 [shāchē] to brake (when driving); to stop; to switch off; to check (bad habits); a brake
- 32 储蓄 [chǔxù] to deposit money; to save; savings
- 33 慷慨 [kāngkǎi] vehement; fervent; generous; giving; liberal
- 34 向来 [xiànglái] always (previously)
- 35 徘徊 [páihuái] to dither; to hesitate; to pace back and forth; by ext. to hover around; to linger
- 36 清澈 [qīngchè] clear; limpid
- 37 无非 [wúfēi] only; nothing else
- 38 敏锐 [mǐnrui] keen; sharp; acute
- 39 捕捉 [bǔzhuō] to catch; to seize; to capture
- 40 较量 [jiàoliàng] to have a contest with sb; to cross swords; to measure up against; to compete with; to haggle; to quibble
- 41 首度 [shǒudù] first time

- 42 巨资 [jùzī] huge investment; vast sum
- 43 外企 [wàiqǐ] foreign enterprise; company established in mainland China with direct investment from foreign entities or from investors in Taiwan, Macao or Hong Kong; abbr. for 外资企业
- 44 积蓄 [jīxù] to save; to put aside; savings
- 45 诱人 [yòurén] attractive; alluring; captivating; to attract; to captivate
- 46 电磁 [diàncí] electromagnetic
- 47 前几天 [qiánjǐtiān] a few days before
- 48 知晓 [zhīxiǎo] to know; to understand
- 49 地名 [dì míng] placename; toponymy
- 50 殊荣 [shūróng] special glory; distinction; rare honor; one's laurels; it's a privilege (to meet you)
- 51 没办法 [méibànfǎ] there is nothing to be done; one can't do anything about it
- 52 教科书 [jiàokēshū] textbook; M: 本 [běn]
- 53 工人阶级 [gōngrénjiējí] working class
- 54 亮度 [liàngdù] illumination
- 55 天安门 [tiān'ānmén] Tiananmen (square)
- 56 中国证券报 [zhōngguózhèngquànào] China Securities Journal
- 57 另类 [lìnglèi] offbeat; alternative; avant-garde; unconventional; weird
- 58 窑洞 [yáodòng] yaodong (dugout used as shelter)
- 59 克隆 [kèlóng] clone
- 60 重镇 [zhòngzhèn] strategic town
- 61 创作者 [chuàngzuòzhě] originator; creator; author (of some project); inventor
- 62 排序 [páixù] to sort; to arrange in order
- 63 日夜 [rìyè] day and night; around the clock
- 64 仿真 [fǎngzhēn] to emulate; to simulate; emulation; simulation
- 65 互惠 [hùhuì] reciprocal

Lesson 156

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
疾	诽	忧	陵	丘	舰
7	8	9 *	10 *	11 *	12 *
徒	艇	蚊	绮	凿	蒿
13 *	14 †	15	16	17	18
卜	兜	虐	呕	肆	瘫
19	20	21	22		
昧	歹	谤	暖		

HSK Vocabulary

23 舰艇	31 后顾之忧	39 周转
24 化肥	32 丘陵	40 以致
25 处境	33 旋转	41 台风
26 歹徒	34 打架	42 瘫痪
27 开水	35 传授	43 诽谤
28 施展	36 呕吐	44 暧昧
29 虐待	37 助手	45 干涉
30 缓和	38 大肆	46 子弹

Non-HSK Vocabulary

47 匈牙利	56 勘察	65 尺度
48 有期徒刑	57 借贷	66 守信
49 忧患	58 萨科齐	67 善意
50 徒步	59 色调	68 法治建设
51 责任心	60 俱全	69 归属
52 马路	61 洪亮	70 不孕
53 委内瑞拉	62 滥用职权	71 越野车
54 以南	63 劣势	
55 平房	64 出厂价	

Lesson 156

Glossary

- 1 疾 [huàn] illness; numbness of the limbs
2 诽 [fěi] slander
3 忧 [yōu] to worry; to concern oneself with; worried; anxiety; sorrow; a parent's funeral; inconvenienced by being orphaned
4 陵 [líng] mound; tomb; hill; mountain
5 丘 [qiū] surname Qiu ◇ mound; hillock; grave; classifier for fields
6 舰 [jiàn] warship
7 徒 [tú] surname Tu ◇ disciple; apprentice; believer; on foot; bare or empty; to no avail; only; prison sentence
8 艇 [tǐng] vessel; small ship
9 蚊 (*) [wén] mosquito
10 绮 (*) [qǐ] beautiful; open-work silk
11 凿 (*) [záo] chisel; to bore a hole; to chisel or dig; certain; authentic; irrefutable
12 蒿 (*) [hāo] celery wormwood (Artemisia carvifolia); to give off; to weed
13 卜 (*) [bo] turnip ◇ turnip ◆ [bǔ] surname Bu ◇ to divine; to forecast or estimate; (of a place to live etc) to choose
14 兜 (†) [dōu] pocket; bag; to wrap up or hold in a bag; to move in a circle; to canvas or solicit; to take responsibility for; to disclose in detail; combat armor (old)
15 虐 [nüè] oppressive; tyrannical
16 呕 [ǒu] vomit
17 肆 [sì] four (banker's anti-fraud numeral); market
18 瘫 [tān] paralyzed
19 昧 [mèi] conceal; dark
20 歹 [dǎi] bad; wicked; evil
21 谤 [bàng] to slander; to defame; to speak ill of
22 暖 [ài] (of daylight) dim; obscure; clandestine; dubious
23 舰艇 [jiàntǐng] warship; naval vessel
24 化肥 [huàféi] fertilizer
25 处境 [chǔjìng] plight; unfavorable situation
26 歹徒 [dǎitú] evil-doer; malefactor; gangster; hoodlum
27 开水 [kāishuǐ] boiled water; boiling water
28 施展 [shīzhǎn] to use fully; to put to use
29 虐待 [nüèdài] to mistreat; to maltreat; to abuse; mistreatment; maltreatment
30 缓和 [huǎnhé] to ease (tension); to alleviate; to moderate; to allay; to make more mild
31 后顾之忧 [hòugùzhīyōu] fears of trouble in the rear (idiom); family worries (obstructing freedom of action); worries about the future consequences; often in negative expressions, meaning "no worries about anything"
32 丘陵 [qiūlíng] hills
33 旋转 [xuánzhuǎn] to rotate; to revolve; to spin; to whirl
34 打架 [dǎjià] to fight; to scuffle; to come to blows; M: 场 [cháng]
35 传授 [chuánshòu] to impart; to pass on; to teach
36 呕吐 [ǒutù] to vomit
37 助手 [zhùshǒu] assistant; helper
38 大肆 [dàisì] wantonly; without restraint (of enemy or malefactor); unbridled
39 周转 [zhōuzhuǎn] turnover (in cash or personnel); to have enough resources to cover a need ◇ turnover (in cash or personnel); to have enough resources to cover a need; also written 周转
40 以致 [yǐzhì] to such an extent as to; down to; up to
41 台风 [táifēng] hurricane; typhoon
42 瘫痪 [tānhuàn] paralysis; be paralyzed (body, transportation, etc)
43 诽谤 [fěibàng] to slander; to libel

44 暧昧 [àimèi] vague; ambiguous; equivocal; dubious
 45 干涉 [gānshè] to interfere; to meddle; interference
 46 子弹 [zǐdàn] bullet; M: 粒 [lì], 颗 [kē], 发 [fā]
 47 匈牙利 [xiōngyáli] Hungary
 48 有期徒刑 [yǒuqītxíng] limited term of imprisonment (i.e. anything less than life imprisonment)
 49 忧患 [yōuhuàn] suffering; misery; hardship
 50 徒步 [túbù] to be on foot
 51 责任心 [zérènxīn] sense of responsibility
 52 马路 [mǎlù] street; road; M: 条 [tiáo]
 53 委内瑞拉 [wěinèiruìlā] Venezuela
 54 以南 [yǐnán] to the south of (suffix)
 55 平房 [píngfáng] Pingfang district of Harbin 哈尔滨 [Hǎ'ěrbīn] in Heilongjiang ◇ bungalow; single-story house
 56 勘察 [kānchá] to reconnoiter; to explore; to survey
 57 借贷 [jièdài] to borrow or lend money; debit and credit items on a balance sheet
 58 萨科齐 [sàkēqí] Nicolas Sarkozy (1955–), French UMP politician, president from 2007
 59 色调 [sèdiào] hue; tone
 60 俱全 [jùquán] every kind; every variety under the sun; a complete gamut
 61 洪亮 [hóngliàng] resonant; ringing
 62 滥用职权 [lànòngzhíquán] abuse of power
 63 劣势 [lièshì] inferior; disadvantaged
 64 出厂价 [chūchǎngjià] invoice; factory price
 65 尺度 [chǐdù] scale; yardstick
 66 守信 [shǒuxìn] to keep promises
 67 善意 [shànyì] goodwill; benevolence; kindness

68 法治建设 [fǎzhìjiànshè] legislation; constructing legal institutions
 69 归属 [guīshǔ] to belong to; to be affiliated to; to fall under the jurisdiction of
 70 不孕 [bùyùn] infertility
 71 越野车 [yuèyěchē] off-road vehicle; all terrain vehicle; sport utility vehicle

Lesson 157

New Characters

1	2	3 *	4 *	5 *	6 *
浴	磨	硅	酥	纱	酚
7 *	8	9	10	11	12
雍	劫	挫	沐	媳	墟

HSK Vocabulary

13 媳妇	22 豪迈	31 构思
14 挫折	23 修理	32 词汇
15 抢劫	24 谅解	33 耗费
16 衰退	25 神情	34 精通
17 分红	26 力所能及	35 沐浴
18 折磨	27 牲畜	36 拼命
19 废除	28 名副其实	37 微观
20 改良	29 抵抗	
21 废墟	30 坚固	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 先期	47 宁夏回族自治区	56 不定期
39 独资	48 高产	57 自此
40 秋天	49 行政长官	58 逃跑
41 天道	50 著称	59 煤气
42 零距离	51 人造	60 元代
43 清正	52 棒球	61 宜人
44 飞利浦	53 闪耀	62 不舒服
45 横跨	54 规划局	
46 贸易额	55 有色金属	

Lesson 157

Glossary

- 1 浴 [yù] bath; to bathe
- 2 磨 [mó] to rub; to grind; to polish; to sharpen; to wear down; to die out; to waste time; to pester; to insist ♦ [mò] grindstone; to grind; to turn round
- 3 硅 (*) [guī] silicon (chemistry)
- 4 酥 (*) [sū] flaky pastry; crunchy; limp; soft; silky
- 5 纱 (*) [shā] cotton yarn; muslin
- 6 酚 (*) [fēn] phenol
- 7 雍 (*) [yōng] surname Yong ♦ harmony
- 8 劫 [jié] to rob; to plunder; to seize by force; to coerce; calamity; abbr. for kalpa 劫波 [jiébō]
- 9 挫 [cuò] obstructed; to fail; to oppress; to repress; to lower the tone; to bend back; to dampen
- 10 沐 [mù] to bathe; to cleanse; to receive; to be given
- 11 媳 [xí] daughter in law
- 12 墟 [xū] mound; ruins; grave
- 13 媳妇 [xífù] daughter-in-law; wife (of a younger man); young married woman; young woman
- 14 挫折 [cuòzhé] setback; reverse; check; defeat; frustration; disappointment; to frustrate; to discourage; to set sb back; to blunt; to subdue
- 15 抢劫 [qiǎngjié] to rob; looting
- 16 衰退 [shuāituì] to decline; to fall; to drop; to falter; a decline; recession (in economics)
- 17 分红 [fēnhóng] a bonus; to award a bonus
- 18 折磨 [zhémó] to persecute; to torment
- 19 废除 [fèichú] to abolish; to abrogate; to repeal
- 20 改良 [gǎiliáng] to improve
- 21 废墟 [fèixū] ruins
- 22 豪迈 [háomài] bold; open-minded; heroic
- 23 修理 [xiūlǐ] to repair; to perform maintenance; to overhaul; to fix; to prune; to trim
- 24 谅解 [liàngjiě] to understand; to make allowances for; understanding
- 25 神情 [shénqíng] look; expression
- 26 力所能及 [lìsuǒnéngjí] as far as one's capabilities extend (idiom); to the best of one's ability; within one's powers
- 27 牲畜 [shēngchù] domesticated animals; livestock
- 28 名副其实 [míngfùqíshí] not just in name only, but also in reality (idiom)
- 29 抵抗 [dǐkàng] to resist; resistance
- 30 坚固 [jiāngù] firm; firmly; hard; stable
- 31 构思 [gòusī] to design; to plot; to plan out; to compose; to draw a mental sketch; conception; plan; idea; composition
- 32 词汇 [cíhuì] vocabulary; also written 词汇 [cíhuì] ♦ vocabulary; list of words (e.g. for language teaching purposes)
- 33 耗费 [hàofèi] to waste; to spend; to consume; to squander
- 34 精通 [jīngtōng] proficient
- 35 沐浴 [mùyù] to take a bath; to bathe; to immerse
- 36 拼命 [pīnmìng] to do one's utmost; with all one's might; at all costs; (to work or fight) as if one's life depends on it
- 37 微观 [wēiguān] micro-; sub-atomic
- 38 先期 [xiānqī] in advance; beforehand; premature; front-end
- 39 独资 [dúzī] wholly-owned (often by foreign company); exclusive investment
- 40 秋天 [qiūtiān] autumn; M: 个 [gè]
- 41 天道 [tiāndào] natural law; heavenly law; weather (dialect)
- 42 零距离 [língjùlí] zero distance; face-to-face

- 43 清正 [qīngzhèng] upright and honorable
- 44 飞利浦 [fēilípǔ] Philips (company)
- 45 横跨 [héngkuà] to span; to stretch across
- 46 贸易额 [màoyì'é] volume of trade (between countries)
- 47 宁夏回族自治区 [níngxiàhuízú zìzhìqū] Ningxia Hui autonomous region (Ningsia) east of Gansu, abbr. 宁, capital Yinchuan 银川 [Yíngchuān]
- 48 高产 [gāochǎn] high yielding
- 49 行政长官 [xíngzhèngzhǎngguān] chief executive; magistrate
- 50 著称 [zhùchēng] to be widely known as
- 51 人造 [rénzào] man-made; artificial; synthetic
- 52 棒球 [bàngqiú] baseball; M: 个 [gè], 只 [zhī]
- 53 闪耀 [shǎnyào] to glint; to glitter; to sparkle; to radiate
- 54 规划局 [guīhuàjú] planning department
- 55 有色金属 [yǒusèjīnshǔ] non-ferrous metals (all metals excluding iron, chromium, manganese and their alloys)
- 56 不定期 [bùdìngqī] non-scheduled; irregularly
- 57 自此 [zìcǐ] since then; henceforth
- 58 逃跑 [táopǎo] to flee from sth; to run away; to escape
- 59 煤气 [méiqì] coal gas; gas (fuel)
- 60 元代 [yuándài] the Yuan or Mongol dynasty (1279–1368)
- 61 宜人 [yírén] nice; pleasant; charming; hospitable to people
- 62 不舒服 [bùshūfu] unwell; feeling ill; to feel uncomfortable; uneasy

Lesson 158

New Characters

1	2	3 *	4 *	5 *	6 *
郎	杆	邑	曦	恪	赐
7 *	8	9	10	11	
茄	杠	琢	缀	昼	

HSK Vocabulary

12 分明	21 点缀	30 齐心协力
13 传记	22 报到	31 检讨
14 吃苦	23 饱和	32 先前
15 昼夜	24 杠杆	33 日新月异
16 绝望	25 新郎	34 雷达
17 调和	26 陈旧	35 琢磨
18 反抗	27 公道	36 本能
19 争端	28 报复	
20 丰满	29 不可思议	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

37 标杆	46 吉林市	55 中国石化
38 大肠杆菌	47 人手	56 捐资
39 面纱	48 风沙	57 再造
40 江河	49 言行	58 机顶盒
41 悉尼	50 满分	59 性工作
42 观音	51 容积	60 血液循环
43 大峡谷	52 有幸	61 点名
44 名言	53 楼上	
45 共产党宣言	54 压缩机	

Lesson 158

Glossary

- 1 郎 [láng] surname Lang ◇ (arch.) minister; official; noun prefix denoting function or status; a youth
- 2 杆 [gān] pole; M: 条 [tiáo], 根 [gēn] ◆ [gǎn] stick; pole; lever; classifier for long objects such as guns
- 3 邑 (*) [yì] city; village
- 4 曦 (*) [xī] light of day
- 5 恪 (*) [kè] surname Ke ◇ respectful; scrupulous
- 6 赐 (*) [cì] to confer; to bestow; to grant
- 7 茄 (*) [jiā] phonetic character used in loanwords for the sound "jia", although 夹 is more common ◆ [qié] eggplant
- 8 杠 [gāng] bar; flagpole; footbridge ◆ [gàng] thick pole; bar; carrying pole; horizontal bar; lever; crowbar; to sharpen (knife)
- 9 琢 [zhuó] to cut (gems) ◆ [zuó] see 琢磨 [zuómo]
- 10 缀 [chuò] variant of 辍 [chuò] ◆ [zhuì] to sew; to stitch together; to combine; to link; to connect; to put words together; to compose; to embellish
- 11 昼 [zhòu] daytime
- 12 分明 [fēnmíng] clearly demarcated; sharply contoured
- 13 传记 [zhuànjì] biography; M: 篇 [piān], 部 [bù]
- 14 吃苦 [chīkǔ] to bear; hardships
- 15 昼夜 [zhòuyè] day and night; period of 24 hours; continuously, without stop
- 16 绝望 [juéwàng] desperation; forlorn; hopeless
- 17 调和 [tiáohé] harmonious; to mediate; to reconcile; to compromise; mediation
- 18 反抗 [fǎnkàng] to resist; to rebel
- 19 争端 [zhēngduān] dispute; controversy; conflict
- 20 丰满 [fēngmǎn] Fengman district of Jilin city 吉林市, Jilin province ◇ ample; well developed; fully rounded
- 21 点缀 [diǎnzhuì] to decorate; to adorn; sprinkled; studded; only for show
- 22 报到 [bàodào] to report for duty; to check in; to register
- 23 饱和 [bǎohé] saturation
- 24 杠杆 [gànggǎn] lever; pry bar; crowbar; financial leverage
- 25 新郎 [xīnláng] bridegroom; groom
- 26 陈旧 [chénjiù] old-fashioned
- 27 公道 [gōngdào] justice; fairness; public highway ◆ [gōngdao] fair; equitable
- 28 报复 [bàofù] to make reprisals; to retaliate; revenge; retaliation
- 29 不可思议 [bùkěsīyì] inconceivable (idiom); unimaginable; unfathomable
- 30 齐心协力 [qíxīnxiélì] to work with a common purpose (idiom); to make concerted efforts; to pull together; to work as one
- 31 检讨 [jiǎntǎo] to examine or inspect; self-criticism; review
- 32 先前 [xiānqián] before; previously
- 33 日新月异 [rìxīnyuèyì] daily renewal, monthly change (idiom); every day sees new developments; rapid progress
- 34 雷达 [léidá] radar (loanword)
- 35 琢磨 [zhuómó] to carve and polish (jade); to polish and refine a literary work ◆ [zuómo] to ponder; to mull over; to think through
- 36 本能 [běnnéng] instinct
- 37 标杆 [biāogān] surveyor's pole; M: 根 [gēn]; benchmark; model
- 38 大肠杆菌 [dàchánggǎnjūn] Escherichia coli (E. coli)
- 39 面纱 [miànshā] veil
- 40 江河 [jiānghé] the Changjiang (Yangtze) and Huanghe (Yellow river); great rivers

41 悉尼 [xīní] Sydney, capital of New South Wales, Australia

42 观音 [guānyīn] Guanyin, the Bodhisattva of Compassion or Goddess of Mercy (Sanskrit Avalokiteśvara)

43 大峡谷 [dàxiágǔ] great valley; Grand Canyon of Colorado River

44 名言 [míngyán] saying

45 共产党宣言 [gòngchǎndǎngxuānyán] Manifesto of the Communist Party; "Manifest der kommunistischen Partei" by Marx and Engels (1848)

46 吉林市 [jílínshì] Jilin prefecture level city in Jilin province 吉林省 in northeast China

47 人手 [rénshǒu] manpower; staff; human hand

48 风沙 [fēngshā] sand blown by wind; sandstorm

49 言行 [yánxíng] words and actions; what one says and what one does

50 满分 [mǎnfēn] full marks

51 容积 [róngjī] volume; capacity

52 有幸 [yǒuxìng] fortunately

53 楼上 [lóushàng] upstairs

54 压缩机 [yāsuōjī] compactor; compressor

55 中国石化 [zhōngguóshíhuà] China Petroleum and Chemical Corporation, Sinopec

56 捐资 [juānzī] to contribute funds

57 再造 [zàizào] to give a new lease of life; to reconstruct; to reform; to rework; to recycle; to reproduce (copies, or offspring); restoration; restructuring

58 机顶盒 [jīdǐnghé] set-top box; decoder for digital or satellite TV signal etc

59 性工作 [xìnggōngzuò] employment as sex worker; prostitution

60 血液循环 [xuèyèxúnhuán] blood circulation

61 点名 [diǎnmíng] roll call; to mention sb by name; (to call or praise or criticize sb) by name

Lesson 159

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
郑	晶	辽	悟	漆	仗
7 *	8 *	9 †	10 *	11 *	12 *
岐	姣	跪	祛	孰	募
13 †	14	15	16		
竖	溃	饥	崩		

HSK Vocabulary

17 地势	25 局限	33 胃口
18 祖父	26 油漆	34 高明
19 指望	27 支流	35 崩溃
20 良心	28 探测	36 辽阔
21 挣扎	29 打仗	37 严寒
22 当务之急	30 着想	38 觉悟
23 郑重	31 结晶	39 饥饿
24 亚军	32 高超	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 辽宁	49 张扬	58 神州
41 水晶	50 民调	59 亲笔
42 申请书	51 折射	60 新居
43 球星	52 严重后果	61 大学本科
44 债权	53 纯净	62 社会关系
45 组织者	54 刘德华	63 以北
46 冰雪	55 沙龙	64 不无
47 理应	56 有助	
48 救国	57 指导员	

Lesson 159

Glossary

- 1 郑 [zhèng] surname Zheng; abbr. for 郑州 [Zhèngzhōu]
- 2 晶 [jīng] crystal
- 3 辽 [liáo] abbr. for Liaoning 辽宁 province in northeast China; Liao or Khitan dynasty (907–1125)
- 4 悟 [wù] to comprehend; to apprehend; to become aware
- 5 漆 [qī] paint; lacquer; M: 道 [dào]
- 6 仗 [zhàng] weaponry; to hold (a weapon); to wield; to rely on; to depend on; war; battle
- 7 歧 (*) [qí] divergent; side road; steep
- 8 姣 (*) [jiāo] surname Jiao ◇ cunning; pretty
- 9 跪 (†) [guì] to kneel
- 10 祛 (*) [qū] sacrifice to drive away calamity; to dispel; to drive away; to remove
- 11 孰 (*) [shú] who; which; what
- 12 募 (*) [mù] canvass for contributions; to recruit; to collect; to raise
- 13 竖 (†) [shù] to erect; vertical; vertical stroke (in Chinese characters)
- 14 溃 [kuì] be dispersed; break down
- 15 饥 [jī] hungry
- 16 崩 [bēng] to collapse; to fall into ruins; death of king or emperor; demise
- 17 地势 [dìshì] terrain; topography relief
- 18 祖父 [zǔfù] father's father; paternal grandfather
- 19 指望 [zhǐwàng] to hope for sth; to count on; hope
- 20 良心 [liángxīn] conscience
- 21 挣扎 [zhēngzhá] to struggle
- 22 当务之急 [dāngwùzhījī] top priority job; matter of vital importance
- 23 郑重 [zhèngzhòng] serious; solemn
- 24 亚军 [yàjūn] second place (in a sports contest); runner-up
- 25 局限 [júxiàn] to limit; to confine; to restrict sth within set boundaries
- 26 油漆 [yóuqī] oil paints; lacquer; to paint; M: 层 [céng]
- 27 支流 [zhīliú] tributary (river)
- 28 探测 [tàncè] to probe; to take readings; to explore; exploration
- 29 打仗 [dǎzhàng] to fight a battle; to go to war
- 30 着想 [zhuóxiǎng] to give thought (to others); to consider (other people's needs)
- 31 结晶 [jiéjīng] crystallization; crystalline; crystal
- 32 高超 [gāochāo] excellent; superlative
- 33 胃口 [wèikǒu] appetite
- 34 高明 [gāomíng] Gaoming district of Foshan city 佛山市 [Fóshānshì], Guangdong ◇ brilliant; superior; tall and bright
- 35 崩溃 [bēngkuì] to collapse; to crumble; to fall apart
- 36 辽阔 [liáokuò] vast; extensive
- 37 严寒 [yánhán] bitter cold; severe winter
- 38 觉悟 [juéwù] consciousness; awareness; Buddhist enlightenment (Sanskrit: cittotpāda)
- 39 饥饿 [jī'è] hunger; starvation; famine
- 40 辽宁 [liáoníng] Liaoning province in northeast China, abbr. 辽, capital Shenyang 沈阳
- 41 水晶 [shuǐjīng] crystal
- 42 申请书 [shēnqǐngshū] application; application form; petition (to higher authorities)
- 43 球星 [qiúxīng] sports star (ball sport)
- 44 债权 [zhàiquán] creditor's rights (law)
- 45 组织者 [zǔzhīzhě] organizer
- 46 冰雪 [bīngxuě] ice and snow
- 47 理应 [lǐyīng] should; ought to

- 48 救国 [jiùguó] to save the nation
- 49 张扬 [zhāngyáng] Zhang Yang (1967–),
PRC film director and screenwriter ◇ to
publicize; to make known; to show off
- 50 民调 [míndiào] opinion poll
- 51 折射 [zhéshè] to refract; refraction; to
reflect (in the figurative sense: to show the
nature of)
- 52 严重后果 [yánzhònghòuguǒ] grave
consequence; serious repercussion
- 53 纯净 [chúnjìng] pure; clean; unmixed
- 54 刘德华 [liúdéhuá] Andy Lau
- 55 沙龙 [shālóng] salon
- 56 有助 [yǒuzhù] helpful; beneficial; to
help; conducive to
- 57 指导员 [zhǐdǎoyuán] instructor; coach;
political instructor (in the PLA)
- 58 神州 [shénzhōu] old name for China
- 59 亲笔 [qīnbǐ] in one's own handwriting
- 60 新居 [xīnjū] new residence; new home
- 61 大学本科 [dàxuéběnkē] university
undergraduate course
- 62 社会关系 [shèhuìguānxì] social relation
- 63 以北 [yǐběi] to the north of (suffix)
- 64 不无 [bùwú] not without

Lesson 160

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
佳	塞	粉	脾	毅	稀
7	8	9	10 *	11 *	12 *
蒸	沛	叹	鹅	芙	洗
13 *	14 †	15 *	16 †	17 †	18
粥	耍	梓	挪	憋	肴

HSK Vocabulary

19 迷信	27 佳肴	35 守护
20 打包	28 充沛	36 音响
21 假设	29 口头	37 化验
22 淡水	30 推理	38 把手
23 蒸发	31 脾气	39 赞叹
24 想方设法	32 就职	40 摄取
25 毅然	33 珍稀	
26 粉碎	34 堵塞	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 巡警	50 病床	59 瞒报
42 迁移	51 钱包	60 林木
43 站立	52 配额	61 平均气温
44 电话号码	53 姓氏	62 出血性
45 邮编	54 苗头	63 商讨
46 享用	55 技术发展	64 复出
47 香精	56 勇士	65 组装
48 波特	57 下次	
49 消防车	58 挪威	

Lesson 160

Glossary

- 1 佳 [jiā] beautiful; fine; good
- 2 塞 [sāi] Serbia; Serbian; abbr. for 塞尔维亚 [Sāi'ěrwéiyà] ◇ to stop up; to squeeze in; to stuff; cork; stopper ◆ [sài] strategic pass; tactical border position ◆ [sè] to stop up; to stuff; to cope with
- 3 粉 [fěn] powder; cosmetic face powder; food prepared from starch; noodles or pasta made from any kind of flour; whitewash; white; pink
- 4 脾 [pí] spleen
- 5 毅 [yì] firm and resolute; staunch
- 6 稀 [xī] rare; uncommon; watery; sparse
- 7 蒸 [zhēng] to evaporate; (of cooking) to steam; torch made from hemp stalks or bamboo (old); finely chopped firewood (old)
- 8 沛 [pèi] copious; abundant
- 9 叹 [tàn] sigh; gasp; exclaim ◇ to sigh; to gasp; to exclaim
- 10 鹅 (*) [é] goose; M: 只 [zhī]
- 11 芙 (*) [fú] see 芙蓉 [fúróng], lotus
- 12 洗 (*) [xiǎn] surname Xian
- 13 弼 (*) [bì] assist
- 14 耍 (†) [shuǎ] surname Shua ◇ to play with; to wield; to act (cool etc); to display (a skill, one's temper etc)
- 15 梓 (*) [zǐ] Catalpa kaempferi; printing blocks
- 16 挪 (†) [nuó] to shift; to move
- 17 憋 (†) [biē] to choke; to stifle; to restrain; to hold back; to hold in (urine); to hold (one's breath)
- 18 肴 [yáo] meat dishes; mixed viands ◇ meat dishes; mixed viands
- 19 迷信 [míxìn] superstition; to have a superstitious belief (in sth)
- 20 打包 [dǎbāo] to wrap; to pack; to ask for a doggy bag (at a restaurant)
- 21 假设 [jiǎshè] suppose that...; hypothesis; conjecture
- 22 淡水 [dànshuǐ] Tanshui town in Taipei county 台北县 [Táiběixiàn], Taiwan ◇ potable water (water with low salt content); fresh water
- 23 蒸发 [zhēngfā] to evaporate; evaporation
- 24 想方设法 [xiǎngfāngshèfǎ] to think up every possible method (idiom); to devise ways and means; to try this, that and the other
- 25 毅然 [yìrán] firmly; resolutely; without hesitation
- 26 粉碎 [fěnsuì] crash; break up
- 27 佳肴 [jiāyáo] fine food; delicacies; delicious food
- 28 充沛 [chōngpèi] abundant; plentiful; vigorous
- 29 口头 [kǒutóu] oral; verbal
- 30 推理 [tuīlǐ] reasoning; speculative; inference
- 31 脾气 [píqi] character; temperament; disposition; bad temper; M: 个 [gè]
- 32 就职 [jiùzhí] to take office; to assume a post
- 33 珍稀 [zhēnxī] rare; precious and uncommon
- 34 堵塞 [dǔsè] to block; to stop; blockage
- 35 守护 [shǒuhù] to guard; to protect
- 36 音响 [yīnxiǎng] speakers or speaker (electronic); acoustics; sound field (in a room or theater)
- 37 化验 [huàyàn] laboratory test; chemical experiment; assay
- 38 把手 [bǎshǒu] handle; grip; knob
- 39 赞叹 [zàntàn] to sigh or gasp in admiration; high praise ◇ variant of 赞叹, to sigh or gasp in admiration; high praise
- 40 摄取 [shèqǔ] absorb (nutrition); take a photo
- 41 巡警 [xúnjǐng] police officer

- 42 迁移 [qiānyí] to migrate; to move
- 43 站立 [zhànlì] to stand; standing; on one's feet
- 44 电话号码 [diànhuàhàomǎ] telephone number; M: 串 [chuàn]
- 45 邮编 [yóubiān] postal code; zip code
- 46 享用 [xiǎngyòng] to enjoy the use of; to take pleasure from
- 47 香精 [xiāngjīng] seasoning; condiment; flavoring; dressing; essences
- 48 波特 [bōtè] baud
- 49 消防车 [xiāofángchē] fire engine; fire truck
- 50 病床 [bìngchuáng] hospital bed; sickbed
- 51 钱包 [qiánbāo] purse; wallet
- 52 配额 [pèi'é] quota; ration
- 53 姓氏 [xìngshì] family name
- 54 苗头 [miáotou] first signs; development (of a situation)
- 55 技术发展 [jìshùfāzhǎn] technological development
- 56 勇士 [yǒngshì] a warrior; a brave person
- 57 下次 [xiàcì] next time
- 58 挪威 [nuówēi] Norway
- 59 瞒报 [mánbào] to conceal or deceive in a report; to falsify by over- or under-reporting
- 60 林木 [lín mù] forest; forest tree
- 61 平均气温 [píngjūnqìwēn] average temperature
- 62 出血性 [chūxuèxìng] hemorrhagic
- 63 商讨 [shāngtǎo] to discuss; to deliberate
- 64 复出 [fùchū] to come back out of retirement; to get involved again after having withdrawn
- 65 组装 [zǔzhuāng] to assemble and install

Lesson 161

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
堡	拖	钦	拌	槿	祁
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11 †	12
隅	蚕	笃	揉	哨	搅
13	14	15	16		
睹	勃	烁	侣		

HSK Vocabulary

17 城堡	25 内幕	33 杂交
18 家伙	26 停滞	34 冒充
19 兴致勃勃	27 目睹	35 反感
20 闪烁	28 及早	36 钦佩
21 拖延	29 密封	37 搅拌
22 干劲	30 公证	38 庄重
23 精密	31 答辩	39 一目了然
24 伴侣	32 预言	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 不协调	49 器械	58 减产
41 主旨	50 岐山	59 专款
42 共性	51 正宗	60 奖品
43 湘江	52 平整	61 义工
44 法则	53 夜里	62 受害
45 货源	54 慢性病	63 定性
46 秀美	55 集资	64 选区
47 交接	56 牛仔	
48 总能	57 功绩	

Lesson 161

Glossary

- 1 堡 [bǎo] an earthwork; castle; position of defense; stronghold; used in place names, often as phonetic bao for "burg" or "bad" ♦
[pù] variant of 铺; used in place names
- 2 拖 [tuō] to drag; to pull; to trail; to delay; to drag on
- 3 钦 [qīn] surname Qin ◇ to respect; to admire; to venerate; by the emperor himself
- 4 拌 [bàn] to mix; to mix in; to toss (a salad)
- 5 槿 (*) [jǐn] Hibiscus syriacus; transient
- 6 祁 (*) [qí] surname Qi ◇ large; vast
- 7 隅 (*) [yú] corner
- 8 蚕 (*) [cán] silkworm
- 9 笃 (*) [dǔ] serious (illness); sincere; true
- 10 揉 (扌) [róu] to knead; to massage; to rub
- 11 哨 (扌) [shào] a whistle; sentry
- 12 搅 [jiǎo] to disturb; to annoy; to mix; to stir
- 13 睹 [dǔ] to observe; to see
- 14 勃 [bó] flourishing; prosperous; suddenly; abruptly
- 15 烁 [shuò] bright; luminous
- 16 侣 [lǚ] companion
- 17 城堡 [chéngbǎo] castle; rook (chess piece)
- 18 家伙 [jiāhuo] household dish, implement or furniture; domestic animal; guy (slang); chap
- 19 兴致勃勃 [xìngzhìbóbó] to become exhilarated (idiom); in high spirits; full of zest
- 20 闪烁 [shǎnshuò] flickering; twinkling; evasive; vague (of speech)
- 21 拖延 [tuōyán] to adjourn; to delay; to defer; adjournment; procrastination
- 22 干劲 [gànjìn] enthusiasm for doing sth
- 23 精密 [jīngmì] accuracy; exact; precise; refined
- 24 伴侣 [bànlǚ] companion; mate; partner
- 25 内幕 [nèimù] inside story; non-public information; behind the scenes; internal
- 26 停滞 [tíngzhì] stagnation; at a standstill; bogged down
- 27 目睹 [mùdǔ] to witness; to see at first hand; to see with one's own eyes
- 28 及早 [jízǎo] at the earliest possible time; as soon as possible
- 29 密封 [mìfēng] to seal up
- 30 公证 [gōngzhèng] notarization; notarized; acknowledgement
- 31 答辩 [dábàn] to reply (to an accusation); to defend one's dissertation
- 32 预言 [yùyán] to predict; prophecy
- 33 杂交 [zájiāo] a hybrid
- 34 冒充 [màochoǒng] to feign; to pretend to be; to pass oneself off as
- 35 反感 [fǎngǎn] to be disgusted with; to dislike; bad reaction; antipathy
- 36 钦佩 [qīnpèi] to admire; to look up to; to respect sb greatly
- 37 搅拌 [jiǎobàn] to stir; to agitate
- 38 庄重 [zhuāngzhòng] grave; solemn; dignified
- 39 一目了然 [yīmùliǎorán] obvious at a glance (idiom) ◇ obvious at a glance (idiom)
- 40 不协调 [bùxiétiáo] uncoordinated; disharmony
- 41 主旨 [zhǔzhǐ] gist; main idea; general tenor; one's judgment
- 42 共性 [gòngxìng] overall character
- 43 湘江 [xiāngjiāng] the Xiangjiang river in Hunan province
- 44 法则 [fǎzé] law; rule; code
- 45 货源 [huòyuán] supply of goods
- 46 秀美 [xiùměi] elegant; graceful

47 交接 [jiāojiē] to link; to connect; to attach; to transfer; to hand over to; to take over from; to join with; to turn into; to associate with; to have friendly relations with; a relay; a change-over; juncture; turn-around; transition; to copulate

48 总能 [zǒngnéng] total energy

49 器械 [qìxiè] special or precision equipment; apparatus

50 岐山 [qíshān] Qishan county in Bǎojī 宝鸡 [Bǎojī], Shǎnxī

51 正宗 [zhèngzōng] orthodox school; fig. traditional; old school; authentic; genuine

52 平整 [píngzhěng] smooth; level; to level off; to flatten (remove bumps)

53 夜里 [yèlǐ] during the night; at night; nighttime

54 慢性病 [mànxìngbìng] a chronic illness; a disease that takes effect slowly

55 集资 [jízī] to raise money; to accumulate funds

56 牛仔 [niúzái] cowboy

57 功绩 [gōngjì] feat; contribution; merits and achievements

58 减产 [jiǎnchǎn] to lose output; a drop in crop yield; reduction in production

59 专款 [zhuāнкуǎn] special fund; money allocated for a particular purpose

60 奖品 [jiǎngpǐn] award; prize

61 义工 [yìgōng] volunteer worker; volunteer work

62 受害 [shòuhài] to suffer damage, injury etc; damaged; injured; killed; robbed

63 定性 [dìngxìng] to determine the nature (usually of error or crime); to determine chemical composition; qualitative; fixed

64 选区 [xuǎnqū] electoral district; constituency

Lesson 162

New Characters

1	2	3	4 *	5 *	6 *
乳	抚	膝	吏	痰	卯
7 *	8 *	9 †	10 †	11	12
汞	弓	淋	哼	辜	熏
13					
哺					

HSK Vocabulary

14 款式	22 候选	30 络绎不绝
15 终究	23 辜负	31 理所当然
16 迷失	24 片段	32 哺乳
17 响亮	25 冷却	33 继往开来
18 可口	26 熏陶	34 对付
19 膝盖	27 压抑	35 抚养
20 缺席	28 任重道远	36 纯洁
21 供不应求	29 惊奇	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

37 领跑	46 笔录	55 韵味
38 本质上	47 小品	56 信件
39 汇款	48 焕然一新	57 热土
40 想不到	49 数年	58 系统性
41 什么地方	50 只得	59 矢志
42 纯属	51 欧式	60 大计
43 勃起	52 可想而知	61 命中
44 扭矩	53 报废	
45 港人	54 爆竹	

Lesson 162

Glossary

- 1 乳 [rǔ] breast; milk
- 2 抚 [fǔ] to comfort; to console; to stroke; to caress; an old term for province or provincial governor
- 3 膝 [xī] knee
- 4 吏 (*) [lì] minor government official or functionary (old)
- 5 痰 (*) [tán] phlegm; spittle
- 6 卯 (*) [mǎo] mortise (slot cut into wood to receive a tenon); 4th earthly branch: 5–7 a.m., 2nd solar month (6th March–4th April), year of the Rabbit
- 7 汞 (*) [gǒng] mercury (chemistry)
- 8 弓 (*) [gōng] surname Gong ◇ a bow (weapon); M: 张 [zhāng]
- 9 淋 (†) [lín] to drain; to drench; to drip; diseases of the bladder ◆ [lìn] to filter; to strain
- 10 哼 (†) [hēng] to groan; to snort; to hum; to croon; humph!
- 11 辜 [gū] surname Gu ◇ crime; sin
- 12 熏 [xūn] to smoke; to fumigate; to assail the nostrils; to perfume
- 13 哺 [bū] to eat; evening meal ◆ [bǔ] to feed ◆ [bù] see 哺子 [bùzi]
- 14 款式 [kuǎnshì] pattern; style; design; M: 种 [zhǒng] ◆ [kuǎnshi] elegant; elegance; good taste
- 15 终究 [zhōngjiū] in the end; after all is said and done
- 16 迷失 [míshī] lost; not knowing one's location
- 17 响亮 [xiǎngliàng] loud and clear; resounding
- 18 可口 [kěkǒu] tasty; to taste good
- 19 膝盖 [xīgài] knee
- 20 缺席 [quēxí] absence; absent
- 21 供不应求 [gōngbùyingqiú] supply does not meet demand
- 22 候选 [hòuxuǎn] candidate
- 23 辜负 [gūfù] to fail to live up (to expectations); unworthy (of trust); to let down; to betray (hopes); to disappoint
- 24 片段 [piànduàn] fragment (of speech etc); extract (from book etc); episode (of story etc)
- 25 冷却 [lěngquè] to cool off; cooling
- 26 熏陶 [xūntáo] to seep in; to influence; to nurture; influence; training
- 27 压抑 [yāyì] to constrain or repress emotions; oppressive; stifling; depressing; repression
- 28 任重道远 [rènzòngdàoyuǎn] a heavy load and a long road; fig. to bear heavy responsibilities through a long struggle (cf Confucian Analects, 8.7)
- 29 惊奇 [jīngqí] to be amazed; to be surprised; to wonder
- 30 络绎不绝 [luòyìbùjué] continuously; in an endless stream (idiom)
- 31 理所当然 [lǐsuǒdāngrán] as it should be by rights (idiom); proper and to be expected as a matter of course; inevitable and right
- 32 哺乳 [bǔrǔ] breast feeding; to suckle; to nurse
- 33 继往开来 [jìwǎngkāilái] to follow the past and herald the future (idiom); part of a historical transition; forming a bridge between earlier and later stages
- 34 对付 [duìfu] to handle; to deal with; to cope; to get by with
- 35 抚养 [fǔyǎng] to foster; to bring up; to raise
- 36 纯洁 [chúnjié] pure; clean and honest; to purify
- 37 领跑 [lǐngpǎo] to take the lead in a race; to set the pace
- 38 本质上 [běnzhìshàng] essentially; inherent

39 汇款 [huìkuǎn] to remit money; remittance

40 想不到 [xiǎngbudào] unexpected; hard to imagine; it had not occurred to me; who could have thought that

41 什么地方 [shénmedìfang] somewhere; someplace; where

42 纯属 [chúnshǔ] to be purely; pure and simple; sheer; outright

43 勃起 [bóqǐ] erection; to have an erection

44 扭矩 [niǔjǔ] torque; turning force

45 港人 [gǎngrén] Hong Kong person or people

46 笔录 [bǐlù] to put down in writing; to take down notes; transcript; record

47 小品 [xiǎopǐn] short, simple literary or artistic creation; essay; skit

48 焕然一新 [huànrányīxīn] to look completely new (idiom); brand new; changed beyond recognition

49 数年 [shùnián] several years; many years

50 只得 [zhǐdé] to have no alternative but to; to be obliged to

51 欧式 [ōushì] in the European style; Euclidean

52 可想而知 [kěxiǎng'érzhī] it is obvious that...; as one can well imagine...

53 报废 [bàofèi] report as worthless; discard as worthless; reject; scrap

54 爆竹 [bàozhú] firecracker

55 韵味 [yùnwèi] implicit charm in rhyme or sound; hinted appeal; interest

56 信件 [xìnjiàn] letter (sent by mail)

57 热土 [rètǔ] homeland; hot piece of real estate

58 系统性 [xìtǒngxìng] systematic

59 矢志 [shǐzhì] to take an oath to do sth; to pledge; to vow

60 大计 [dàjì] large scale program of lasting importance; project of paramount importance; to think big; annual national audit

61 命中 [mìngzhòng] to hit (a target)

Lesson 163

New Characters

1	2	3	4 *	5	6 *
偏	萌	芽	桐	昏	岑
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11	12
壕	蹕	滕	哄	瞻	屁
13					
殴					

HSK Vocabulary

14 万分	22 盖章	30 力图
15 柔和	23 随手	31 童话
16 皮革	24 航行	32 殴打
17 钻研	25 屁股	33 萌芽
18 参谋	26 请教	34 偏见
19 飞跃	27 循序渐进	35 请示
20 昏迷	28 示威	36 关照
21 瞻仰	29 长辈	37 扩充

Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 偏远	47 征战	56 减负
39 出力	48 革命先烈	57 用作
40 领土完整	49 周二	58 等同
41 诺贝尔奖	50 巨人	59 演技
42 冲洗	51 海滩	60 肝癌
43 载入	52 造纸	61 公诉
44 闻讯	53 农资	62 出众
45 水管	54 保修	
46 再好	55 十九	

Lesson 163

Glossary

- 1 偏 [piān] to lean; to slant; oblique; prejudiced; to deviate from average; to stray from the intended line; stubbornly; contrary to expectations; left-hand side of a split Chinese character, often the key or radical
- 2 萌 [méng] people; sprout
- 3 芽 [yá] bud; sprout
- 4 桐 (*) [tóng] Chinese wood-oil tree (Aleurites cordata)
- 5 昏 [hūn] muddle-headed; twilight; to faint; to lose consciousness
- 6 岑 (*) [cén] surname Cen ◇ small hill
- 7 壕 (*) [háo] air-raid shelter; trench
- 8 蹿 (*) [cuān] to leap up
- 9 滕 (*) [téng] vassal state of Zhou in Shandong; Teng county in Shandong; surname Teng
- 10 哄 (†) [hōng] roar of laughter (onomatopoeia); hubbub; to roar (as a crowd) ◆ [hǒng] to deceive; to coax; to amuse (a child) ◆ [hòng] tumult; uproar; commotion; disturbance
- 11 瞻 [zhān] to gaze; to view
- 12 屁 [pì] fart; flatulence; nonsense
- 13 殴 [ōu] surname Ou ◇ to beat up; to hit sb
- 14 万分 [wànfēn] very much; extremely; one ten thousandth part
- 15 柔和 [róuhé] gentle; soft
- 16 皮革 [pígé] leather; M: 张 [zhāng]
- 17 钻研 [zuānyán] to study meticulously; to delve into
- 18 参谋 [cānmóu] staff officer; to give advice
- 19 飞跃 [fēiyuè] to leap
- 20 昏迷 [hūnmí] to lose consciousness; to be in a coma; stupor; coma; stunned; disoriented
- 21 瞻仰 [zhānyǎng] to revere; to admire
- 22 盖章 [gàizhāng] to affix a seal (to sth)
- 23 随手 [suíshǒu] conveniently; without extra trouble; while doing it; in passing
- 24 航行 [hángxíng] to sail; to fly; to navigate
- 25 屁股 [pìgu] buttocks; bottom; butt; back part
- 26 请教 [qǐngjiào] to ask for guidance; to consult
- 27 循序渐进 [xúnxùjiànjìn] in sequence, step by step (idiom); to make steady progress incrementally
- 28 示威 [shìwēi] to demonstrate (as a protest); a demonstration; a military show of force
- 29 长辈 [zhǎngbèi] one's elders; older generation
- 30 力图 [lìtú] to try hard to; to strive to
- 31 童话 [tónghuà] children's fairy tales
- 32 殴打 [ōudǎ] to beat up; to come to blows; battery (law)
- 33 萌芽 [méngyá] sprout; germ of a plant
- 34 偏见 [piānjiàn] prejudice
- 35 请示 [qǐngshì] to ask for instructions
- 36 关照 [guānzhào] to take care; to keep an eye on; to look after; to tell; to remind
- 37 扩充 [kuòchōng] to expand
- 38 偏远 [piānyuǎn] remote; far from civilization
- 39 出力 [chūlì] to exert oneself
- 40 领土完整 [lǐngtǔwánzhěng] territorial integrity
- 41 诺贝尔奖 [nuòbèi'ěrjiǎng] Nobel prize
- 42 冲洗 [chōngxǐ] to rinse; to wash
- 43 载入 [zǎirù] to load into; to record; to write into; to enter (data); to go into (the records); to go down (in history)
- 44 闻讯 [wénxùn] to receive news (of)

- 45 水管 [shuǐguǎn] water pipe
- 46 再好 [zàihǎo] even better
- 47 征战 [zhēngzhàn] campaign; expedition
- 48 革命先烈 [gémìngxiānliè] martyr to the revolution
- 49 周二 [zhōu'èr] Tuesday
- 50 巨人 [jùrén] giant
- 51 海滩 [hǎitān] beach; M: 片 [piàn]
- 52 造纸 [zàozhǐ] paper-making
- 53 农资 [nóngzī] rural capital (finance)
- 54 保修 [bǎoxiū] to promise to keep sth in good repair; guarantee; warranty
- 55 十九 [shíjiǔ] nineteen; 19
- 56 减负 [jiǎnfù] to alleviate a burden on sb
- 57 用作 [yòngzuò] to use for the purpose of; to serve as
- 58 等同 [děngtóng] to equate; equal to
- 59 演技 [yǎnjì] acting; performing skills
- 60 肝癌 [gān'ái] liver cancer
- 61 公诉 [gōngsù] public charges (law)
- 62 出众 [chūzhòng] to stand out; outstanding

Lesson 164

New Characters

1	2	3	4 *	5 *	6 *
宫	殿	脉	钗	埠	號
7 *	8 *	9 †	10		
諫	亟	翹	陋		

HSK Vocabulary

11 动脉	19 时事	27 勉强
12 再接再厉	20 家常	28 遗失
13 制裁	21 近视	29 辩证
14 散文	22 作弊	30 品行
15 纪要	23 声势	31 简陋
16 宫殿	24 过失	32 弱点
17 不言而喻	25 压制	33 才干
18 功课	26 不料	34 山脉

Non-HSK Vocabulary

35 产妇	44 革命烈士	53 开张
36 子宫	45 整风	54 总社
37 当事	46 桃园	55 醒来
38 评级	47 不太好	56 古籍
39 注资	48 远见	57 双腿
40 老朋友	49 急转	58 滋养
41 沉浸	50 散落	59 大伟
42 废气	51 不正常	
43 制售	52 金三角	

Lesson 164

Glossary

1 宫 [gōng] surname Gong ◇ palace; castration (as corporal punishment); first note in pentatonic scale
2 殿 [diàn] palace hall
3 脉 [mài] arteries and veins; vein (on a leaf, insect wing etc) ◆ [mò] see 脉脉 [mòmò]
4 钗 (*) [chāi] hairpin
5 埠 (*) [bù] wharf; port; pier
6 虢 (*) [guó] ancient feudal State in Shenxi and Hunan; Surname Guo
7 谏 (*) [jiàn] surname Jian ◇ to remonstrate; to admonish
8 亟 (*) [jí] urgent ◆ [qì] repeatedly; frequently
9 翘 (†) [qiáo] outstanding; to raise ◆ [qiào] to stick up; to rise on one end; to tilt
10 陋 [lòu] low; humble; plain; ugly; mean; vulgar
11 动脉 [dòngmài] artery
12 再接再厉 [zàijiēzàilì] to continue the struggle (idiom); to persist; unremitting efforts
13 制裁 [zhìcái] to punish; punishment; sanctions (incl. economic)
14 散文 [sǎnwén] prose; essay
15 纪要 [jìyào] minutes; written summary of a meeting
16 宫殿 [gōngdiàn] palace; M: 座 [zuò]
17 不言而喻 [bùyán'éryù] it goes without saying; it is self-evident
18 功课 [gōngkè] homework; assignment; task; classwork; lesson; study; M: 门 [mén]
19 时事 [shíshì] current trends; the present situation; how things are going
20 家常 [jiācháng] the daily life of a family
21 近视 [jìnshì] shortsighted; nearsighted; myopia

22 作弊 [zuòbì] to practice fraud; to cheat; to engage in corrupt practices
23 声势 [shēngshì] fame and power; prestige; influence; impetus; momentum
24 过失 [guòshī] defect; fault
25 压制 [yāzhì] to suppress; to inhibit; to stifle
26 不料 [bùliào] unexpectedly; to one's surprise
27 勉强 [miǎnqiǎng] to do with difficulty; to force sb to do sth; reluctant; barely enough
28 遗失 [yíshī] to lose; lost
29 辩证 [biànzhèng] to investigate; dialectical
30 品行 [pǐnxíng] behavior; moral conduct
31 简陋 [jiǎnlòu] simple and crude (of a room or building)
32 弱点 [ruòdiǎn] weak point; failing
33 才干 [cáigàn] ability; competence
34 山脉 [shānmài] mountain range; M: 条 [tiáo]
35 产妇 [chǎnfù] pregnant woman; lady about to give birth
36 子宫 [zǐgōng] uterus; womb
37 当事 [dāngshì] effective (in some matter); involved (in some matter)
38 评级 [píngjí] rating
39 注资 [zhùzī] to inject funds; to put money into (the market)
40 老朋友 [lǎopéngyou] old friend
41 沉浸 [chénjìn] to soak; to permeate; to immerse
42 废气 [fèiqì] exhaust gas; industrial waste gas; steam
43 制售 [zhìshòu] to manufacture and sell
44 革命烈士 [gémínglièshì] martyr of the revolution

- 45 整风 [zhěngfēng] Rectification or Rectifying incorrect work styles, Maoist slogan; cf Rectification campaign 整风运动, army purge of 1942–44 and anti-rightist purge of 1957
- 46 桃园 [táoyuán] Taoyuan city and county in Taiwan; the Garden of the Peaches of Immortality
- 47 不太好 [bùtài hǎo] not so good; not too well
- 48 远见 [yuǎnjiàn] vision
- 49 急转 [jízhuǎn] to whirl; to turn around quickly
- 50 散落 [sànluò] to disperse; to fall scattered; to sprinkle
- 51 不正常 [bùzhèngcháng] abnormal
- 52 金三角 [jīnsānjiǎo] Golden Triangle (Southeast Asia)
- 53 开张 [kāizhāng] open a business; first transaction of a business day
- 54 总社 [zǒngshè] cooperative (organisation); cooperation (e.g. between companies)
- 55 醒来 [xǐnglái] waken
- 56 古籍 [gǔjí] antiquarian book
- 57 双腿 [shuāngtuǐ] legs; both legs; two legs
- 58 滋养 [zīyǎng] to nourish
- 59 大伟 [dàwěi] David (name)

Lesson 165

New Characters

1	2	3	4 *	5 *	6 *
奥	抹	遮	瀚	诛	竺
7 *	8 *	9 †	10		
贱	寡	扒	哀		

HSK Vocabulary

11 威力	19 涂抹	27 注释
12 数目	20 宁愿	28 兑换
13 举足轻重	21 宣扬	29 以至
14 奥秘	22 对联	30 尖端
15 喜闻乐见	23 播种	31 别致
16 盛产	24 拜访	32 遮挡
17 解散	25 东道主	33 口气
18 悲哀	26 预赛	34 恐吓

Non-HSK Vocabulary

35 中韩	44 扎堆	53 公德
36 滋补	45 大卫	54 名利
37 承德	46 教堂	55 形式主义
38 没错	47 生化	56 也罢
39 车程	48 天官	57 海城市
40 局地	49 领带	58 废止
41 保护伞	50 久远	59 高跟鞋
42 学府	51 分社	
43 查证	52 张开	

Lesson 165

Glossary

- 1 奥 [ào] Austria; Austrian; abbr. for 奥地利 [Àodìlì]; Olympic; Olympics; abbr. for 奥林匹克 [Àolínpǐkè] ◇ obscure; mysterious
- 2 抹 [mǎ] to wipe ◆ [mǒ] to smear; to wipe; to erase; classifier for wisps of cloud, light-beams etc ◆ [mò] to plaster; to go around; to skirt
- 3 遮 [zhē] to cover up (a shortcoming); to screen off; to hide; to conceal
- 4 瀚 (*) [hàn] ocean; vastness
- 5 诛 (*) [zhū] to put (a criminal) to death; to punish
- 6 竺 (*) [dǔ] variant of 竺 [dǔ] ◆ [zhú] surname Zhu; abbr. for 天竺 [Tiānzhú] India (esp. in Tang or Buddhist context); Buddhism (archaic)
- 7 贱 (*) [jiàn] inexpensive; lowly
- 8 寡 (*) [guǎ] few; widowed
- 9 扒 (†) [bā] to hold on to; to cling to; to dig up; to rake; to push aside; to climb; to pull out; to strip off ◆ [pá] to rake up; to steal; to braise; to crawl
- 10 哀 [āi] Ai (c. 2000 BC), sixth of legendary Flame Emperors 炎帝 [Yándì] descended from Shennong 神农 [Shénnóng] Farmer God, also known as Li 厘 [Lí] ◇ sorrow; grief; pity; to grieve for; to pity; to lament; to condole
- 11 威力 [wēilì] might; formidable power
- 12 数目 [shù mù] amount; number
- 13 举足轻重 [jǔ zú qīng zhòng] a foot's move sways the balance (idiom); to hold the balance of power; to play the decisive role
- 14 奥秘 [ào mì] secret; mystery
- 15 喜闻乐见 [xǐ wén lè jiàn] a delight to see (idiom); an attractive spectacle
- 16 盛产 [shèng chǎn] superabundant; to teem with; to produce in abundance; to abound in
- 17 解散 [jiě sǎn] to dissolve; to disband
- 18 悲哀 [bēi'āi] grieved; sorrowful
- 19 涂抹 [tú mǒ] to paint; to smear; to apply (makeup etc); to doodle; to erase; to obliterate
- 20 宁愿 [nìng yuàn] would rather; better
- 21 宣扬 [xuān yáng] to proclaim; to make public or well known
- 22 对联 [duì lián] rhyming couplet; pair of lines of verse written vertically down the sides of a doorway; M: 幅 [fú]
- 23 播种 [bō zhǒng] to sow seeds; sowing; seed
- 24 拜访 [bài fǎng] to pay a visit; to call on
- 25 东道主 [dōng dào zhǔ] host; official host (e.g. venue for games or a conference)
- 26 预赛 [yù sài] preliminary competition; to hold preliminary heats
- 27 注释 [zhù shì] marginal notes; annotation; to annotate; to add comments to text
- 28 兑换 [duì huàn] to convert; to exchange
- 29 以至 [yǐ zhì] down to; up to; to such an extent as to ... (also written 以至于 [yǐ zhì yú])
- 30 尖端 [jiān duān] sharp pointed end; the tip; the cusp; tip-top; most advanced and sophisticated; highest peak; the best
- 31 别致 [bié zhì] unusual; unique
- 32 遮挡 [zhē dǎng] to shelter; to shelter from
- 33 口气 [kǒu qì] tone of voice; the way one speaks; manner of expression; tone
- 34 恐吓 [kǒng hè] to threaten; to menace
- 35 中韩 [zhōng hán] China-South Korea
- 36 滋补 [zī bǔ] nourishing; nutritious
- 37 承德 [chéng dé] Chengde prefecture level city in Hebei; also Chengde county
- 38 没错 [méi cuò] that's right; sure!; rest assured!; that's good; can't go wrong

- 39 车程 [chēchéng] travel time; expected time for a car journey
- 40 局地 [júdì] local area
- 41 保护伞 [bǎohùsǎn] protective umbrella; fig. person affording protection (esp. corrupt)
- 42 学府 [xuéfǔ] educational establishment
- 43 查证 [cházhèng] investigate; check out (a story)
- 44 扎堆 [zhāduī] to gather together
- 45 大卫 [dàwèi] David (name); Jacques-Louis David (1748–1825), French neoclassical painter
- 46 教堂 [jiàotáng] church; chapel; M: 间 [jiān]
- 47 生化 [shēnghuà] biochemistry
- 48 天宫 [tiāngōng] Temple in Heaven (e.g. of the Jade Emperor)
- 49 领带 [lǐngdài] neck tie; M: 条 [tiáo]
- 50 久远 [jiǔyuǎn] old; ancient; far away
- 51 分社 [fēnshè] sub-division or branch of an organization; news bureau
- 52 张开 [zhāngkāi] to open up; to spread; to extend
- 53 公德 [gōngdé] public ethics; social morality
- 54 名利 [mínglì] fame and profit
- 55 形式主义 [xíngshìzhǔyì] Formalism (art)
- 56 也罢 [yěbà] (reduplicated) whether... or...; never mind; fine (indicating acceptance or resignation)
- 57 海城市 [hǎichéngshì] Haicheng county level city in Anshan 鞍山 [Ānshān], Liaoning
- 58 废止 [fèizhǐ] to repeal (a law); to put an end to; abolition; annulled
- 59 高跟鞋 [gāogēnxié] high-heeled shoes

Lesson 166

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
朗	廓	躬	浑	钞	枯
7	8 *	9 *	10 *	11 *	12 *
鞠	稼	褒	郤	铎	唤
13 †	14				
氢	沸				

HSK Vocabulary

15 思索	23 相辅相成	31 毅力
16 轮廓	24 延期	32 冻结
17 潜移默化	25 触犯	33 浑身
18 偏差	26 况且	34 毁灭
19 开朗	27 徒弟	35 鞠躬
20 钞票	28 归还	36 人道
21 枯燥	29 间隔	37 沸腾
22 乐意	30 崇敬	38 应酬

Non-HSK Vocabulary

39 天竺	48 回暖	57 李冰冰
40 寡妇	49 开端	58 外在
41 一连串	50 林场	59 探究
42 记者站	51 降噪	60 外汇储备
43 工作单位	52 诉说	61 季节性
44 全天	53 洪灾	62 拜会
45 人脉	54 浏览器	63 在附近
46 经济问题	55 石门	
47 克莱	56 供销	

Lesson 166

Glossary

- 1 朗 [lǎng] clear; bright
- 2 廓 [kuò] big; empty; open
- 3 躬 [gōng] body; oneself; personally; to bow
- 4 浑 [hún] muddy
- 5 钞 [chāo] money; paper money; variant of 抄, to copy
- 6 枯 [kū] dried up
- 7 鞠 [jū] surname Ju ◇ to bring up; to rear; Taiwan pr. [jú]
- 8 稼 (*) [jià] sow grain
- 9 褒 (*) [bāo] to praise; to commend; to honor; (of clothes) large or loose
- 10 郅 (*) [gào] surname Gao; name of a feudal state
- 11 铎 (*) [duó] surname Duo ◇ large ancient bell
- 12 唤 (*) [huàn] to call
- 13 氢 (†) [qīng] hydrogen (chemistry)
- 14 沸 [fèi] to boil
- 15 思索 [sīsuǒ] think deeply; ponder
- 16 轮廓 [lúnkuò] an outline; silhouette
- 17 潜移默化 [qiányímòhuà] imperceptible influence; to influence secretly
- 18 偏差 [piānchā] bias; deviation
- 19 开朗 [kāilǎng] spacious and well-lit; open and clear; to open out (onto a wider vista); optimistic; cheerful; carefree; easy-going; open-minded
- 20 钞票 [chāopiào] paper money; a bill (e.g. 100 yuan); M: 张 [zhāng], 扎 [zā]
- 21 枯燥 [kūzào] dry and dull; uninteresting; dry-as-dust
- 22 乐意 [lèyì] to be willing to do sth; to be ready to do sth; to be happy to do sth; content; satisfied
- 23 相辅相成 [xiāngfǔxiāngchéng] to complement one another (idiom)
- 24 延期 [yánqī] to delay; to extend; to postpone; to defer
- 25 触犯 [chùfàn] to offend
- 26 况且 [kuàngqiě] moreover; besides; in addition; furthermore
- 27 徒弟 [túdì] apprentice; disciple
- 28 归还 [guīhuán] to return sth; to revert
- 29 间隔 [jiàngé] compartment; gap; interval; to divide
- 30 崇敬 [chóngjìng] to revere; high esteem
- 31 毅力 [yìlì] perseverance; willpower
- 32 冻结 [dòngjié] to freeze (loan, wage, price etc)
- 33 浑身 [húnshēn] all over; from head to foot
- 34 毁灭 [huǐmiè] to perish; to ruin; to destroy
- 35 鞠躬 [jūgōng] to bow
- 36 人道 [réndào] human sympathy; humanitarianism; humane; the "human way", one of the stages in the cycle of reincarnation (Buddhism); sexual intercourse
- 37 沸腾 [fèiténg] boiling; ebullition
- 38 应酬 [yìngchou] social niceties; social interaction; a dinner party
- 39 天竺 [tiānzhú] the Indian subcontinent (esp. in Tang or Buddhist context)
- 40 寡妇 [guǎfu] widow
- 41 一连串 [yīliánchuàn] a chain of (events, errors, jobs, problems, successes etc); a succession of (disasters); a series; a row (of stores)
- 42 记者站 [jìzhězhàn] correspondent post; correspondent station
- 43 工作单位 [gōngzuòdānwèi] work unit
- 44 全天 [quántiān] whole day
- 45 人脉 [rénmài] contacts; connections; network
- 46 经济问题 [jīngjìwèntí] economic problem

- 47 克莱 [kèlái] Clay (name)
- 48 回暖 [huínuǎn] warming up again
- 49 开端 [kāiduān] start; beginning
- 50 林场 [línchǎng] forestry station; forest management area
- 51 降噪 [jiàngǎo] noise reduction
- 52 诉说 [sùshuō] to tell sb
- 53 洪灾 [hóngzāi] flood
- 54 浏览器 [liúǎnqì] browser (software)
- 55 石门 [shímén] Shihmen township in Taipei county 台北县 [Táiběixiàn], Taiwan
- 56 供销 [gōngxiāo] supply and marketing; distribution; supply and sales
- 57 李冰冰 [lǐbīngbīng] Li Bingbing (1973–), PRC film actress and pop star
- 58 外在 [wàizài] external; extrinsic
- 59 探究 [tànjiū] to investigate; to delve; to probe; to enquire into; to look into
- 60 外汇储备 [wàihuìchǔbèi] foreign-exchange reserves
- 61 季节性 [jìjìxìng] seasonal
- 62 拜会 [bàihuì] pay an official call; call on; visit in an official capacity
- 63 在附近 [zàifùjìn] nearby

Lesson 167

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
袂	湾	旺	猛	魔	郁
7	8 *	9 *	10 *	11 †	12 *
谍	朔	氮	苔	吼	寅
13 *	14	15			
碾	睦	僻			

HSK Vocabulary

16 解体	24 包袱	32 兴旺
17 忧郁	25 美妙	33 施加
18 魔鬼	26 氧气	34 公然
19 奇妙	27 启事	35 粉末
20 壮烈	28 猛烈	36 意料
21 中立	29 和睦	37 向导
22 偏僻	30 领悟	38 私自
23 间谍	31 自力更生	39 港湾

Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 潜能	49 保定	58 奔腾
41 亲和力	50 灭火器	59 自然而然
42 延迟	51 迎宾	60 享年
43 世贸组织	52 胃炎	61 创收
44 阳江	53 炸药	62 班车
45 出轨	54 南开	63 海地
46 杜甫	55 游戏机	64 悲壮
47 黄山	56 订票	
48 出人意料	57 圣彼得堡	

Lesson 167

Glossary

- 1 袱 [fú] bundle wrapped in cloth
2 湾 [wān] bay; gulf
3 旺 [wàng] prosperous; flourishing; (of flowers) blooming; (of fire) roaring
4 猛 [měng] ferocious; suddenly; fierce; violent; abrupt
5 魔 [mó] devil
6 郁 [yù] surname Yu ◇ elegant ◇ dense (growth); melancholy
7 谍 [dié] to spy
8 朔 (*) [shuò] beginning; first day of lunar month
9 氮 (*) [dàn] nitrogen (chemistry)
10 苔 (*) [tāi] coating (of tongue) ◆ [tái] moss
11 吼 (†) [hǒu] roar or howl of an animal; bellow of rage
12 寅 (*) [yín] 3rd earthly branch: 3–5 a.m., 1st solar month (4th February–5th March), year of the Tiger
13 碾 (*) [niǎn] stone roller; roller and millstone; to grind; to crush; to husk
14 睦 [mù] amicable; harmonious
15 僻 [pì] biased; low; rustic; secluded
16 解体 [jiětǐ] to break up into components; to disintegrate; to collapse; to crumble
17 忧郁 [yōuyù] sullen; depressed; melancholy; dejected
18 魔鬼 [móguǐ] devil
19 奇妙 [qímiào] fantastic; wonderful
20 壮烈 [zhuàngliè] brave; heroic
21 中立 [zhōnglì] neutral
22 偏僻 [piānpì] remote; desolate; far from the city
23 间谍 [jiàndié] spy
24 包袱 [bāofu] cloth-wrapper; a bundle wrapped in cloth; load; weight; burden
25 美妙 [měimiào] beautiful; wonderful; splendid
26 氧气 [yǎngqì] oxygen
27 启事 [qǐshì] announcement (written, on billboard, letter, newspaper or website); to post information; a notice
28 猛烈 [měngliè] fierce; violent (criticism etc)
29 和睦 [hé mù] peaceful relations; harmonious
30 领悟 [lǐngwù] to understand; to comprehend
31 自力更生 [zìlìgēngshēng] regeneration through one's own effort (idiom); self-reliance
32 兴旺 [xīngwàng] prosperous; thriving; to prosper; to flourish
33 施加 [shījiā] to exert (effort or pressure)
34 公然 [gōngrán] openly; publicly; undisguised
35 粉末 [fěnmò] fine powder; dust
36 意料 [yìliào] to anticipate; to expect; to reckon ahead
37 向导 [xiàngdǎo] guide
38 私自 [sīzì] private; personal; secretly; without explicit approval
39 港湾 [gǎngwān] natural harbor; bay serving as harbor
40 潜能 [qiánnéng] potential; hidden capability
41 亲和力 [qīnhé lì] affinity
42 延迟 [yánchí] to delay; to postpone; to keep putting sth off; to procrastinate
43 世贸组织 [shì mào zǔ zhī] WTO (World Trade Organization)
44 阳江 [yángjiāng] Yangjiang prefecture level city in Guangdong
45 出轨 [chūguǐ] derailment (railway accident); to leave the rails; fig. to overstep bounds; fig. to have an extramarital affair

46 杜甫 [dùfǔ] Du Fu (712–770), great Tang dynasty poet

47 黄山 [huángshān] Mt Huang; Yellow mountains; Huangshan prefecture level city centered around Huangshan Mountains in south Anhui

48 出人意料 [chūrényìliào] exceeds expectations (idiom); much better than anticipated; unexpected

49 保定 [bǎodìng] Baoding prefecture level city in Hebei

50 灭火器 [mièhuǒqì] fire extinguisher

51 迎宾 [yíngbīn] to welcome a guest; to entertain a customer (of prostitute)

52 胃炎 [wèiyán] gastritis

53 炸药 [zhà yào] explosive (substance)

54 南开 [nánkāi] Nankai district of Tianjin municipality 天津市 [Tiānjīnshì]

55 游戏机 [yóuxìjī] video game; game machine

56 订票 [dìngpiào] to book tickets; to issue tickets

57 圣彼得堡 [shèngbǐdébǎo] Saint Petersburg (city in Russia)

58 奔腾 [bēnténg] (of waves) to surge forward; to roll on in waves; to gallop

59 自然而然 [zìrán'érán] involuntary; automatically

60 享年 [xiǎngnián] to live to the (ripe) age of

61 创收 [chuàngshōu] to make money; earned income

62 班车 [bānchē] regular bus (service)

63 海地 [hǎidì] Haiti, the western third of Caribbean island Hispaniola

64 悲壮 [bēizhuàng] solemn and stirring; moving and tragic

Lesson 168

New Characters

1

扯

2 *

镁

3 *

砌

4 *

疮

5 *

砺

6 *

忱

7

驳

8

濒

HSK Vocabulary

9 工夫	18 反驳	27 残忍
10 过问	19 交涉	28 融洽
11 濒临	20 聚精会神	29 放手
12 预先	21 牵扯	30 焦急
13 照耀	22 平行	31 无知
14 反之	23 妥协	32 拜年
15 阴谋	24 忍受	33 平坦
16 调料	25 往常	
17 事态	26 统统	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

34 名将	43 风雨同舟	52 可言
35 注销	44 粗暴	53 预告片
36 走过场	45 面目	54 机率
37 山城	46 账单	55 保全
38 做梦	47 储藏	56 邻国
39 各不相同	48 顺理成章	57 南江
40 高院	49 致死	58 统一规划
41 臭味	50 总则	
42 打捞	51 安神	

Lesson 168

Glossary

- 1 扯 [chě] to pull; to tear; (of cloth, thread etc) to buy; to chat; to gossip
- 2 镁 (*) [měi] magnesium (chemistry)
- 3 砌 (*) [qì] to build by laying bricks or stones
- 4 疮 (*) [chuāng] sore; skin ulcer
- 5 砺 (*) [lì] grind; sandstone
- 6 忱 (*) [chén] sincerity; honesty
- 7 驳 [bó] variegated; heterogeneous; to refute; to contradict; to ship by barge; a barge; a lighter (ship)
- 8 濒 [bīn] to approach; to border on; near
- 9 工夫 [gōngfū] casual labor ♦ [gōngfu] time; spare time; skill; labor; effort
- 10 过问 [guòwèn] to show an interest in; to get involved with
- 11 濒临 [bīnlín] on the verge of; close to
- 12 预先 [yùxiān] beforehand; in advance
- 13 照耀 [zhàoyào] to shine; to illuminate
- 14 反之 [fǎnzhī] on the other hand...; conversely...
- 15 阴谋 [yīnmóu] plot; conspiracy
- 16 调料 [tiáoliào] condiment; seasoning; flavoring
- 17 事态 [shìtài] situation; existing state of affairs
- 18 反驳 [fǎnbó] to retort; to refute
- 19 交涉 [jiāoshè] to negotiate; relating to
- 20 聚精会神 [jùjīnghuìshén] to concentrate one's attention (idiom)
- 21 牵扯 [qiānchě] to involve; to implicate
- 22 平行 [píngxíng] parallel; of equal rank; simultaneous
- 23 妥协 [tuǒxié] to compromise; to reach terms; a compromise
- 24 忍受 [rěnrǎn] to bear; to endure
- 25 往常 [wǎngcháng] habitually (in the past); as one used to do formerly; as it used to be
- 26 统统 [tǒngtǒng] totally
- 27 残忍 [cánrěn] cruel; mean; merciless; ruthless
- 28 融洽 [róngqià] harmonious; friendly relations; on good terms with one another
- 29 放手 [fàngshǒu] to let go one's hold; to give up; to have a free hand
- 30 焦急 [jiāojí] anxiety; anxious
- 31 无知 [wúzhī] ignorant; ignorance
- 32 拜年 [bàinián] pay a New Year call; wish sb a Happy New Year
- 33 平坦 [píngtǎn] level; even; smooth; flat
- 34 名将 [míngjiàng] famous general
- 35 注销 [zhùxiāo] to cancel; to write off
- 36 走过场 [zǒuguòchǎng] to go through the motions
- 37 山城 [shānchéng] Shancheng district of Hebi city 鹤壁市 [Hèbìshì], Henan
- 38 做梦 [zuòmèng] to dream; to have a dream; fig. illusion; fantasy; pipe dream
- 39 各不相同 [gèbùxiāngtóng] to have nothing in common with each other (idiom)
- 40 高院 [gāoyuàn] high court
- 41 臭味 [chòuwèi] stink; fumes
- 42 打捞 [dǎlāo] to salvage; to dredge; to fish out (person or object from the sea)
- 43 风雨同舟 [fēngyǔtóngzhōu] lit. in the same boat under wind and rain (idiom); fig. to stick together in hard times
- 44 粗暴 [cūbào] rough; cruel
- 45 面目 [miànmù] appearance; facial features; look
- 46 账单 [zhàngdān] bill
- 47 储藏 [chǔcáng] to store; deposit; (oil, mineral etc) deposits

- 48 顺理成章 [shùnlǐchéngzhāng] logical;
only to be expected; rational and clearly
structured (of text)
- 49 致死 [zhìsǐ] deadly
- 50 总则 [zǒngzé] profile; general provision
(law)
- 51 安神 [ānshén] to calm (soothe) the
nerves; to relieve uneasiness of body and
mind
- 52 可言 [kěyán] it may be said
- 53 预告片 [yùgàopiàn] movie trailer;
previewed movie
- 54 机率 [jīlǜ] probability; odds; (common in
Taiwan)
- 55 保全 [bǎoquán] to save from damage; to
preserve; to maintain; to keep in good
repair
- 56 邻国 [línɡuó] bordering country;
neighbor country; neighboring countries;
surrounding countries
- 57 南江 [nánjiāng] Nanjiang county in
Panzhihua 攀枝花 [Pānzhīhuā], south
Sichuan
- 58 统一规划 [tǒngyīguīhuà] integrated
program

Lesson 169

New Characters

1	2	3	4 *	5	6 *
岩	屡	攀	氯	笼	棺
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11 †	12
阀	亨	茵	掐	挨	罩
13	14				
剔	兢				

HSK Vocabulary

15 麻木	23 挑剔	31 坚硬
16 潮湿	24 情理	32 胜负
17 镇静	25 屡次	33 智商
18 照样	26 变质	34 笼罩
19 兢兢业业	27 标记	35 归根到底
20 副作用	28 古董	36 思念
21 磨合	29 岩石	37 攀登
22 乘务员	30 盛开	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 攀升	47 气田	56 国宝
39 屡屡	48 同济大学	57 多种多样
40 摄制	49 南城	58 情境
41 每每	50 路线图	59 八达岭
42 毒性	51 大巴	60 粉红
43 沿江	52 美国国会	61 救灾物资
44 畅销书	53 串联	62 基本理论
45 千岛湖	54 梁园	
46 磨练	55 小岛	

Lesson 169

Glossary

- 1 岩 [yán] cliff; rock
- 2 屡 [lǚ] time and again; repeatedly; frequently
- 3 攀 [pān] to climb (by pulling oneself up); to implicate; to claim connections of higher status
- 4 氯 (*) [lǜ] chlorine (chemistry)
- 5 笼 [lóng] basket; cage; flat bamboo basket used to serve dimsum 点心 [diǎnxin] such as 饺子 [jiǎozi], 包子 [bāozi] etc; to cover; to cage; to embrace; to manipulate through trickery ♦ [lǒng] to cover; to cage; covering; also pr. [lóng]
- 6 棺 (*) [guān] coffin
- 7 阀 (*) [fá] clique; faction; valve (loanword)
- 8 亨 (*) [hēng] prosperous; henry (unit of inductance)
- 9 茵 (*) [yīn] Skimmia japonica; cushion
- 10 掐 (†) [qiā] to pick (flowers); to pinch; to nip; to pinch off; to clutch; (slang) to fight
- 11 挨 (†) [āi] in order; in sequence; close to; adjacent to ♦ [ái] to suffer; to endure; to pull through (hard times); to delay; to stall; to play for time; to dawdle
- 12 罩 [zhào] cover; fish trap (basket); shade
- 13 剔 [tī] pick (as teeth)
- 14 兢 [jīng] to be fearful; apprehensive
- 15 麻木 [mámù] numb; insensitive; apathetic
- 16 潮湿 [cháoshī] damp; moist
- 17 镇静 [zhènjìng] calm; cool
- 18 照样 [zhàoyàng] as before; (same) as usual
- 19 兢兢业业 [jīngjīngyèyè] cautious and conscientious
- 20 副作用 [fùzuòyòng] side effect
- 21 磨合 [móhé] to break in; to wear in
- 22 乘务员 [chéngwùyuán] attendant on an airplane, train, boat etc
- 23 挑剔 [tiāoti] picky; fussy
- 24 情理 [qínglǐ] reason; sense
- 25 屡次 [lǚcì] repeatedly; time and again
- 26 变质 [biànzhì] to degenerate; to go bad; to deteriorate; metamorphosis
- 27 标记 [biāoji] sign; mark; symbol; to mark up
- 28 古董 [gǔdǒng] curio; antique
- 29 岩石 [yánshí] rock
- 30 盛开 [shèngkāi] blooming; in full flower
- 31 坚硬 [jiānyìng] hard; solid
- 32 胜负 [shèngfù] victory or defeat; the outcome of a battle
- 33 智商 [zhìshāng] IQ (intelligence quotient)
- 34 笼罩 [lǒngzhào] to envelop; to shroud
- 35 归根到底 [guīgēndàodǐ] (saying) to sum it up...
- 36 思念 [sīniàn] to think of; to long for; to miss
- 37 攀登 [pāndēng] to climb; to pull oneself up; to clamber; to scale; fig. to forge ahead in the face of hardships and danger
- 38 攀升 [pānshēng] rising
- 39 屡屡 [lǚlǚ] again and again; repeatedly
- 40 摄制 [shèzhì] to produce (a TV show etc)
- 41 每每 [měiměi] often
- 42 毒性 [dúxìng] toxicity
- 43 沿江 [yánjiāng] along the river; the region around the river
- 44 畅销书 [chàngxiāoshū] a best-seller; a best-selling book; a blockbuster
- 45 千岛湖 [qiāndǎohú] Qiandao Lake
- 46 磨练 [móliàn] to temper oneself; to steel oneself; self-discipline; endurance
- 47 气田 [qìtián] gasfield
- 48 同济大学 [tóngjìdàxué] Tongji University

- 49 南城 [nánchéng] Nancheng county in Fuzhou 抚州, Jiangxi
- 50 路线图 [lùxiàntú] route map; roadmap (also fig.)
- 51 大巴 [dàbā] a big coach; tourist bus
- 52 美国国会 [měiguóguóhuì] US Congress
- 53 串联 [chuànlíán] to establish ties or contact; in series connection (electricity)
- 54 梁园 [liángyuán] Liangyuan district of Shangqiu city 商丘市 [Shāngqiūshì], Henan
- 55 小岛 [xiǎodǎo] isle
- 56 国宝 [guóbǎo] National Treasure (officially designated by the state cultural authorities in China, Japan and Korea)
- 57 多种多样 [duōzhǒngduōyàng] manifold; all sorts; many and varied
- 58 情境 [qíngjìng] situation; atmosphere
- 59 八达岭 [bādǎlíng] Badaling, a particular section of the Great Wall that is a favorite tourist destination
- 60 粉红 [fěnhóng] pink
- 61 救灾物资 [jiùzāiwùzī] relief provisions; material assistance
- 62 基本理论 [jīběnlǐlùn] basic theory

Lesson 170

New Characters

1	2	3 *	4 *	5 *	6 †
逼	勾	彝	淤	茌	磅
7	8 *	9 *	10 †	11 †	12
剥	簿	圪	窳	腥	挠
13	14				
堕	魄				

HSK Vocabulary

15 掩饰	23 大意	31 司令
16 动静	24 连同	32 更正
17 急功近利	25 反动	33 跳跃
18 爱戴	26 兴隆	34 悬念
19 补救	27 逼迫	35 籍贯
20 口音	28 勾结	36 堕落
21 剥削	29 照料	
22 阻挠	30 魄力	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

37 逼真	46 替换	55 听见
38 监管体制	47 纵容	56 退缩
39 欢聚一堂	48 悉数	57 财长
40 以西	49 不衰	58 口述
41 大衣	50 蚕茧	59 送货
42 良种	51 竖起	60 货值
43 印巴	52 归于	61 各处
44 版画	53 洁具	
45 九州	54 南泥湾	

Lesson 170

Glossary

- 1 逼 [bī] to force (sb to do sth); to compel; to press for; to extort; to press on towards; to press up to; to close in on; used in the place of 屌 [bī], cunt
- 2 勾 [gōu] to attract; to arouse; to tick; to strike out; to delineate; to collude; variant of 钩 [gōu], hook ♦ [gòu] affair; to reach for (with hand)
- 3 彝 (*) [yí] ancient wine vessel; ancient sacrificial vessel; Yi ethnic group; normal nature of man; laws and rules
- 4 淤 (*) [yū] silt; river sludge; to silt up; choked with silt; variant of 瘀 [yū]
- 5 茬 (*) [chá] stubble land after crop has been taken; a second crop obtained by rotation of land; an opportunity
- 6 磅 (†) [bàng] see 磅秤 scale; platform balance; pound (unit of weight, about 454 grams)
- 7 剥 [bāo] to peel; to skin; to shell; to shuck ♦ [bō] to peel; to skin; to flay; to shuck
- 8 簿 (*) [bù] a book; a register; account-book
- 9 圪 (*) [gē] (phonetic)
- 10 窜 (†) [cuàn] to flee; to scuttle; to exile or banish; to amend or edit
- 11 腥 (†) [xīng] fishy (smell)
- 12 挠 [náo] to scratch; to thwart; to yield
- 13 堕 [duò] to fall; to degenerate
- 14 魄 [pò] soul
- 15 掩饰 [yǎnshì] to conceal a fault; to gloss over
- 16 动静 [dòngjìng] sound of activity or people talking; news of activity
- 17 急功近利 [jígōngjìnlì] seeking instant benefit (idiom); shortsighted vision, looking only for fast return
- 18 爱戴 [àidài] to love and respect; love and respect
- 19 补救 [bǔjiù] to remedy
- 20 口音 [kǒuyīn] oral speech sounds (linguistics) ♦ [kǒuyīn] voice; accent
- 21 剥削 [bōxuē] to exploit; exploitation
- 22 阻挠 [zǔnáo] to thwart; to obstruct (sth)
- 23 大意 [dàyi] general idea; main idea ♦ [dàyi] careless
- 24 连同 [liántóng] together with; along with
- 25 反动 [fǎndòng] reaction; reactionary
- 26 兴隆 [xīnglóng] Xinglong county in Chengde 承德 [Chéngdé], Hebei ♦ prosperous; thriving; flourishing
- 27 逼迫 [bīpò] to force; to compel; to coerce
- 28 勾结 [gōujié] to collude with; to collaborate with; to gang up with
- 29 照料 [zhàoliào] to tend; to take care of sb
- 30 魄力 [pòlì] courage; daring; boldness; resolution; drive
- 31 司令 [sīlìng] commanding officer
- 32 更正 [gēngzhèng] to correct; to make a correction
- 33 跳跃 [tiàoyuè] to jump; to leap; to bound; to skip
- 34 悬念 [xuánniàn] suspense in a movie, play etc; concern for sb's welfare
- 35 籍贯 [jíguàn] one's native place; place of ancestry; registered birthplace
- 36 堕落 [duòluò] to morally degenerate; to become depraved; a fall from grace; a fall into sin or depravity
- 37 逼真 [bīzhēn] lifelike; true to life; distinctly; clearly
- 38 监管体制 [jiānguǎntǐzhì] regulatory system; supervisory body
- 39 欢聚一堂 [huānjùyītáng] to gather happily under one roof
- 40 以西 [yǐxī] to the west of (suffix)

- 41 大衣 [dàiyī] overcoat; topcoat; cloak; M: 件 [jiàn]
- 42 良种 [liángzhǒng] improved type; good breed; pedigree
- 43 印巴 [yìnbā] India and Pakistan
- 44 版画 [bǎnhuà] picture printed from a woodblock, stone, copper plate etc; print
- 45 九州 [jiǔzhōu] division of China during earliest dynasties; fig. ancient China; Kyūshū, southernmost of Japan's four major islands
- 46 替换 [tìhuàn] to exchange; to replace; to substitute for; to switch
- 47 纵容 [zòngróng] to indulge; to connive at
- 48 悉数 [xīshǔ] to enumerate in detail; to explain clearly ♦ [xīshù] all; every single one; the entire sum
- 49 不衰 [bùshuāi] unfailing; never weakening; enduring; unstoppable
- 50 蚕茧 [cánjiǎn] silkworm cocoon
- 51 竖起 [shùqǐ] to hold up (high); to raise up
- 52 归于 [guīyú] to belong to; affiliated to; to result in sth; to incline towards
- 53 洁具 [jiéjù] bathroom fittings (washbasin, bathtub, toilet etc)
- 54 南泥湾 [nánníwān] Nanniwan
- 55 听见 [tīngjiàn] to hear
- 56 退缩 [tuìsuō] to shrink back; to cower
- 57 财长 [cáizhǎng] treasurer; head of finances; minister of finance
- 58 口述 [kǒushù] to dictate; to recount orally
- 59 送货 [sònghuò] to deliver goods
- 60 货值 [huòzhí] value (of goods)
- 61 各处 [gèchù] every place

Lesson 171

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
闵	岳	狮	爽	揣	煜
7 *	8 †	9 *	10 *	11 †	12
谟	搓	祺	琛	拽	肢
13	14				
焰	朽				

HSK Vocabulary

15 放射	23 当面	31 四肢
16 火焰	24 投降	32 误差
17 联欢	25 岳父	33 并列
18 温带	26 腐朽	34 爽快
19 沉着	27 得力	35 幸好
20 种族	28 觉醒	36 连年
21 隔阂	29 片刻	37 波浪
22 狮子	30 反面	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 账簿	47 敲诈	56 光是
39 不合	48 不凡	57 开拓者
40 印记	49 不比	58 当兵
41 悠悠	50 赛会	59 恶臭
42 爱抚	51 一心一意	60 表盘
43 看做	52 悲伤	61 认错
44 房山	53 和田地区	62 关系密切
45 嫌犯	54 日喀则	
46 紧跟	55 主讲	

Lesson 171

Glossary

- 1 阂 [hé] obstruct
- 2 岳 [yuè] surname Yue ◇ wife's parents and paternal uncles ◇ surname Yue ◇ high mountain; highest peak of a mountain ridge
- 3 狮 [shī] lion
- 4 爽 [shuǎng] bright; clear; crisp; open; frank; straightforward; to feel well; fine; pleasurable; invigorating; to deviate
- 5 揣 (*) [chuāi] to put into ◆ [chuǎi] to estimate; to guess; to figure; to surmise
- 6 煜 (*) [yù] brilliant; glorious
- 7 谟 (*) [mó] plan; to practice
- 8 搓 (扌) [cuō] to rub or roll between the hands or fingers; to twist
- 9 祺 (*) [qí] auspicious; propitious; good luck; felicity; euphoria; used for 旗, e.g. in 旗袍, long Chinese dress
- 10 琛 (*) [chēn] precious stone; gem
- 11 拽 (扌) [yè] to drag; to haul ◆ [zhuāi] to throw; to fling ◆ [zhuǎi] alternate writing of 拽 [zhuǎi] ◆ [zhuài] to pull; to tug at (sth)
- 12 肢 [zhī] limb
- 13 焰 [yàn] flame
- 14 朽 [xiǔ] rotten
- 15 放射 [fàngshè] to radiate; radioactive
- 16 火焰 [huǒyàn] blaze; flame
- 17 联欢 [liánhuān] have a get-together
- 18 温带 [wēndài] temperate zone
- 19 沉着 [chénzhuó] steady; calm and collected; not nervous
- 20 种族 [zhǒngzú] race; ethnicity
- 21 隔阂 [géhé] estrangement
- 22 狮子 [shīzi] Shihtzu township in Pingtung county 屏东县 [Píngdōngxian], Taiwan ◆ [shīzi] lion; M: 只 [zhī], 头 [tóu]; Leo (star sign)
- 23 当面 [dāngmiàn] to sb's face; in sb's presence
- 24 投降 [tóuxiáng] to surrender; surrender
- 25 岳父 [yuèfù] wife's father, father-in-law
- 26 腐朽 [fǔxiǔ] rotten; decayed; decadent; degenerate
- 27 得力 [déli] able; capable; competent; efficient
- 28 觉醒 [juéxǐng] to awaken; to come to realize; awakened to the truth; the truth dawns upon one; scales fall from the eyes; to become aware
- 29 片刻 [piànkè] short period of time; a moment
- 30 反面 [fǎnmiàn] reverse side; backside; the other side (of a problem etc); negative; bad
- 31 四肢 [sìzhī] the four limbs of the body
- 32 误差 [wùchā] difference; error; inaccuracy
- 33 并列 [bìngliè] to stand side by side; to be juxtaposed
- 34 爽快 [shuǎngkuai] refreshed; rejuvenated; frank and straightforward
- 35 幸好 [xìnghǎo] fortunately
- 36 连年 [liánnián] successive years; over many years
- 37 波浪 [bōlàng] wave
- 38 账簿 [zhàngbù] an account book; a ledger
- 39 不合 [bùhé] to not conform to; to be unsuited to; to be out of keeping with; should not; ought out
- 40 印记 [yìnjì] imprint; trace
- 41 悠悠 [yōuyōu] lasting for ages; long drawn out; remote in time or space; unhurried; a great number (of events); preposterous; pensive
- 42 爱抚 [àifǔ] to caress; to fondle; to look after (tenderly); affectionate care

43 看做 [kànzhuò] to regard as; to look upon as

44 房山 [fángshān] Fangshan district of Beijing, formerly Fangshan county

45 嫌犯 [xiánfàn] criminal suspect

46 紧跟 [jǐngēn] to follow precisely; to comply with

47 敲诈 [qiāozhà] to extort with threats; extortion; a protection racket; blackmail

48 不凡 [bùfán] out of the ordinary; out of the common run

49 不比 [bùbǐ] unlike

50 赛会 [sàihuì] religious procession; exposition

51 一心一意 [yīxīnyīyì] concentrating one's thoughts and efforts; single-minded; bent on; intently

52 悲伤 [bēishāng] sad; sorrowful

53 和田地区 [hétiándìqū] Hoten Wilayiti; Khotan prefecture in Xinjiang

54 日喀则 [rìkāzé] Shigatse or Xigaze, Tibetan: Gzhis ka rtse, city and prefecture in central Tibet

55 主讲 [zhǔjiǎng] to give a lecture; to lecture on

56 光是 [guāngshì] solely; just

57 开拓者 [kāituòzhě] pioneer

58 当兵 [dāngbīng] to serve in the army; to be a soldier

59 恶臭 [èchòu] stink

60 表盘 [biǎopán] meter dial; watch face

61 认错 [rèncuò] to admit an error; to acknowledge one's mistake

62 关系密切 [guānxìmiqìè] close relationship; intimately related

Lesson 172

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
浮	疏	辨	蛮	唇	凶
7	8 *	9 *	10 *	11 *	12 *
拢	苇	焱	帧	撰	沂
13 †	14 †	15 †	16 †	17	
拧	蹦	搂	屑	袍	

HSK Vocabulary

18 降临	25 发觉	32 理智
19 凶手	26 靠拢	33 合乎
20 为难	27 思绪	34 端正
21 体面	28 嘴唇	35 旗袍
22 漂浮	29 唯独	36 牵制
23 可笑	30 野蛮	37 在乎
24 分辨	31 疏忽	38 拳头

Non-HSK Vocabulary

39 浮云	48 离任	57 长兴县
40 准备金	49 芬芳	58 百威
41 卫生纸	50 四时	59 快要
42 巨幅	51 宿舍楼	60 公会
43 士气	52 法令	61 进口商
44 肯尼迪	53 有种	62 适中
45 归功	54 端的	63 私家
46 引述	55 维吾尔族	
47 收割	56 魔方	

Lesson 172

Glossary

- 1 浮 [fú] to float; superficial; floating; unstable; movable; provisional; temporary; transient; impetuous; hollow; inflated; to exceed; superfluous; excessive; surplus
- 2 疏 [shū] surname Shu ◇ to dredge; to clear away obstruction; thin; sparse; scanty; distant (relation); not close; to neglect; negligent; to present a memorial to the Emperor; commentary; annotation
- 3 辨 [biàn] to distinguish; to recognize
- 4 蛮 [mán] barbarian; bullying; very; quite; rough; reckless
- 5 唇 [chún] lip
- 6 凶 [xiōng] terrible; fearful
- 7 拢 [lǒng] to gather together; to collect; to approach; to draw near to; to add; to sum up; to comb (hair)
- 8 苇 (*) [wěi] reed; rush; Phragmites communis
- 9 焱 (*) [yàn] variant of 焰 [yàn]
- 10 帧 (*) [zhèng] frame; one of a pair (scrolls); picture
- 11 撰 (*) [zhuàn] to compose; to compile
- 12 沂 (*) [yí] Yi River, Shandong
- 13 拧 (†) [níng] to pinch; wring ◆ [nǐng] mistake; to twist ◆ [nìng] stubborn
- 14 蹦 (†) [bèng] to jump; to bounce; to hop
- 15 搂 (†) [lōu] graft (money); solicit; to gather; to collect ◆ [lǒu] to hug; to embrace; to hold in one's arms
- 16 屑 (†) [xiè] bits; fragments; crumbs; filings; trifling; trivial; to condescend to
- 17 袍 [páo] gown (lined)
- 18 降临 [jiànglín] to descend to
- 19 凶手 [xiōngshǒu] murderer; assassin
- 20 为难 [wéinán] to feel embarrassed or awkward; to make things difficult (for someone); to find things difficult (to do or manage)
- 21 体面 [tǐmiàn] dignity; face (as in "losing face"); honorable; creditable; pretty
- 22 漂浮 [piāofú] to float; to hover; to drift (also fig., to lead a wandering life); to rove; showy; superficial
- 23 可笑 [kěxiào] funny; ridiculous
- 24 分辨 [fēnbiàn] to distinguish; to differentiate; to resolve
- 25 发觉 [fājué] to find; to detect; to discover
- 26 靠拢 [kàolǒng] to draw close to
- 27 思绪 [sīxù] train of thought; emotional state; mood; feeling
- 28 嘴唇 [zuǐchún] lip; M: 片 [piàn]
- 29 唯独 [wéidú] only; just (i.e. it is only that...); all except; unique
- 30 野蛮 [yěmán] barbarous; uncivilized
- 31 疏忽 [shūhu] to neglect; to overlook; negligence; carelessness
- 32 理智 [lǐzhì] reason; intellect; rationality
- 33 合乎 [héhū] to accord with; conforming to
- 34 端正 [duānzhèng] upright; regular; proper; correct
- 35 旗袍 [qípáo] Chinese-style dress; cheongsam
- 36 牵制 [qiānzhi] to control; to curb; to restrict; to impede; to pin down (enemy troops)
- 37 在乎 [zàihu] determined by; to care about; to mind
- 38 拳头 [quántou] fist; clenched fist; M: 个 [gè]; competitive (product)
- 39 浮云 [fúyún] floating clouds; fleeting; transient
- 40 准备金 [zhǔnbèijīn] reserve fund
- 41 卫生纸 [wèishēngzhǐ] toilet paper; bathroom tissue
- 42 巨幅 [jùfú] extremely large (of paintings, photographs etc)

- 43 士气 [shìqì] morale
- 44 肯尼迪 [kěnnídí] Kennedy (name); J.F. Kennedy (1917–1963), US Democrat politician, president 1961–1963
- 45 归功 [guīgōng] to give credit; to give sb his due; attribution
- 46 引述 [yǐnshù] to quote
- 47 收割 [shōugē] to harvest; to reap; to gather in crops
- 48 离任 [lírèn] to leave office; to leave one's post
- 49 芬芳 [fēnfāng] perfume; fragrant
- 50 四时 [sìshí] the four seasons, namely: spring 春, summer 夏, autumn 秋 and winter 冬
- 51 宿舍楼 [sùshèlóu] dormitory building; M: 幢 [zhuàng], 座 [zuò]
- 52 法令 [fǎlìng] decree; ordinance
- 53 有种 [yǒuzhǒng] to have guts; to have courage; to be brave
- 54 端的 [duāndì] really; after all; details; particulars
- 55 维吾尔族 [wéiwú'ěrzú] Uighur (Uyghur) ethnic group of Xinjiang
- 56 魔方 [mófāng] Rubik's cube; magic cube
- 57 长兴县 [chángxīngxiàn] Changxing county in Huzhou 湖州 [Húzhōu], Zhejiang
- 58 百威 [bǎiwēi] Budweiser (beer)
- 59 快要 [kuàiyào] almost; nearly; almost all
- 60 公会 [gōnghuì] guild
- 61 进口商 [jìnkǒushāng] importer; import business
- 62 适中 [shìzhōng] moderate
- 63 私家 [sījiā] private; privately owned or managed

Lesson 173

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
穴	叠	蓬	痹	汾	骅
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11	12
礪	焚	豕	莖	叛	惋

HSK Vocabulary

13 反倒	21 欺负	29 偏偏
14 打官司	22 麻痹	30 剪彩
15 权衡	23 朝气蓬勃	31 脉搏
16 辨认	24 重叠	32 洞穴
17 腐烂	25 威信	33 水龙头
18 惋惜	26 双胞胎	34 歪曲
19 背叛	27 指甲	35 风趣
20 公式	28 摇滚	36 正月

Non-HSK Vocabulary

37 会否	46 温情	55 掀开
38 指派	47 敬老	56 良田
39 黑马	48 灵山	57 徐悲鸿
40 铝合金	49 吕布	58 核泄漏
41 连片	50 寄予厚望	59 史书
42 流行病学	51 收复	60 配发
43 编导	52 死亡人数	61 天灾
44 名著	53 致谢	
45 方剂	54 婚外情	

Lesson 173

Glossary

- 1 穴 [xué] cave; cavity; hole; acupuncture point; Taiwan pr. [xuè]
- 2 叠 [dié] to fold; to fold over in layers; to furl; to layer; to pile up; to repeat; to duplicate
- 3 蓬 [péng] surname Peng ◇ fleabane (family Asteraceae); disheveled; classifier for luxuriant plants, smoke, ashes, campfires: clump, puff
- 4 痹 [bì] paralysis; numbness
- 5 汾 (*) [fén] name of a river
- 6 骅 (*) [huá] chestnut horse
- 7 硼 (*) [péng] boron (chemistry)
- 8 焚 (*) [fén] to burn
- 9 冢 (*) [zhǒng] mound; burial mound; senior (i.e. eldest child or senior in rank)
- 10 茎 (†) [jīng] stalk; stem; M: 条 [tiáo]
- 11 叛 [pàn] to betray; to rebel; to revolt
- 12 惋 [wǎn] to sigh in regret or pity; Taiwan pr. [wǎn]
- 13 反倒 [fǎndào] but on the contrary; but expectedly
- 14 打官司 [dǎguānsi] to file a lawsuit; to sue; to dispute
- 15 权衡 [quánhéng] to weigh; to consider; to assess; to balance; to trade-off
- 16 辨认 [biànrèn] to recognize; to identify
- 17 腐烂 [fǔlàn] to rot; to become gangrenous
- 18 惋惜 [wǎnxī] to feel sorry for a person over sth that should have happened
- 19 背叛 [bèipàn] to betray
- 20 公式 [gōngshì] formula
- 21 欺负 [qīfu] to bully
- 22 麻痹 [mábi] paralysis; palsy; numbness; to benumb
- 23 朝气蓬勃 [zhāoqìpéngbó] full of youthful energy (idiom); vigorous; energetic; a bright spark
- 24 重叠 [chóngdié] to overlap; to superimpose; to telescope; to run together; to duplicate; one over another; superposition; an overlap; redundancy; reduplication (in Chinese grammar, e.g. 散步 [sànsànbù] to have a stroll)
- 25 威信 [wēixìn] Weixin county in Zhaotong 昭通 [Zhāotōng], Yunnan ◇ prestige; reputation; trust; credit with the people
- 26 双胞胎 [shuāngbāotāi] twin; M: 对 [duì]
- 27 指甲 [zhǐjiǎ] fingernail
- 28 摇滚 [yáogǔn] to shake and boil; rock and roll (music)
- 29 偏偏 [piānpiān] (indicates that sth turns out just the opposite of what one would expect or what would be normal); unfortunately; against expectations
- 30 剪彩 [jiǎncǎi] to cut the ribbon (at a launching or opening ceremony)
- 31 脉搏 [màibó] a pulse (both medical and figurative)
- 32 洞穴 [dòngxué] cave; cavern
- 33 水龙头 [shuǐlóngtóu] faucet; tap
- 34 歪曲 [wāiqū] to distort; to misrepresent
- 35 风趣 [fēngqù] humor; wit; humorous; witty
- 36 正月 [zhēngyuè] first month of the lunar year
- 37 会否 [huìfǒu] can or cannot; is it possible?
- 38 指派 [zhǐpài] assignment
- 39 黑马 [hēimǎ] dark horse; fig. unexpected winner
- 40 铝合金 [lǚhéjīn] aluminum alloy
- 41 连片 [liánpiàn] forming a continuous sheet; continuous; contiguous; closely grouped
- 42 流行病学 [liúxíngbìngxué] epidemiology

- 43 编导 [biāndǎo] to write and direct (a play, film etc); playwright-director; choreographer-director; scenarist-director
- 44 名著 [míngzhù] masterpiece
- 45 方剂 [fāngjì] prescription; recipe (Chinese medicine)
- 46 温情 [wēnqíng] tenderness; warm hearted; soft hearted
- 47 敬老 [jìnglǎo] respect for the aged
- 48 灵山 [língshān] Lingshan county in Qinzhou 钦州 [Qīnzhōu], Guangxi
- 49 吕布 [lǚbù] Lü Bu (-198), general and warlord
- 50 寄予厚望 [jìyǔ hòuwàng] to place high hopes
- 51 收复 [shōufù] to recover (lost territory etc); to recapture
- 52 死亡人数 [sǐwáng rénshù] number of people killed; death toll
- 53 致谢 [zhìxiè] expression of gratitude; to give thanks; a thank-you note; acknowledgement
- 54 婚外情 [hūnwàiqíng] extramarital affair
- 55 掀开 [xiānkāi] to lift open; to tear open
- 56 良田 [liángtián] good agricultural land; fertile land
- 57 徐悲鸿 [xú bēihóng] Xu Beihong (1895–1953), famous European trained painter and influential art teacher
- 58 核泄漏 [héxièlòu] nuclear leak
- 59 史书 [shǐshū] history book
- 60 配发 [pèifā] to issue; to distribute; to publish along with
- 61 天灾 [tiānzāi] natural disaster

Lesson 174

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
簸	孝	仙	稻	峨	璇
7 *	8 *	9 †	10 *	11 †	12 †
铂	舫	晾	羌	塌	搁
13	14	15	16	17	18
诵	颠	剖	徙	喇	衅
19					
叭					

HSK Vocabulary

20 合伙	28 零星	36 迁徙
21 博大精深	29 好客	37 容忍
22 挑衅	30 解剖	38 颠簸
23 搏斗	31 方言	39 心疼
24 运算	32 孤立	40 稻谷
25 神仙	33 喇叭	41 背诵
26 注视	34 孝顺	
27 专长	35 气魄	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

42 颠覆	51 炒股	60 石器
43 剖析	52 本意	61 喜讯
44 硼砂	53 抵消	62 三亚市
45 孝敬	54 转播	63 技术指导
46 兜售	55 拉手	64 艰险
47 前赴后继	56 电表	65 修饰
48 警犬	57 安全带	66 年度报告
49 库克	58 断电	
50 装甲	59 鲜美	

Lesson 174

Glossary

1 簸 [bǒ] to winnow ♦ [bò] dust pan; toss (as waves)
2 孝 [xiào] filial piety or obedience; mourning apparel
3 仙 [xiān] immortal
4 稻 [dào] paddy; rice (Oryza sativa)
5 峨 (*) [é] lofty; name of a mountain
6 璇 (*) [xuán] (jade)
7 铂 (*) [bó] platinum (chemistry)
8 舫 (*) [fǎng] 2 boats lashed together; large boat
9 晾 (t) [liàng] to dry in the air
10 羌 (*) [qiāng] Qiang ethnic group of northwestern Sichuan; surname Qiang ◇ muntjac; grammar particle indicating nonsense (classical)
11 塌 (t) [tā] collapse
12 搁 (t) [gē] to place; to put aside; to shelve ♦ [gé] to bear; to stand; to endure
13 诵 [sòng] to read aloud; to recite
14 颠 [diān] top (of the head); apex; to fall forwards; inverted; to jolt
15 剖 [pōu] to cut open; to analyze; Taiwan pr. [pǒu]
16 徙 [xǐ] change one's residence
17 唻 [lā] (onomat.) ♦ [lǎ] (phonetic)
18 衅 [xìn] quarrel; dispute; a blood sacrifice (arch.)
19 叭 [bā] denote a sound or sharp noise (gunfire etc)
20 合伙 [héhuǒ] to act jointly; to form a partnership
21 博大精深 [bódàjīngshēn] wide-ranging and profound; broad and deep
22 挑衅 [tiǎoxìn] to provoke; provocation
23 搏斗 [bódòu] to wrestle; to fight; to struggle
24 运算 [yùnsuàn] (mathematical) operation

25 神仙 [shénxiān] Daoist immortal; supernatural entity; (in modern fiction) fairy, elf, leprechaun etc; fig. lighthearted person
26 注视 [zhùshì] to watch attentively; to gaze
27 专长 [zhuāncháng] specialty; special knowledge or ability
28 零星 [língxīng] fragmentary; random; bits and pieces; sporadic
29 好客 [hàokè] hospitality; to treat guests well; to enjoy having guests; hospitable; friendly
30 解剖 [jiěpōu] to dissect (an animal); to analyze; anatomy
31 方言 [fāngyán] dialect
32 孤立 [gūlì] isolate; isolated
33 喇叭 [lǎba] horn (automobile, alarm siren, musical etc) which produces a sound; loudspeaker; brass wind instrument; trumpet; suona 锁呐 [suǒnà]
34 孝顺 [xiàoshùn] filial piety; to be obedient to one's parents
35 气魄 [qìpò] spirit; boldness; positive outlook; imposing attitude
36 迁徙 [qiānxǐ] to migrate; to move
37 容忍 [róngrěn] to put up with; to tolerate
38 颠簸 [diānbǒ] to shake; to jolt; to bump
39 心疼 [xīnténg] to love dearly; the pain of love
40 稻谷 [dàogǔ] rice crops
41 背诵 [bèisòng] recite; repeat from memory
42 颠覆 [diānfù] to topple (i.e. knock over); to capsize; fig. to overturn (a regime, by plotting or subversion); to undermine; to subvert
43 剖析 [pōuxī] dissection; self-analysis
44 硼砂 [péngshā] borax

45 孝敬 [xiàojìng] to show filial respect; to give presents (to one's elders or superiors); to support one's aged parents

46 兜售 [dōushòu] to hawk; to peddle

47 前赴后继 [qiánfùhòujì] (saying) to advance in waves of people

48 警犬 [jǐngquǎn] police dog

49 库克 [kùkè] Cook (name); Captain James Cook (1728–1779), British navigator and explorer

50 装甲 [zhuāngjiǎ] vehicle armor

51 炒股 [chǎogǔ] to speculate in stocks (colloquial)

52 本意 [běnyì] original idea; real intention; etymon

53 抵消 [dǐxiāo] to counteract; to cancel out; to offset

54 转播 [zhuǎnbō] relay; broadcast (on radio or TV)

55 拉手 [lāshǒu] to hold hands; to shake hands ♦ [lāshou] a handle; to pull on a handle

56 电表 [diànbǎo] power meter; ammeter; amperemeter; wattmeter; kilowatt-hour meter

57 安全带 [ānquándài] seat belt

58 断电 [duàndiàn] power cut; electric power failure

59 鲜美 [xiānměi] delicious; tasty

60 石器 [shíqì] stone tool; stone implement

61 喜讯 [xǐxùn] good news; glad tidings

62 三亚市 [sānyàshì] Sanya prefecture level city, Hainan

63 技术指导 [jìshùzhǐdǎo] technical instructor; coach

64 艰险 [jiānxiǎn] difficult and dangerous; hardships and perils

65 修饰 [xiūshì] to decorate; to adorn; to dress up; to polish (a written piece); to qualify or modify (grammar)

66 年度报告 [niándùbàogào] annual report

Lesson 175

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
婪	唐	莫	荒	埋	捷
7	8	9 *	10 *	11 *	12 *
嚼	苟	巫	创	襟	芮
13 *	14 †	15	16		
玺	橙	摧	咀		

HSK Vocabulary

17 挺拔	25 埋怨	33 莫名其妙
18 夏令营	26 简要	34 功劳
19 杂技	27 出卖	35 敏捷
20 一丝不苟	28 启程	36 咀嚼
21 断定	29 鞭策	37 顽固
22 荒唐	30 摧残	38 探望
23 迫害	31 粉色	39 欣欣向荣
24 手势	32 贪婪	40 夕阳

Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 埋头苦干	50 高压线	59 通路
42 唐诗	51 蓝本	60 受命
43 赠与	52 身子	61 不由
44 审讯	53 缔结	62 井下
45 石块	54 扑面而来	63 招来
46 青山绿水	55 击中	64 首例
47 洗脸	56 勃发	65 制片
48 棉被	57 想来	
49 白条	58 裂变	

Lesson 175

Glossary

- 1 婪 [lán] avaricious
- 2 唐 [táng] Tang dynasty (618–907); surname Tang ◇ to exaggerate; empty; in vain; old variant of 搪
- 3 莫 [mò] surname Mo ◇ do not; there is none who
- 4 荒 [huāng] desolate; shortage; scarce; out of practice; absurd; uncultivated; to neglect
- 5 埋 [mái] to bury ◆ [mán] to blame
- 6 捷 [jié] Czech; Czech Republic; abbr. for 捷克 [jié] ◇ victory; triumph; quick; nimble; prompt
- 7 嚼 [jiáo] to chew; also pr. [jué]
- 8 苟 [gǒu] surname Gou ◇ if indeed; thoughtless
- 9 巫 (*) [wū] surname Wu; also pr. [Wú] ◇ witch; wizard; shaman; also pr. [wú]
- 10 刨 (*) [bào] a carpenter's plane; to plane; to level; to make smooth ◆ [páo] to eliminate; to dig; to question
- 11 襟 (*) [jīn] lapel; overlap of Chinese gown; fig. bosom (the seat of emotions); to cherish (ambition, desires, honorable intentions etc) in one's bosom
- 12 芮 (*) [ruì] surname Rui ◇ small
- 13 玺 (*) [xǐ] ruler's seal
- 14 橙 (†) [chéng] orange tree; orange (color)
- 15 摧 [cuī] to break; to destroy; to devastate; to ravage; to repress
- 16 咀嚼 [jǔ] to chew; to masticate
- 17 挺拔 [tǐngbá] tall and straight
- 18 夏令营 [xiàlìngyíng] summer camp
- 19 杂技 [zájì] acrobatics; M: 场 [chǎng]
- 20 一丝不苟 [yīsībùgǒu] not one thread loose (idiom); strictly according to the rules; meticulous; not one hair out of place
- 21 断定 [duàndìng] to conclude; to determine; to come to a judgment
- 22 荒唐 [huāngtáng] beyond belief; preposterous; absurd; intemperate; dissipated
- 23 迫害 [pòhài] to persecute; persecution
- 24 手势 [shǒushì] gesture; sign; signal
- 25 埋怨 [mányuàn] to complain; to grumble (about); to reproach; to blame
- 26 简要 [jiǎnyào] concise; brief
- 27 出卖 [chūmài] to offer for sale; to sell; to sell out or betray
- 28 启程 [qǐchéng] to set out on a journey
- 29 鞭策 [biāncè] to spur on; to urge on; to encourage sb (e.g. to make progress)
- 30 摧残 [cuīcán] to ravage; to ruin
- 31 粉色 [fěnsè] white; light pink; erotic; beautiful woman; powdered (with make-up)
- 32 贪婪 [tānlán] avaricious; greedy; rapacious; insatiable; avid
- 33 莫名其妙 [mòmíngqímào] unfathomable mystery (idiom); subtle and ineffable; unable to make head or tail of it; boring (e.g. movie)
- 34 功劳 [gōngláo] contribution; meritorious service; credit
- 35 敏捷 [mǐnjié] nimble; quick; shrewd
- 36 咀嚼 [jǔjué] to chew; to think over
- 37 顽固 [wángù] stubborn; obstinate
- 38 探望 [tànwàng] to visit
- 39 欣欣向荣 [xīnxīnxiàngróng] luxuriant growth (idiom); flourishing; thriving
- 40 夕阳 [xīyáng] sunset; the setting sun
- 41 埋头苦干 [máitóukǔgàn] to bury oneself in work (idiom); to be engrossed in work; to make an all-out effort; up to the neck in work
- 42 唐诗 [tángshī] Tang poetry; a Tang poem
- 43 赠与 [zèngyú] to favor; to gift; to grant; to bequeath; to bestow
- 44 审讯 [shěnxùn] inquest; trial; interrogation; to try; to interrogate

- 45 石块 [shíkuài] stone; rock
- 46 青山绿水 [qīngshānlǜshuǐ] lit. green hills and clear waters; pleasant country scene (idiom)
- 47 洗脸 [xǐliǎn] to wash your face
- 48 棉被 [miánbèi] comforter; quilt; M: 条 [tiáo], 面 [miàn]
- 49 白条 [báitiáo] IOU; informal document acknowledging a debt
- 50 高压线 [gāoyāxiàn] high tension power line
- 51 蓝本 [lánběn] blueprint; source material on which later works (books, movies etc) are based
- 52 身子 [shēnzi] body; pregnancy
- 53 缔结 [dìjié] to conclude (an agreement)
- 54 扑面而来 [pūmiàn'ér lái] lit. sth hits one in the face; directly in one's face; sth assaults the senses; blatant (advertising); eye catching; (a smell) assaults the nostrils
- 55 击中 [jīzhòng] to hit (a target etc); to strike
- 56 勃发 [bófā] thrive; prosper; break out
- 57 想来 [xiǎng lái] it may be assumed that
- 58 裂变 [lièbiàn] fission
- 59 通路 [tōnglù] access
- 60 受命 [shòumìng] ordained or appointed to a post; to benefit from counsel
- 61 不由 [bùyóu] can't help (doing sth)
- 62 井下 [jǐngxià] underground; in the pit (mining)
- 63 招来 [zhāolái] to attract; to incur
- 64 首例 [shǒulì] first case; first instance
- 65 制片 [zhìpiàn] moviemaking

Lesson 176

New Characters

1	2 *	3 *	4 *	5 *	6
淆	瀛	敛	坯	驿	稚
7 †	8 *	9 †	10 †	11	12
劈	斧	岔	拣	韧	迸

HSK Vocabulary

13 风土人情	21 示意	29 深沉
14 精益求精	22 混淆	30 幼稚
15 盆地	23 坚韧	31 字母
16 不得已	24 撤退	32 鼓动
17 闭塞	25 刻不容缓	33 条理
18 迸发	26 小心翼翼	34 沉思
19 夹杂	27 空洞	
20 吃力	28 索性	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

35 峨眉山	44 穿透	53 灵气
36 胸襟	45 淡淡	54 睡衣
37 问号	46 不平等	55 百色
38 乘机	47 火势	56 快讯
39 高层建筑	48 技术规范	57 铁矿
40 闸门	49 联合公报	58 密密麻麻
41 侵略者	50 全聚德	59 玉溪
42 飘逸	51 一步一个脚印	
43 看不懂	52 赵薇	

Lesson 176

Glossary

- 1 淆 [xiáo] confused and disorderly; mixed; Taiwan pr. [yáo]
- 2 瀛 (*) [yíng] ocean
- 3 敛 (*) [liǎn] to hold back; to restrain; to control (oneself); to collect; Taiwan pr. [liàn] ♦ [liàn] variant of 殒 [liàn]
- 4 坯 (*) [pī] blank (e.g. for a coin); unburnt earthenware; semifinished product
- 5 驿 (*) [yì] post horse; relay station
- 6 稚 [zhì] infantile; young
- 7 劈 (†) [pī] to hack; to chop; to split open; (of lightning) to strike ♦ [pǐ] to split in two; to divide
- 8 斧 (*) [fǔ] hatchet
- 9 岔 (†) [chà] fork in road; bifurcation; branch in road, river, mountain range etc; to branch off; to turn off; to diverge; to stray (from the path); to change the subject; to interrupt; to stagger (times)
- 10 拣 (†) [jiǎn] to choose; to pick; to sort out; to pick up
- 11 韧 [rèn] annealed; pliable but strong; tough; tenacious
- 12 迸 [bèng] to burst forth; to spurt; to crack; split
- 13 风土人情 [fēngtǔrénnqíng] local conditions and customs (idiom)
- 14 精益求精 [jīngyìqíújīng] to perfect sth that is already outstanding (idiom); constantly improving
- 15 盆地 [péndì] basin (low-lying geographical feature); depression
- 16 不得已 [bùdéyǐ] to act against one's will; to have no alternative but to; to have to; to have no choice; must
- 17 闭塞 [bìsè] to stop up; to close up; hard to get to; out of the way; inaccessible; unenlightened; blocking
- 18 迸发 [bèngfā] to burst forth
- 19 夹杂 [jiāzá] to mix together (disparate substances); to mingle; a mix; to be tangled up with
- 20 吃力 [chīlì] to entail strenuous effort; to be a strain; to toil at a task; strenuous; laborious
- 21 示意 [shìyì] to hint; to indicate (an idea to sb)
- 22 混淆 [hùnxiáo] to obscure; to confuse; to mix up; to blur; to mislead
- 23 坚韧 [jiānrèn] tough and durable; tenacious
- 24 撤退 [chètuì] to retreat
- 25 刻不容缓 [kèbùróng huǎn] to brook no delay; to demand immediate action
- 26 小心翼翼 [xiǎoxīnyìyì] cautious and solemn (idiom); very carefully; prudent; gently and cautiously
- 27 空洞 [kōngdòng] cavity; empty; vacuous
- 28 索性 [suǒxìng] you might as well (do it); simply; just
- 29 深沉 [shēnchén] deep; extreme; dull; low pitched (sound)
- 30 幼稚 [yòuzhì] young; childish; naive
- 31 字母 [zìmǔ] letter (of the alphabet); M: 个 [gè]
- 32 鼓动 [gǔdòng] to agitate; to arouse; to instigate; to incite
- 33 条理 [tiáolǐ] arrangement; order; tidiness
- 34 沉思 [chénsī] to contemplate; to ponder; contemplation; meditation
- 35 峨眉山 [éméishān] Mt Emei in Sichuan, one of the Four Sacred Mountains and Bodhimanda of Samantabhadra 普贤; Emeishan city
- 36 胸襟 [xiōngjīn] lapel of jacket; heart; aspiration; vision
- 37 问号 [wèn hào] question mark (punct.); unknown factor; unsolved problem; interrogation

38 乘机 [chéngjī] to seize the chance; opportunistic

39 高层建筑 [gāocéngjiànzhù] high-rise building; skyscraper

40 闸门 [zhámén] a sluiceway

41 侵略者 [qīnlüèzhě] aggressors; invaders

42 飘逸 [piāoyì] graceful; elegant; to drift; to float

43 看不懂 [kànbùdǒng] unable to see; can't read

44 穿透 [chuāntòu] to penetrate

45 淡淡 [dàndàn] dull; insipid; unenthusiastic; indifferent

46 不平等 [bùpíngděng] inequality; unfairness

47 火势 [huǒshì] intensity of a fire; lively; flourishing

48 技术规范 [jìshùguīfàn] technical specification

49 联合公报 [liánhéngōngbào] joint announcement

50 全聚德 [quánjùdé] Quanjude (famous Chinese restaurant)

51 一步一个脚印 [yībù-yí-gè jiǎo yìn] one step, one footprint (idiom); steady progress; reliable

52 赵薇 [zhàowēi] Zhao Wei or Vicky Zhao (1976-), Chinese film star

53 灵气 [língqì] spiritual influence (of mountains etc); cleverness; ingeniousness

54 睡衣 [shuìyī] night clothes; pajamas

55 百色 [bǎisè] Baise prefecture level city in Guangxi; former pr. [Bósè] ♦ [bòsè] Bose or Baise prefecture level city in Guangxi

56 快讯 [kuàixùn] newsflash

57 铁矿 [tiěkuàng] iron ore; iron ore mine

58 密密麻麻 [mìmimámá] close and numerous; densely packed; thickly dotted; thick; dense

59 玉溪 [yùxī] Yuxi prefecture level city in Yunnan

Lesson 177

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6 *
驻	竭	奴	苍	惨	淳
7 *	8 *	9 †	10 *	11 *	12
契	妖	宰	呛	矾	宵
13	14	15	16		
棕	隶	茫	沮		

HSK Vocabulary

17 茫茫	25 苍白	33 得罪
18 驻扎	26 悲惨	34 须知
19 沮丧	27 遥控	35 奴隶
20 野心	28 美满	36 让步
21 反射	29 棕色	37 枯竭
22 迫不及待	30 坦白	38 性情
23 元宵节	31 含糊	39 神态
24 寂静	32 恰到好处	40 性命

Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 农奴	50 牵连	59 图谋
42 常驻	51 政事	60 赖以
43 敛财	52 剧增	61 检测仪
44 薄荷	53 奥组委	62 非议
45 致癌物质	54 月票	63 轻盈
46 大街小巷	55 性产业	64 监制
47 龙湖	56 蛋黄	65 软硬件
48 好感	57 几倍	
49 食指	58 伪军	

Lesson 177

Glossary

- 1 驻 [zhù] to halt; to stay; to be stationed (of troops, diplomats etc)
- 2 竭 [jié] to exhaust
- 3 奴 [nú] slave
- 4 苍 [cāng] surname Cang ◇ dark blue; deep green; ash-gray
- 5 惨 [cǎn] miserable; wretched; cruel; inhuman; seriously; badly; tragic
- 6 淳 (*) [chún] genuine; pure; honest
- 7 契 (*) [qì] to carve; carved words; to agree; a contract; a deed
- 8 妖 (*) [yāo] goblin; witch; devil; bewitching; enchanting; monster; phantom; demon
- 9 宰 (†) [zǎi] to slaughter livestock; to govern or rule; to cheat customers; Imperial official in dynastic China
- 10 呛 (*) [qiāng] to choke (because of swallowing the wrong way) ◆ [qiàng] to irritate the nose; to choke (of smoke, smell etc); pungent
- 11 矾 (*) [fán] breakwater; jetty
- 12 宵 [xiāo] night
- 13 棕 [zōng] palm; palm fiber; coir (coconut fiber)
- 14 隶 [lì] attached to; scribe
- 15 茫 [máng] vast, with no clear boundary; fig. hazy; indistinct; unclear; confused
- 16 沮 [jǔ] to destroy; to stop
- 17 茫茫 [mángmáng] boundless; vast and obscure
- 18 驻扎 [zhùzhā] to station; to garrison (troops)
- 19 沮丧 [jǔsàng] dispirited; dejected; dismayed
- 20 野心 [yěxīn] ambition; wild schemes; careerism
- 21 反射 [fǎnshè] to reflect; reflection (from a mirror etc); reflex (i.e. automatic reaction of organism)
- 22 迫不及待 [pòbùjídài] impatient (idiom); in a hurry; itching to get on with it
- 23 元宵节 [yuánxiāojié] Lantern Festival, the final event of the Spring Festival 春节, on 15th of first month of the lunar calendar
- 24 寂静 [jìjìng] quiet
- 25 苍白 [cāngbái] pale; wan
- 26 悲惨 [bēicǎn] miserable; tragic
- 27 遥控 [yáokòng] remote control
- 28 美满 [měimǎn] happy; blissful
- 29 棕色 [zōngsè] brown
- 30 坦白 [tǎnbái] honest; forthcoming; to confess
- 31 含糊 [hánhú] obscurity; vague
- 32 恰到好处 [qiàdàohǎochù] it's just perfect; it's just right
- 33 得罪 [dézuì] to commit an offense; to violate the law; excuse me! (formal) ◆ [dézuì] to offend somebody; to make a faux pas; a faux pas
- 34 须知 [xūzhī] prerequisites; rules that must be known before starting sth
- 35 奴隶 [núlì] slave
- 36 让步 [ràngbù] to concede; to give in; to yield; a concession
- 37 枯竭 [kūjié] used up; dried up; exhausted (of resources)
- 38 性情 [xìngqíng] nature; temperament
- 39 神态 [shéntài] appearance; manner; bearing; deportment; look; expression; mien
- 40 性命 [xìngmìng] life
- 41 农奴 [nóngnú] serf
- 42 常驻 [chángzhù] resident; permanent (representative)
- 43 敛财 [liǎncái] to accumulate wealth by dishonest means

- 44 薄荷 [bòhe] field mint; peppermint
- 45 致癌物质 [zhì'áiwùzhì] carcinogen; cancer causing substance
- 46 大街小巷 [dàjiēxiǎoxiàng] great streets and small alleys (idiom); everywhere in the city
- 47 龙湖 [lónghú] Longhu district of Shantou city 汕头市, Guangdong
- 48 好感 [hǎogǎn] good opinion; favorable impression
- 49 食指 [shízhǐ] forefinger; mouths to feed
- 50 牵连 [qiānlián] to implicate; implicated
- 51 政事 [zhèngshì] politics; government affairs
- 52 剧增 [jùzēng] dramatic increase
- 53 奥组委 [àoǔwěi] Olympic organizing committee; abbr. for 奥林匹克运动会组织委员会
- 54 月票 [yuèpiào] monthly ticket
- 55 性产业 [xìngchǎnyè] the sex industry
- 56 蛋黄 [dànhuáng] egg yolk
- 57 几倍 [jǐbèi] several times (bigger); double, treble, quadruple etc
- 58 伪军 [wěijūn] puppet army
- 59 图谋 [túmóu] to conspire
- 60 赖以 [lǎiyǐ] to rely on; to depend on
- 61 检测仪 [jiǎncèyí] sensor; detector
- 62 非议 [fēiyì] to criticize
- 63 轻盈 [qīngyíng] graceful; lithe; light and graceful; lighthearted; relaxed
- 64 监制 [jiānzhì] to supervise the manufacture of; to supervise the shooting of films
- 65 软硬件 [ruǎnyìngjiàn] software and hardware

Lesson 178

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
帆	翔	庸	驱	忌	觅
7	8 *	9 †	10 †	11 *	12 *
陡	衢	溜	呵	纶	靡
13 †	14 *	15 *	16 †	17	18
磕	夷	锂	愣	峭	雹
19	20	21			
悒	隙	惮			

HSK Vocabulary

22 一帆风顺	29 人质	36 庸俗
23 争先恐后	30 冰雹	37 略微
24 丰盛	31 周折	38 茫然
25 空隙	32 陡峭	39 得不偿失
26 飞翔	33 与日俱增	40 肆无忌惮
27 谢绝	34 威望	41 凝固
28 驱逐	35 寻觅	42 惦记

Non-HSK Vocabulary

43 切忌	52 美联社	61 午夜
44 驱动力	53 益处	62 山头
45 诵读	54 三部曲	63 搬运
46 本子	55 要害	64 通透
47 追捕	56 农工	65 额头
48 呵呵	57 致癌物	66 游艺
49 吸取教训	58 凶猛	67 驻守
50 鹿泉	59 公司治理	
51 游击战	60 东欧	

Lesson 178

Glossary

- 1 帆 [fān] sail; Taiwan pr. [fán], except 帆布 [fānbù] canvas
- 2 翔 [xiáng] to soar; to glide; also used in place of 详 [xiáng] detailed
- 3 庸 [yōng] ordinary; to use
- 4 驱 [qū] to expel; to urge on; to drive; to run quickly
- 5 忌 [jì] to be jealous of; fear; dread; scruple; to avoid or abstain from; to quit; to give up sth
- 6 觅 [mì] seek
- 7 陡 [dǒu] steep; precipitous; abruptly; suddenly; unexpectedly
- 8 衢 (*) [qú] thoroughfare
- 9 溜 (†) [liū] to slip away; to escape in stealth; to skate
- 10 呵 (†) [ā] variant of 啊 [ā] ♦ [hē] expel breath; my goodness
- 11 纶 (*) [lún] to classify; to twist silk; silk thread
- 12 靡 (*) [mí] wasted ♦ [mǐ] extravagant; go with fashion; not
- 13 磕 (†) [kē] to tap; knock
- 14 夷 (*) [yí] non-Han people, esp. to the East of China; barbarians; to wipe out; to exterminate; to tear down; to raze
- 15 锂 (*) [lǐ] lithium (chemistry)
- 16 愣 (†) [lèng] to look distracted; to stare blankly; distracted; blank; (coll.) unexpectedly; rash; rashly
- 17 峭 [qiào] high and steep; precipitous; severe or stern
- 18 雹 [báo] hail
- 19 惦 [diàn] to think of; to remember; to miss
- 20 隙 [xì] crack; crevice; gap or interval; loophole; discord; rift
- 21 惮 [dàn] dread; fear; dislike
- 22 一帆风顺 [yīfānfēngshùn] single sail, gentle wind (idiom); plain sailing; to go smoothly
- 23 争先恐后 [zhēngxiānkǒnghòu] striving to be first and fearing to be last (idiom); outdoing one another
- 24 丰盛 [fēngshèng] rich; sumptuous
- 25 空隙 [kòngxì] crack; gap between two objects; gap in time between two events
- 26 飞翔 [fēixiáng] to fly
- 27 谢绝 [xièjué] to refuse politely
- 28 驱逐 [qūzhú] to expel; to deport; banishment
- 29 人质 [rénzhi] hostage
- 30 冰雹 [bīngbáo] hail; hailstone; M: 场 [cháng], 粒 [lì]
- 31 周折 [zhōuzhé] complication; twists and turns; problem; setback
- 32 陡峭 [dǒuqiào] precipitous
- 33 与日俱增 [yǔrìjùzēng] to increase steadily; to grow with each passing day
- 34 威望 [wēiwàng] prestige
- 35 寻觅 [xúnmì] to look for
- 36 庸俗 [yōngsú] filthy; vulgar; debased
- 37 略微 [lùewēi] a little bit; slightly
- 38 茫然 [máng rán] blankly; vacantly; at a loss
- 39 得不偿失 [dé bù cháng shī] (saying) the gains do not make up for the losses
- 40 肆无忌惮 [sì wú jì dàn] absolutely unrestrained; unbridled; without the slightest scruple
- 41 凝固 [níng gù] to freeze; to solidify; to congeal; fig. with rapt attention
- 42 惦记 [diàn jì] to think of; to keep thinking about; to be concerned about
- 43 切忌 [qiè jì] to avoid as taboo; to avoid by all means
- 44 驱动力 [qū dòng lì] driving force
- 45 诵读 [sòng dú] to read aloud

46 本子 [běnzi] book; notebook; edition; M:
本 [běn]

47 追捕 [zhuībǔ] to hunt (a criminal); to
hunt and capture

48 呵呵 [hēhē] gentle laughter; chuckle
(onomatopoeia)

49 吸取教训 [xīqǔjiàoxun] to draw a lesson
(from a setback)

50 鹿泉 [lùquán] Luquan county level city in
Shijiazhuang 石家庄 [Shíjiāzhuāng], Hebei

51 游击战 [yóujīzhàn] guerrilla warfare

52 美联社 [měiliánshè] Associated Press
(AP)

53 益处 [yìchu] benefit

54 三部曲 [sānbùqǔ] trilogy

55 要害 [yàohài] crucial; key point

56 农工 [nónggōng] agricultural worker;
abbr. for 农业工人; peasant and worker (in
Marxism)

57 致癌物 [zhì'áiwù] carcinogen

58 凶猛 [xiōngměng] fierce; violent;
ferocious

59 公司治理 [gōngsīzhilǐ] corporate
governance

60 东欧 [dōng'ōu] Eastern Europe

61 午夜 [wǔyè] midnight

62 山头 [shāntóu] mountain top

63 搬运 [bānyùn] freight; transport;
portage; to transport; to carry

64 通透 [tōngtòu] penetrating

65 额头 [étóu] forehead

66 游艺 [yóuyì] entertainment

67 驻守 [zhùshǒu] (man a post and) defend

Lesson 179

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
恩	塘	沃	霍	葬	霸
7	8	9 *	10 *	11 *	12 *
膩	躁	軼	鯉	椿	俏
13 *	14 †	15	16		
驥	筐	嫉	妒		

HSK Vocabulary

17 竭尽全力	25 弊病	33 来历
18 油腻	26 对称	34 急躁
19 理直气壮	27 魔术	35 挥霍
20 气概	28 清真	36 恩怨
21 现成	29 镇定	37 池塘
22 霸道	30 肥沃	38 灵敏
23 埋葬	31 序言	39 英明
24 嫉妒	32 手艺	40 停顿

Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 卡恩	50 统治者	59 浩然
42 吴承恩	51 蓄积	60 商都
43 沃尔沃	52 包工头	61 白雪
44 金黄色	53 骂人	62 佳丽
45 雄鹰	54 寄予	63 临汾
46 归宿	55 分层	64 灌输
47 现时	56 脱口秀	65 遇险
48 袋子	57 精炼	
49 地缘	58 正常工作	

Lesson 179

Glossary

- 1 恩 [ēn] favor; grace; kindness
- 2 塘 [táng] dyke; embankment; pool or pond; hot-water bathing pool
- 3 沃 [wò] fertile; rich; to irrigate; to wash (of river)
- 4 霍 [huò] surname Huo ◇ suddenly
- 5 葬 [zàng] to bury (the dead); to inter
- 6 霸 [bà] hegemon; tyrant; lord; feudal chief; to rule by force; to usurp; (in modern advertising) master
- 7 膩 [nì] greasy; soft; unctuous; intimate; tired of
- 8 躁 [zào] hot-tempered; impatient
- 9 軼 (*) [yì] to excel; to surpass; to be scattered; variant of 逸 [yì], leisurely
- 10 鲤 (*) [lǐ] carp
- 11 椿 (*) [chūn] Cedrela chinensis; father ◆ [chún] tree of heaven
- 12 俏 (*) [qiào] smart
- 13 驥 (*) [jì] thoroughbred horse; refined and virtuous
- 14 筐 (†) [kuāng] basket; M: 只 [zhī]
- 15 嫉 [jí] jealousy; be jealous of
- 16 妒 [dù] to envy (success, talent); jealous
- 17 竭尽全力 [jiéjìnquánlì] to spare no effort (idiom); to do one's utmost
- 18 油膩 [yóunì] grease; greasy food; oily; rich (of food); fatty; greasy and dirty; a slippery character
- 19 理直气壮 [lǐzhíqìzhuàng] in the right and self-confident (idiom); bold and confident with justice on one's side; to have the courage of one's convictions; just and forceful
- 20 气概 [qìgài] lofty quality; mettle; spirit
- 21 现成 [xiàchéng] ready-made; readily available
- 22 霸道 [bàdào] the Way of the Hegemon, abbr. of 霸王之道; despotic rule; rule by might; evil as opposed to the Way of the King 王道; overbearing; tyranny; (of liquor, medicine etc) strong; potent
- 23 埋葬 [máizàng] to bury
- 24 嫉妒 [jídù] to be jealous; to envy; to hate
- 25 弊病 [bìbìng] malady; evil; malpractice; drawback; disadvantage
- 26 对称 [duìchèn] symmetry; symmetrical
- 27 魔术 [móshù] magic
- 28 清真 [qīngzhēn] Islamic; Muslim; halal (of food); clean; pure
- 29 镇定 [zhèndìng] calm; unperturbed; cool
- 30 肥沃 [féiwò] fertile
- 31 序言 [xùyán] preface; introductory remarks; preamble; prelude
- 32 手艺 [shǒuyì] craftsmanship; workmanship; handicraft; trade
- 33 来历 [láilì] history; antecedents; origin
- 34 急躁 [jízào] irritable; irascible; impetuous
- 35 挥霍 [huīhuò] to squander money; extravagant; prodigal; free and easy; agile
- 36 恩怨 [ēnyuàn] (feeling of) resentment; (longstanding) grudge
- 37 池塘 [chítáng] pool; pond
- 38 灵敏 [língmǐn] smart; clever; sensitive; keen; quick; sharp
- 39 英明 [yīngmíng] wise; brilliant
- 40 停顿 [tíngdùn] to halt; to break off; pause (in speech)
- 41 卡恩 [kǎ'ēn] Kahn
- 42 吴承恩 [wúchéng'ēn] Wu Cheng'en (1500-1582), author (or compiler) of novel Journey to the West 西游记
- 43 沃尔沃 [wò'ěrwò] Volvo (Swedish car company)
- 44 金黄色 [jīnhuángsè] gold color

- 45 雄鹰 [xióngyīng] male eagle; tercel (male falcon used in falconry)
- 46 归宿 [guīsù] place to return to; home; final destination; ending
- 47 现时 [xiànshí] current
- 48 袋子 [dàizi] bag
- 49 地缘 [dìyuán] regional
- 50 统治者 [tǒngzhìzhě] ruler
- 51 蓄积 [xùjī] to store up; to save up
- 52 包工头 [bāogōngtóu] chief labor contractor
- 53 骂人 [mà rén] to swear or curse (at people)
- 54 寄予 [jìyú] to place (hope, importance etc) on; to express; to show; to give
- 55 分层 [fēncéng] lamination; layering; stratification; delamination
- 56 脱口秀 [tuōkǒuxiù] talk show (loanword)
- 57 精炼 [jīngliàn] to refine; to purify; smart and capable; concise; succinct; terse; well-trained
- 58 正常工作 [zhèngchánggōngzuò] normal operation; proper functioning
- 59 浩然 [hàorán] Hào Rán (1932–2008), journalist and proletarian novelist ♦ vast; expansive; overwhelming
- 60 商都 [shāngdū] Shangdu county in Ulaanchab 乌兰察布 [Wūláncáibù], Inner Mongolia
- 61 白雪 [báixuě] white snow
- 62 佳丽 [jiālì] beauty
- 63 临汾 [línfén] Linfen prefecture level city in Shanxi 山西
- 64 灌输 [guànshū] to imbue with; to inculcate; to instill into; to teach; to impart; to channel water to another place
- 65 遇险 [yùxiǎn] to get into difficulties; to meet with danger

Lesson 180

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
咙	斯	茂	喉	溶	纬
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11 *	12 *
皎	杞	褐	哇	圻	犁
13	14	15			
卑	绅	鄙			

HSK Vocabulary

16 轮船	24 茂盛	32 揭发
17 喉咙	25 溶解	33 卑鄙
18 抱负	26 保重	34 绅士
19 经纬	27 未免	35 耐用
20 轻而易举	28 物美价廉	36 踪迹
21 斯文	29 空虚	37 践踏
22 镇压	30 迟缓	38 火药
23 外向	31 体谅	39 辩解

Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 莫斯科	49 木耳	58 春秋战国
41 鄂尔多斯	50 洞察	59 杨虎城
42 斯大林	51 机油	60 重新审视
43 鄂尔多斯市	52 高高在上	61 探戈
44 再者	53 配角	62 值得注意
45 打磨	54 北京烤鸭	63 发家
46 葛优	55 甲等	64 找寻
47 朝圣	56 亚丁湾	
48 狭小	57 伊金霍洛旗	

Lesson 180

Glossary

- 1 咙 [lóng] throat
- 2 斯 [sī] Slovakia; Slovak; abbr. for 斯洛伐克 [Sīluòfákè] ◇ (phonetic); this
- 3 茂 [mào] luxuriant
- 4 喉 [hóu] throat; larynx ◇ appears as phonetic ho, especially in words taken from Sanskrit
- 5 溶 [róng] to dissolve; soluble
- 6 纬 [wěi] latitude; woof (horizontal thread in weaving); weft
- 7 皎 (*) [jiǎo] bright; white
- 8 杞 (*) [qǐ] surname Qi; Zhou Dynasty vassal state ◇ Chinese wolfberry shrub (Lycium chinense); willow
- 9 褐 (*) [hè] coarse hemp cloth; gray or dark color; Taiwan pr. [hé]
- 10 哇 (†) [wā] Wow!; sound of child's crying; sound of vomiting ◆ [wa] replaces 啊 [a] when following the vowel "u" or "ao"
- 11 圻 (*) [qí] boundary; a border
- 12 犁 (*) [lí] plow
- 13 卑 [bēi] low; base; vulgar; inferior; humble
- 14 绅 [shēn] member of gentry
- 15 鄙 [bǐ] rustic; low; base; mean; to despise; to scorn
- 16 轮船 [lúnchuán] steamship; M: 艘 [sōu]
- 17 喉咙 [hóulóng] throat; larynx
- 18 抱负 [bàofù] aspiration; ambition
- 19 经纬 [jīngwěi] warp and woof; longitude and latitude; main points
- 20 轻而易举 [qīng'èryìjǔ] easy; with no difficulty
- 21 斯文 [sīwén] refined; educate; cultured; intellectual; polite; gentle
- 22 镇压 [zhènyā] suppression; repression; to suppress; to put down; to quell
- 23 外向 [wàixiàng] outward-looking; extrovert; extroverted (personality); export-oriented (economy)
- 24 茂盛 [màoshèng] lush
- 25 溶解 [róngjiě] dissolve; solution
- 26 保重 [bǎozhòng] to take care of oneself
- 27 未免 [wèimiǎn] unavoidable; a bit too much; over the top (you exaggerate)
- 28 物美价廉 [wùměijiàlián] good quality and cheap; a bargain
- 29 空虚 [kōngxū] hollow; emptiness; meaningless
- 30 迟缓 [chíhuǎn] slow; sluggish
- 31 体谅 [tǐliàng] to empathize; to allow (for something); to show understanding; to appreciate
- 32 揭发 [jiēfā] to expose; to bring to light; to disclose; revelation
- 33 卑鄙 [bēibǐ] base; mean; contemptible; despicable
- 34 绅士 [shēnshì] gentleman
- 35 耐用 [nàiyòng] durable
- 36 踪迹 [zōngjì] tracks; trail; footprint; trace; vestige
- 37 践踏 [jiàntà] to trample
- 38 火药 [huǒyào] gunpowder
- 39 辩解 [biànjiě] to explain; to justify; to defend (a point of view etc); to provide an explanation; to try to defend oneself
- 40 莫斯科 [mòsīkē] Moscow, capital of Russia
- 41 鄂尔多斯 [è'ěrdūōsī] Ordos, region of Inner Mongolia administered as a prefecture-level city, and a people of the region
- 42 斯大林 [sīdàlín] Joseph Stalin (1879–1953), Soviet dictator
- 43 鄂尔多斯市 [è'ěrdūōsīshì] Ordos prefecture level city in Inner Mongolia
- 44 再者 [zàizhě] moreover; besides

- 45 打磨 [dǎmó] polish; grind
- 46 葛优 [gěyōu] Ge You (Chinese actor)
- 47 朝圣 [cháoshèng] to make a pilgrimage; a pilgrimage to a holy mountain
- 48 狭小 [xiáxiǎo] narrow
- 49 木耳 [mù'ěr] edible tree fungus; M: 朵 [duǒ]
- 50 洞察 [dòngchá] to see clearly
- 51 机油 [jīyóu] engine oil
- 52 高高在上 [gāogāozàishàng] set up on high (idiom); not in touch with reality; aloof and remote
- 53 配角 [pèiǎu] supporting role (in play, film etc); minor role; to play a secondary role (in business etc); to play second fiddle
- 54 北京烤鸭 [běijīngkǎoyā] Peking Duck
- 55 甲等 [jiǎděng] grade A; first-class
- 56 亚丁湾 [yàdīngwān] Gulf of Aden
- 57 伊金霍洛旗 [yījīnhuòluòqí] Ejin Horo banner (Ejen Khoruu khoshuu) in Ordos prefecture 鄂尔多斯 [È'ěrdūōsī], Inner Mongolia
- 58 春秋战国 [chūnqiūzhànguó] the Spring and Autumn (770–476 BC) and Warring States (475–221 BC) periods
- 59 杨虎城 [yánghǔchéng] Yang Hucheng (1893–1949), Chinese warlord and Nationalist general
- 60 重新审视 [chóngxīnshěnshì] a re-examination; to have another look at sth
- 61 探戈 [tàngē] tango (dance)
- 62 值得注意 [zhídezhuùyì] notable; noteworthy; merit attention
- 63 发家 [fājiā] to lay down a family fortune; to get rich; to become prosperous
- 64 找寻 [zhǎoxún] to look for; to seek; to find fault

Lesson 181

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
泰	铭	俭	嗅	莺	崎
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11 †	12
荻	匾	刃	嘿	腮	倦
13	14				
氓	紊				

HSK Vocabulary

15 勤俭	23 颠倒	31 田径
16 固有	24 比方	32 泰斗
17 流氓	25 责怪	33 迁就
18 拿手	26 流露	34 有条不紊
19 终年	27 难能可贵	35 和气
20 座右铭	28 嗅觉	36 迷惑
21 自卑	29 微不足道	37 疲倦
22 无可奈何	30 黄昏	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 半点	47 益阳市	56 说教
39 曲靖	48 影评	57 呼喊
40 厌倦	49 晋城市	58 蔚为
41 会合	50 出入口	59 核电厂
42 只管	51 展销会	60 战功
43 依稀	52 丢弃	61 壮美
44 消遣	53 异曲同工	62 王力宏
45 心坎	54 老爸	
46 淡水湖	55 联考	

Lesson 181

Glossary

- 1 泰 [tài] safe; peaceful; most; grand; Mt Tai
泰山 [Tàishān] in Shandong; abbr. for
Thailand
- 2 铭 [míng] to engrave; inscribed motto
- 3 俭 [jiǎn] frugal; thrifty; needy
- 4 嗅 [xiù] to smell; to sniff; to nose
- 5 莺 (*) [yīng] oriole or various birds of the
Sylviidae family including warblers
- 6 崎 (*) [qí] mountainous
- 7 荻 (*) [dí] *Anaphalis yedoensis* (pearly
everlasting reed); used in Japanese names
with phonetic value Ogi
- 8 匾 (*) [biǎn] a tablet; a board with an
inscription; a sign hung above a door ♦
[pián] basket-couch in coffin
- 9 刃 (*) [rèn] edge of blade
- 10 嘿 (†) [hēi] hey
- 11 腮 (†) [sāi] cheek
- 12 倦 [juàn] tired
- 13 氓 [máng] vagrant; ruffian ♦ [méng]
people
- 14 紊 [wěn] involved; tangled; disorderly;
confused; chaotic; Taiwan pr. [wèn]
- 15 勤俭 [qínjiǎn] hardworking and frugal
- 16 固有 [gùyǒu] intrinsic to sth; inherent;
native
- 17 流氓 [liú máng] rogue; hoodlum;
gangster; immoral behavior
- 18 拿手 [náshǒu] expert in; good at
- 19 终年 [zhōngnián] entire year; throughout
the year; age at death
- 20 座右铭 [zuò yòu míng] motto; maxim
- 21 自卑 [zì bēi] feeling inferior; self-abased
- 22 无可奈何 [wú kě nài hé] have no way out;
have no alternative; abbr. to 无奈 [wú nài]
- 23 颠倒 [diān dǎo] to turn upside-down; to
reverse; back-to-front; confused;
deranged; crazy
- 24 比方 [bǐ fāng] analogy; instance
- 25 责怪 [zé guài] to blame; to rebuke
- 26 流露 [liú lù] to express; to reveal (one's
thoughts or feelings)
- 27 难能可贵 [nán néng kě guì] rare and
precious; valuable; remarkable
- 28 嗅觉 [xiù jué] sense of smell
- 29 微不足道 [wēi bù zú dào] negligible;
insignificant
- 30 黄昏 [huáng hūn] dusk; evening; nightfall
- 31 田径 [tián jìng] track and field (athletics)
- 32 泰斗 [tài dǒu] leading scholar of his time;
magnate
- 33 迁就 [qiān jiù] to yield; to adapt to; to
accommodate to (sth)
- 34 有条不紊 [yǒu tiáo bù wěn] regular and
thorough (idiom); methodically arranged
- 35 和气 [hé qì] friendly; polite; amiable
- 36 迷惑 [mí huò] to puzzle; to confuse; to
baffle
- 37 疲倦 [pí juàn] to tire; tired
- 38 半点 [bàn diǎn] the least bit
- 39 曲靖 [qǔ jìng] Qujing prefecture level city
in Yunnan
- 40 厌倦 [yàn juàn] dreary; to tire of; weary of
- 41 会合 [huì hé] to meet; to rendezvous; to
merge; to link up; meeting; confluence
- 42 只管 [zhǐ guǎn] solely engrossed in one
thing; just (one thing, no need to worry
about the rest); simply; by all means;
please feel free; do not hesitate (to ask for
sth)
- 43 依稀 [yī xī] vaguely; dimly; probably; very
likely
- 44 消遣 [xiāo qiǎn] to while away time; to
kill time; amusement; pastime; diversion;
recreation
- 45 心坎 [xīn kǎn] bottom of one's heart
- 46 淡水湖 [dàn shuǐ hú] fresh water lake

- 47 益阳市 [yìyángshì] Yiyang prefecture
level city in Hunan
- 48 影评 [yǐngpíng] film review
- 49 晋城市 [jìnchéngshì] Jincheng prefecture
level city in Shanxi 山西
- 50 出入口 [chūrùkǒu] gateway
- 51 展销会 [zhǎnxiāohuì] trade fair; sales
exhibition
- 52 丢弃 [diūqì] to discard; to abandon
- 53 异曲同工 [yìqǔtónggōng] different tunes
played with equal skill (idiom); different
methods leading to the same result;
different approach but equally satisfactory
outcome
- 54 老爸 [lǎobà] father; dad
- 55 联考 [liánkǎo] entrance examination
- 56 说教 [shuōjiào] to preach
- 57 呼喊 [hūhǎn] to shout (slogans etc)
- 58 蔚为 [wèiwéi] to afford (a view of sth)
- 59 核电厂 [hédiànchǎng] nuclear power
plant
- 60 战功 [zhàngōng] outstanding military
service
- 61 壮美 [zhuàngměi] magnificent
- 62 王力宏 [wánglihóng] Wang Lee-Hom
(1976–), Taiwanese–American singer

Lesson 182

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
押	卸	逊	冤	驮	凳
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11	12
塹	厝	炙	眯	枉	唠
13	14				
叨	楔				

HSK Vocabulary

15 反问	23 威风	31 无微不至
16 押金	24 停泊	32 急切
17 隐约	25 锲而不舍	33 冤枉
18 复活	26 开明	34 讨价还价
19 陷害	27 唠叨	35 操劳
20 发财	28 留恋	36 装卸
21 草率	29 忍耐	37 舒畅
22 谦逊	30 机智	38 季军

Non-HSK Vocabulary

39 癌变	48 把脉	57 血小板
40 辽河	49 核潜艇	58 做错
41 跨过	50 杜撰	59 高飞
42 拨出	51 联想集团	60 宝山
43 华航	52 深恶痛绝	61 花旦
44 重演	53 营房	62 怨言
45 金子	54 大兴安岭	63 失明
46 补益	55 族人	
47 结核病	56 栽种	

Lesson 182

Glossary

- 1 押 [yā] mortgage; to pawn; to detain in custody
- 2 卸 [xiè] to unload; to unhitch; to remove or strip; to get rid of
- 3 逊 [xùn] to abdicate; modest; yielding; unpretentious; inferior to
- 4 冤 [yuān] injustice; grievance; wrong
- 5 驮 (*) [duò] load carried by a pack animal
◆ [tuó] to carry on one's back
- 6 凳 (*) [dèng] bench; stool
- 7 堑 (*) [qiàn] moat around a city
- 8 厝 (*) [cuò] bury; to place; dispose
- 9 炙 (*) [zhì] to broil; to roast
- 10 眯 (†) [mī] to narrow one's eyes; to squint ◆ [mí] to blind (as with dust)
- 11 枉 [wǎng] in the wrong; in vain
- 12 唠 [láo] to chatter ◆ [lào] to gossip; to chat (topolect)
- 13 叨 [dāo] garrulous ◆ [tāo] to receive the benefit of
- 14 锲 [qiè] to cut; to carve; to engrave; to chisel; fig. to chisel away at
- 15 反问 [fǎnwèn] to ask (a question) in reply; to answer a question with a question; rhetorical question
- 16 押金 [yājīn] deposit; down payment
- 17 隐约 [yǐnyuē] vague; faint; indistinct
- 18 复活 [fùhuó] resurrection
- 19 陷害 [xiànhài] to entrap; to set up; to frame (up); to make false charges against
- 20 发财 [fācái] to get rich
- 21 草率 [cǎoshuài] careless; negligent; sloppy; not serious
- 22 谦逊 [qiānxùn] humble; modest; unpretentious; modesty
- 23 威风 [wēifēng] might; awe-inspiring authority; impressive
- 24 停泊 [tíngbó] to anchor; anchorage; mooring (of a ship)
- 25 锲而不舍 [qiè'ěrbùshě] to chip away at a task and not abandon it (idiom); to chisel away at sth; to persevere; unflagging efforts
- 26 开明 [kāimíng] enlightened; open-minded; enlightenment
- 27 唠叨 [láodao] to prattle; to chatter; talkative; garrulous; to nag
- 28 留恋 [liúliàn] reluctant to leave; to hate to have to go; to recall fondly
- 29 忍耐 [rěnnài] to show restraint; to repress (anger etc); to exercise patience
- 30 机智 [jīzhì] quick-witted; tact; witty; resourceful
- 31 无微不至 [wúwēibùzhì] in every possible way (idiom); meticulous
- 32 急切 [jíqiè] eager; impatient
- 33 冤枉 [yuānwang] hatred; injustice; bad luck; unjust treatment; wronged; not worthwhile
- 34 讨价还价 [tǎojiàhuánjià] to haggle over price
- 35 操劳 [cāoláo] to work hard; to look after
- 36 装卸 [zhuāngxiè] to load or unload; to transfer; to assemble and disassemble
- 37 舒畅 [shūchàng] happy; entirely free from worry
- 38 季军 [jìjūn] third in a race; bronze medalist
- 39 癌变 [áibiàn] to become cancerous; transformation to malignancy (of body cells)
- 40 辽河 [liáohé] Liao river of northeast China, passing through Inner Mongolia, Hebei, Jilin and Liaoning
- 41 跨过 [kuàguò] to surmount; to cross over
- 42 拨出 [bōchū] to pull out

- 43 华航 [huáháng] China Airlines (Taiwan);
abbr. for 中华航空公司 [Zhōnghuá
Hángkōng Gōngsī]
- 44 重演 [chóngyǎn] a repeat performance;
repeat occurrence (e.g. of a disaster)
- 45 金子 [jīnzi] gold
- 46 补益 [bǔyì] benefit; help
- 47 结核病 [jiéhébing] tuberculosis
- 48 把脉 [bǎmài] to take pulse
- 49 核潜艇 [héqiántǐng] nuclear submarine;
abbr. for 核动力潜艇 [hédònglìqiántǐng]
- 50 杜撰 [dùzhuàn] to fabricate; to make sth
up; invented
- 51 联想集团 [liánxiǎngjítuán] Lenovo Group
(PRC computer firm)
- 52 深恶痛绝 [shēnwùtòngjué] to detest
bitterly (idiom); implacable hatred; to
abhor; anathema
- 53 营房 [yíngfáng] barracks; living quarters
- 54 大兴安岭 [dàxīng'ānlǐng] Daxing'anling
mountain range in northwest Heilongjiang
province 黑龙江 [Hēilóngjiāng] in northeast
China; Daxing'anling prefecture
- 55 族人 [zúrén] clansman; clan members;
relatives; ethnic minority
- 56 栽种 [zāizhòng] to plant; to grow
- 57 血小板 [xuèxiǎobǎn] blood platelet
- 58 做错 [zuòcuò] to make an error
- 59 高飞 [gāofēi] Goofy (friend of Mickey
Mouse) ◇ soar
- 60 宝山 [bǎoshān] Baoshang district of
Shanghai; Baoshan district of
Shuangyashan city 双鸭山 [Shuāngyāshān],
Heilongjiang; Baoshan or Paoshan township
in Hsinchu county 新竹县 [Xīnzhúxiàn],
northwest Taiwan
- 61 花旦 [huādàn] role of vivacious young
female in Chinese opera
- 62 怨言 [yuànyán] complaint
- 63 失明 [shīmíng] to lose one's eyesight; to
become blind; blindness

Lesson 183

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
蒂	颈	晃	瘾	愚	掠
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 *	11 *	12 †
轼	谒	峙	晟	霏	嗯
13 †	14 †	15	16	17	
眨	捎	椎	熄	伺	

HSK Vocabulary

18 备份	26 凝视	34 抽空
19 颈椎	27 伺候	35 拘束
20 愚昧	28 劲头	36 迎面
21 摇晃	29 摇摆	37 总而言之
22 不由得	30 教养	38 敬礼
23 熄灭	31 过瘾	39 确信
24 败坏	32 根深蒂固	
25 固执	33 掠夺	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 百折不挠	49 靖边	58 征稿
41 擦干	50 混合动力车	59 设身处地
42 知府	51 声响	60 按需
43 浓烈	52 针织	61 空穴来风
44 罗湖区	53 聪颖	62 去处
45 行军	54 自爆	63 毛毯
46 安全局	55 橙子	64 出奇
47 闪光灯	56 喷发	
48 敲击	57 失传	

Lesson 183

Glossary

- 1 蒂 [dì] stem (of fruit)
- 2 颈 [jǐng] neck
- 3 晃 [huǎng] to dazzle; to flash past ♦ [huàng] to sway; to shake
- 4 瘾 [yǐn] addiction; craving
- 5 愚 [yú] to be stupid; to cheat or deceive; me or I (modest)
- 6 掠 [lüè] to take over by force; to rob; to plunder; to brush over; to skim; to sweep
- 7 轼 (*) [shì] crossbar in carriage front
- 8 谒 (*) [yè] to visit (a superior)
- 9 峙 (*) [zhì] peak; to store
- 10 晟 (*) [chéng] variant of 成; surname Cheng ♦ [shèng] brightness of sun; splendor
- 11 霏 (*) [fēi] fall of snow
- 12 嗯 (†) [ēn] (a groaning sound) ♦ [èn] (nonverbal grunt as interjection); OK, yeah; what? ♦ [en] interjection indicating approval, appreciation or agreement
- 13 眨 (†) [zhǎ] to blink; to wink
- 14 捎 (†) [shāo] to bring sth to sb; to deliver
- 15 椎 [chuī] a hammer ♦ [zhuī] spine
- 16 熄 [xī] to extinguish; to put out (fire); to quench; to stop burning; to go out (of fire, lamp etc); to come to an end; to wither away; to die out
- 17 伺 [cì] to wait on ♦ [sì] to watch; to wait; to examine; to spy
- 18 备份 [bèifèn] backup
- 19 颈椎 [jǐngzhuī] cervical vertebra; the seven cervical vertebrae in the neck of humans and most mammals
- 20 愚昧 [yúmèi] ignorant; uneducated
- 21 摇晃 [yáohuàng] to rock; to shake; to sway
- 22 不由得 [bùyóude] can't help; cannot but
- 23 熄灭 [xīmiè] to stop burning; to go out (of fire); to die out; extinguished
- 24 败坏 [bàihuài] to ruin; to corrupt; to undermine
- 25 固执 [gùzhí] persistent; stubborn
- 26 凝视 [níngshì] to gaze at; to fix one's eyes on
- 27 伺候 [cìhòu] to serve; to act as a valet
- 28 劲头 [jìntóu] enthusiasm; zeal; vigor; strength
- 29 摇摆 [yáobǎi] to sway; to wobble; to waver
- 30 教养 [jiàoyǎng] to train; to educate; to bring up; to nurture; education; culture; upbringing; early conditioning
- 31 过瘾 [guòyǐn] to satisfy a craving; to get a kick out of sth; gratifying; immensely enjoyable; satisfying; fulfilling
- 32 根深蒂固 [gēnshēndìgù] deep-rooted (problem etc)
- 33 掠夺 [lùeduó] to plunder; to rob; also written 略夺
- 34 抽空 [chōukòng] to find the time to do sth
- 35 拘束 [jūshù] to restrict; to restrain; constrained; awkward; ill at ease; uncomfortable; reticent
- 36 迎面 [yíngmiàn] directly; head-on (collision); in one's face (of wind)
- 37 总而言之 [zǒng'éryánzhī] in short; in a word; in brief
- 38 敬礼 [jìnglǐ] to salute; salute
- 39 确信 [quèxìn] to be convinced; to be sure; to firmly believe; to be positive that; definite news
- 40 百折不挠 [bǎizhébùnáo] keep on fighting in spite of all setbacks; be undaunted by repeated setbacks; be indomitable
- 41 擦干 [cāgān] to wipe dry
- 42 知府 [zhīfǔ] prefectural magistrate (during Tang to Qing times)

- 43 浓烈 [nóngliè] strong (taste, flavor, smell)
- 44 罗湖区 [luóhúqū] Luohu district of Shenzhen City 深圳市, Guangdong
- 45 行军 [xíngjūn] a march (army); to march
- 46 安全局 [ānquánjú] security bureau
- 47 闪光灯 [shǎnguāngdēng] flash bulb (photography)
- 48 敲击 [qiāojī] to pound; to rap
- 49 靖边 [jìngbiān] Jingbian county in Yúlín 榆林 [Yúlín], Shǎnxī
- 50 混合动力车 [hùnhédònglichē] hybrid vehicle
- 51 声响 [shēngxiǎng] sound; noise
- 52 针织 [zhēnzhī] knitting; knitted garment
- 53 聪颖 [cōngyǐng] smart; intelligent
- 54 自爆 [zìbào] to explode; spontaneous detonation; self-detonation; suicide bombing; to disclose private matters about oneself
- 55 橙子 [chéngzi] orange
- 56 喷发 [pēnfā] to erupt; an eruption
- 57 失传 [shīchuán] not transmitted; no longer extant; lost in transmission
- 58 征稿 [zhēnggǎo] to solicit subscription (to a publication)
- 59 设身处地 [shèshēnchǔdì] to put oneself in sb else's shoes
- 60 按需 [ànxū] on demand; according to demand
- 61 空穴来风 [kōngxuéláifēng] wind from an empty cave (idiom); story without foundation; coming out of thin air; when negated: not baseless; not out of thin air
- 62 去处 [qùchù] place; destination
- 63 毛毯 [máotǎn] blanket
- 64 出奇 [chūqí] extraordinary; exceptional; unusual

Lesson 184

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
瓦	墓	昆	虫	慈	扇
7	8	9	10	11	12 *
衍	霜	敷	坟	妄	绞
13 *	14 *	15 *	16 *	17 †	18
锥	钝	砑	翎	桨	裳
19	20	21	22		
颤	眶	隘	凄		

HSK Vocabulary

23 雪上加霜	31 慈祥	39 坟墓
24 凄凉	32 要命	40 衣裳
25 颤抖	33 昆虫	41 妄想
26 独裁	34 风度	42 断绝
27 气压	35 瓦解	43 敷衍
28 名次	36 灯笼	44 刹那
29 着迷	37 狭隘	45 热泪盈眶
30 殖民地	38 优胜劣汰	46 扇子

Non-HSK Vocabulary

47 陵墓	56 藏族人	65 小腿
48 摄影记者	57 死死	66 样样
49 李小龙	58 重力	67 短线
50 中选	59 大哭	68 判令
51 告状	60 阿里地区	69 公有
52 丝巾	61 家传	70 与生俱来
53 客串	62 斯柯达	71 晚霞
54 沸水	63 星星之火	
55 龙泉市	64 功德	

Lesson 184

Glossary

- 1 瓦 [wǎ] roof tile; abbr. for 瓦特 [wǎtè], watt (loan)
- 2 墓 [mù] grave; tomb; mausoleum
- 3 昆 [kūn] Kunlun mountains ◇ descendant; elder brother; a style of Chinese poetry
- 4 虫 [chóng] worm or insect; generic term for animals; M: 条 [tiáo], 只 [zhī]
- 5 慈 [cí] compassionate; gentle; merciful; kind; humane
- 6 扇 [shān] to fan; to slap sb on the face ◆ [shàn] fan; sliding, hinged or detachable flat part of sth; classifier for doors, windows etc
- 7 衍 [yǎn] to spread out; to develop; to overflow; to amplify
- 8 霜 [shuāng] frost; white powder or cream spread over a surface; frosting; (skin) cream
- 9 敷 [fū] to spread; to lay out; to apply (powder, ointment etc); sufficient (to cover); enough
- 10 坟 [fén] grave; tomb; M: 座 [zuò]; embankment; mound; ancient book
- 11 妄 [wàng] absurd; fantastic; presumptuous; rash
- 12 绞 (*) [jiǎo] to twist (strands into a thread); to entangle; to wring; to hang (by the neck); to turn; to wind; classifier for skeins of yarn
- 13 锥 (*) [zhuī] cone; awl; to bore
- 14 钝 (*) [dùn] blunt; stupid
- 15 砑 (*) [zhǎ] fragments
- 16 翎 (*) [líng] tail feathers; plume
- 17 桨 (十) [jiǎng] oar; paddle
- 18 裳 [cháng] lower garment; skirts; petticoats; garments
- 19 颤 [chàn] to tremble; to shiver; to shake; to vibrate; Taiwan pr. [zhàn]
- 20 眶 [kuàng] eye socket
- 21 隘 [ài] pass; defile; narrow; confined; in distress
- 22 凄 [qī] intense cold; frigid; dismal; grim; bleak; sad; mournful; also written 淒 [qī] ◇ intense cold; frigid; dismal; grim; bleak; sad; mournful
- 23 雪上加霜 [xuěshàngjiāshuāng] to add hail to snow (idiom); one disaster on top of another; to make things worse in a bad situation
- 24 凄凉 [qīliáng] desolate
- 25 颤抖 [chàndǒu] to shudder; to shiver; to shake; to tremble
- 26 独裁 [dúcai] dictatorship
- 27 气压 [qìyā] atmospheric pressure; barometric pressure
- 28 名次 [míngcì] position in a ranking of names
- 29 着迷 [zháomí] to be fascinated; to be captivated
- 30 殖民地 [zhímíndì] colony
- 31 慈祥 [cíxiáng] kindly; benevolent (often of older person)
- 32 要命 [yàomìng] to cause sb's death; very; extremely; frightening; annoying
- 33 昆虫 [kūnchóng] insect; M: 只 [zhī], 群 [qún], 堆 [duī]
- 34 风度 [fēngdù] elegance (for men); elegant demeanor; grace; poise
- 35 瓦解 [wǎjiě] to collapse; to disintegrate; to crumble
- 36 灯笼 [dēnglóng] lantern
- 37 狭隘 [xiá'ài] narrow; tight; narrow minded; lacking in experience
- 38 优胜劣汰 [yōushèngliètàì] survival of the fittest (idiom)
- 39 坟墓 [fénmù] sepulcher; tomb
- 40 衣裳 [yīshang] clothes
- 41 妄想 [wàngxiǎng] to attempt vainly; a vain attempt

- 42 断绝 [duànjué] to sever; to break off
- 43 敷衍 [fūyǎn] to elaborate (on a theme); to expound (the classics); perfunctory; to skimp; to botch; to do sth half-heartedly or just for show; barely enough to get by
- 44 刹那 [chànà] an instant (Sanskrit: ksana); split second; the twinkling of an eye
- 45 热泪盈眶 [rèlèiyíngkuàng] eyes brimming with tears of excitement (idiom); extremely moved
- 46 扇子 [shānzi] fan; M: 把 [bǎ]
- 47 陵墓 [língmù] tomb; mausoleum
- 48 摄影记者 [shèyǐngjìzhě] photo journalist
- 49 李小龙 [lǐxiǎolóng] Bruce Lee (1940–1973), Hong Kong actor and martial arts expert
- 50 中选 [zhòngxuǎn] to win an election; to get a position by passing the imperial exam
- 51 告状 [gàozhuàng] to complain; to sue; to bring a lawsuit; to lodge a complaint against sb with a manager
- 52 丝巾 [sījīn] headscarf; kerchief; silk neckband
- 53 客串 [kèchuàn] amateur player in theater; guest performer (in a show); guest appearance (in film credits)
- 54 沸水 [fèishuǐ] boiling water
- 55 龙泉市 [lóngquánshì] Longquan county level city in Lishui 丽水 [lǐshuǐ], Zhejiang
- 56 藏族人 [zàngzúrén] Tibetan (person)
- 57 死死 [sǐsǐ] rigid; unwavering; unbendable; firm (hold on sth); tenacious
- 58 重力 [zhònglì] gravity
- 59 大哭 [dàkū] to cry loudly
- 60 阿里地区 [ālǐdìqū] Ngari prefecture in Tibet, Tibetan: Mnga' ris sa khul
- 61 家传 [jiāchuán] handed down in a family; family traditions
- 62 斯柯达 [sīkēdá] Škoda, Czech Republic car manufacturer, a subsidiary of Volkswagen Group
- 63 星星之火 [xīngxīngzhīhuǒ] a single spark (idiom); an insignificant cause can have a massive effect
- 64 功德 [gōngdé] achievements and virtue
- 65 小腿 [xiǎotuǐ] calf (of the leg)
- 66 样样 [yàngyàng] all kinds
- 67 短线 [duǎnxiàn] short term
- 68 判令 [pànlìng] decree; (of a court) to order
- 69 公有 [gōngyǒu] publicly owned; communal; held in common
- 70 与生俱来 [yǔshēngjùlái] inherent; innate
- 71 晚霞 [wǎnxiá] sunset glow; sunset clouds; afterglow

Lesson 185

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5 *	6 *
缠	凹	凸	贬	沐	陀
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11 †	12 †
矫	钳	鳖	瞪	掰	溅
13	14	15	16	17	
嘈	藹	酌	斟	诧	

HSK Vocabulary

18 恰巧	26 盛情	34 丑恶
19 神色	27 和蔼	35 作息
20 见闻	28 斟酌	36 计较
21 无能为力	29 凹凸	37 拜托
22 嘈杂	30 贫乏	38 缠绕
23 诧异	31 爱不释手	39 虚伪
24 阻拦	32 贬低	
25 冷酷	33 埋伏	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

40 晓得	49 二十一世纪	58 浩浩荡荡
41 平山县	50 俱佳	59 省直管县
42 万安	51 元宵	60 杀虫剂
43 座无虚席	52 陷入困境	61 真面目
44 活下去	53 眼角	62 连带责任
45 无故	54 汤加	63 三鹿
46 首屈一指	55 说情	64 南大
47 法警	56 拉夫	
48 生产单位	57 阿尔及利亚	

Lesson 185

Glossary

- 1 缠 [chán] to wind around; to wrap round; to coil; tangle; to involve; to bother; to annoy
- 2 凹 [āo] a depression; indentation; concave; hollow
- 3 凸 [tū] convex; to stick out; Taiwan pr. [tú]
- 4 贬 [biǎn] to diminish; to demote; to reduce or devalue; to disparage; to censure; to depreciate
- 5 沭 (*) [shù] river in Shandong
- 6 陀 (*) [tuó] (phonetic); declivity; steep bank
- 7 矫 (*) [jiáo] argumentative; contentious ♦ [jiǎo] surname Jiao ♦ to correct; to rectify; to redress; strong; brave; to pretend; to feign; affectation
- 8 钳 (*) [qián] pincers; pliers; tongs; claw (of animal); to grasp with pincers; to pinch; to clamp; to restrain; to restrict; to gag
- 9 鳖 (*) [biē] freshwater soft-shelled turtle
- 10 瞪 (†) [dèng] to open (one's eyes) wide; to stare at; to glare at
- 11 掰 (†) [bāi] to break with both hands
- 12 溅 (†) [jiàn] splash
- 13 嘈 [cáo] bustling; tumultuous; noisy
- 14 蔼 [ǎi] friendly
- 15 酌 [zhuó] to pour wine; to drink wine; to deliberate; to consider
- 16 斟 [zhēn] pour; to deliberate
- 17 诧 [chà] to be surprised; to be astonished
- 18 恰巧 [qiàqiǎo] fortunately; unexpectedly; by coincidence
- 19 神色 [shénsè] expression; look
- 20 见闻 [jiànwén] what one sees and hears; knowledge; information
- 21 无能为力 [wúnéngwéilì] impotent (idiom); powerless; helpless
- 22 嘈杂 [cáozá] noisy; clamorous
- 23 诧异 [chàyi] flabbergasted; astonished
- 24 阻拦 [zǔlán] to stop; to obstruct
- 25 冷酷 [lěngkù] grim; unfeeling; callous
- 26 盛情 [shèngqíng] great kindness; magnificent hospitality
- 27 和蔼 [hé'ǎi] kindly; nice; amiable
- 28 斟酌 [zhēnzhuó] to consider; to deliberate; to fill up a cup to the brim
- 29 凹凸 [āotū] bumpy; uneven; slotted and tabbed joint; crenelation
- 30 贫乏 [pínfá] lack; incomplete
- 31 爱不释手 [àibùshìshǒu] to love sth too much to part with it (idiom); to fondle admiringly
- 32 贬低 [biǎndī] to belittle; to disparage; to play down; to demean; to degrade; to devalue
- 33 埋伏 [máifú] to ambush; to lie in wait for; to lie low; ambush
- 34 丑恶 [chǒu'è] ugly; repulsive
- 35 作息 [zuòxī] work and rest
- 36 计较 [jìjiào] to bother about; to haggle; to bicker; to argue; plan; stratagem
- 37 拜托 [bàituō] to request sb to do sth; please!
- 38 缠绕 [chánràò] twisting; to twine; to wind; to pester; to bother
- 39 虚伪 [xūwěi] false; hypocritical; artificial; sham
- 40 晓得 [xiǎode] to know
- 41 平山县 [píngshānxiàn] Pingshan county in Shijiazhuang 石家庄 [Shíjiāzhuāng], Hebei
- 42 万安 [wàn'ān] Wan'an county in Ji'an 吉安, Jiangxi ♦ completely secure; a sure thing; rest assured
- 43 座无虚席 [zuòwúxūxí] lit. a banquet with no empty seats; full house; capacity crowd; standing room only

44 活下去 [huóxiàqù] to survive; to keep on living

45 无故 [wúgù] without cause or reason

46 首屈一指 [shǒuqūyīzhǐ] to count as number one (idiom); second to none; outstanding

47 法警 [fǎjǐng] bailiff

48 生产单位 [shēngchǎndānwèi] production unit

49 二十一世纪 [èrshíyīshìjì] 21st century

50 俱佳 [jùjiā] excellent; wonderful

51 元宵 [yuánxiāo] Lantern Festival; night of the 15th of the first lunar month; see also 元夜 [yuányè]; sticky rice dumplings

52 陷入困境 [xiànrùkùnjìng] to fall into difficulty (e.g. facing bankruptcy)

53 眼角 [yǎnjiǎo] outer or inner corner of the eye; canthus

54 汤加 [tāngjiā] Tonga, south pacific archipelago kingdom

55 说情 [shuōqíng] to intercede; to plead for sb else

56 拉夫 [lāfū] to force into service; press-gang

57 阿尔及利亚 [ā'ěrfǎlìyà] Algeria

58 浩浩荡荡 [hàohàodàngdàng] grandiose; majestic

59 省直管县 [shěngzhíguǎnxiàn] county directly governed by province (usu. as emergency arrangement)

60 杀虫剂 [shāchóngjì] insecticide; pesticide

61 真面目 [zhēnmiànmù] true identity; true colors

62 连带责任 [liándàizérèn] to bear joint responsibility for sth; joint liability (law)

63 三鹿 [sānlù] Three Deer (brand)

64 南大 [nándà] Nanjing University, NJU; abbr. for 南京大学 [Nánjīng Dàxué]

Lesson 186

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
瘩	疙	苏	诸	筒	婆
7	8	9 *	10 *	11 *	12 *
吟	讳	撇	巽	丕	弭
13 *	14	15	16		
渤	捣	呻	酗		

HSK Vocabulary

17 传单	26 留神	35 诸位
18 打量	27 领事馆	36 惊动
19 托运	28 相等	37 公婆
20 外行	29 冷淡	38 疙瘩
21 忌讳	30 苏醒	39 暂且
22 呻吟	31 灭亡	40 戒备
23 要不然	32 捣乱	41 话筒
24 荒凉	33 酗酒	
25 礼节	34 古怪	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

42 付诸	51 阿莲	60 措辞
43 飞驰	52 喉舌	61 第三世界
44 繁茂	53 伏笔	62 烟尘
45 自负	54 漆黑	63 难熬
46 石英	55 金湖	64 老路
47 西江	56 忠告	65 紫金
48 号外	57 正道	66 风衣
49 顾炎武	58 翻盖	
50 寿阳	59 首付款	

Lesson 186

Glossary

- 1 瘡 [dá] sore; boil; scab
2 疙 [gē] pimple; wart
3 苏 [sū] see 啰苏 [luōsū] ◇ surname Su; abbr. for Soviet Union 苏维埃 or 苏联; abbr. for Jiangsu province 江苏; abbr. for Suzhou city 苏州 ◇ *Perilla frutescens* (Chinese basil or wild red basil); place name; to revive; used as phonetic in transliteration
4 诸 [zhū] surname Zhu ◇ all; various
5 筒 [tǒng] tube; cylinder
6 婆 [pó] grandmother; matron; mother-in-law
7 吟 [yín] to moan; to hum
8 讳 [huì] to avoid mentioning; taboo word; name of deceased emperor or superior
9 撇 (*) [piē] to cast away; to fling aside ◆ [piě] to throw; to cast; left-slanting downward brush stroke (calligraphy)
10 巽 (*) [xùn] to obey; one of the Eight Trigrams 八卦 [bāguà], symbolizing wood and wind; 巽
11 丕 (*) [pī] grand
12 弭 (*) [mǐ] to stop; repress
13 渤 (*) [bó] same as 渤海 [BóHǎi], Bohai Sea between Liaoning and Shandong; Gulf of Zhili or Chihli
14 捣 [dǎo] pound; beat; hull; attack; disturb; stir
15 呻 [shēn] groan
16 酗 [xù] drunk
17 传单 [chuándān] leaflet; flier; pamphlet
18 打量 [dǎliang] to size sb up; to take measure of; to suppose; to reckon
19 托运 [tuōyùn] to consign (goods); to check through (baggage)
20 外行 [wàiháng] layman; amateur
21 忌讳 [jìhuì] taboo; to avoid as taboo; to abstain from
22 呻吟 [shēnyín] to moan; to groan
23 要不然 [yàobùrán] otherwise; or else; or
24 荒凉 [huāngliáng] desolate
25 礼节 [lǐjié] etiquette
26 留神 [liúshén] to take care; to be careful
27 领事馆 [lǐngshìguǎn] consulate
28 相等 [xiāngděng] equal; equally; equivalent
29 冷淡 [lěngdàn] cold; indifferent
30 苏醒 [sūxǐng] to come to; to awaken; to regain consciousness ◇ to wake up; to regain consciousness
31 灭亡 [mièwáng] to be destroyed; to become extinct; to perish; to die out; to destroy; to exterminate
32 捣乱 [dǎoluàn] to disturb; to look for trouble; to stir up a row; to bother sb intentionally
33 酗酒 [xùjiǔ] heavy drinking; to get drunk; to drink to excess
34 古怪 [gǔguài] eccentric; grotesque; oddly; queer
35 诸位 [zhūwèi] (pron) everyone; Ladies and Gentlemen; Sirs
36 惊动 [jīngdòng] alarm; alert; disturb
37 公婆 [gōngpó] husband's parents; parents-in-law
38 疙瘩 [gēda] swelling or lump on skin; pimple; knot; preoccupation; problem
39 暂且 [zànqiě] for now; for the time being; temporarily
40 戒备 [jièbèi] to take precautions; to guard against (emergency)
41 话筒 [huàtǒng] microphone; (telephone) receiver; handset
42 付诸 [fùzhū] to present to; to put into effect
43 飞驰 [fēichí] to speed; to rush
44 繁茂 [fánmào] exuberant; luxuriant; lush and flourishing (vegetation); rank growth

45 自负 [zìfù] to take responsibility; conceited

46 石英 [shíyīng] quartz

47 西江 [xījiāng] Xijiang River

48 号外 [hàowài] (newspaper) extra; special number (of a periodical)

49 顾炎武 [gùyánwǔ] Gu Yanwu (1613–1682), late Ming and early Qing Confucian philosopher, linguist and historian, played a founding role in phonology of early Chinese, author of Rizhilu or Record of daily study 日知录

50 寿阳 [shòuyáng] Shouyang county in Jinzhong 晋中 [jìnzhōng], Shanxi

51 阿莲 [ālián] Alien township in Kaohsiung county 高雄县 [Gāoxióngxiàn], southwest Taiwan

52 喉舌 [hóushé] mouthpiece; spokesperson

53 伏笔 [fúbǐ] foreshadowing (literary device); foretaste of material to come (in essay or story)

54 漆黑 [qīhēi] pitch-black

55 金湖 [jīnhú] Jinhu county in Huai'an 淮安 [Huái'ān], Jiangsu; Chínhu town in Kinmen County 金门县 [Jīnménxiàn] (Kinmen or Quemoy islands), Taiwan

56 忠告 [zhōnggào] advice; advise

57 正道 [zhèngdào] the correct path; the right way (Buddhism)

58 翻盖 [fāngài] flip-top (mobile phone, handbag etc); to rebuild; to renovate

59 首付款 [shǒufùkuǎn] down payment

60 措辞 [cuòcí] wording; way of expressing something; turn of phrase; diction

61 第三世界 [dìsānshìjiè] Third World

62 烟尘 [yānchén] smoke and dust; air pollution

63 难熬 [nán'áo] hard to bear; unendurable (pain, suffering)

64 老路 [lǎolù] old road; familiar way; beaten track; conventional behavior

65 紫金 [zǐjīn] Zijin county in Heyuan 河源 [Héyuán], Guangdong

66 风衣 [fēngyī] windbreaker; wind cheater; wind jacket; M: 件 [jiàn]

Lesson 187

New Characters

1

乌

2

狠

3

撒

4

啸

5

闷

6

猎

7

凑

8

掷

9

杖

10

谎

11

滔

12 *

叽

13 *

蹭

14 *

狐

15 *

讷

16 *

蕙

17

谬

18

诬

19

吩

HSK Vocabulary

20 成天	29 沉闷	38 吩咐
21 撒谎	30 深情厚谊	39 打猎
22 凑合	31 拐杖	40 诬陷
23 狠心	32 知觉	41 荒谬
24 滔滔不绝	33 乌黑	42 妥当
25 一举两得	34 动身	43 厌恶
26 时差	35 仓促	44 投掷
27 快活	36 报答	
28 呼啸	37 别扭	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

45 老婆	54 抵债	63 后年
46 离别	55 国粹	64 菜园
47 总得	56 倒车	65 原稿
48 事由	57 使劲	66 推进机
49 虞城县	58 淋巴结	67 民族主义
50 统称	59 来意	68 慈善家
51 扬声器	60 干渠	69 心神
52 岳母	61 饮茶	
53 不胜枚举	62 基础课	

Lesson 187

Glossary

- 1 乌 [wū] abbr. for Ukraine 乌克兰 [Wūkèlán]; surname Wu ◇ crow; black
- 2 狠 [hě] fierce; very
- 3 撒 [sā] to let go; to cast; to let loose; to discharge; to give expression to ♦ [sǎ] to scatter; to sprinkle; to spill
- 4 啸 [xiào] to hiss; to whistle
- 5 闷 [mēn] stuffy; shut indoors; to smother; to cover tightly ♦ [mèn] bored; depressed; melancholy; sealed; airtight; tightly closed
- 6 猎 [liè] hunting
- 7 凑 [còu] to gather together, pool or collect; to happen by chance; to move close to; to exploit an opportunity
- 8 掷 [zhì] to toss; to throw dice; Taiwan pr. [zhí]
- 9 杖 [zhàng] a staff; a rod; cane; walking stick; to flog with a stick (old)
- 10 谎 [huǎng] lies; to lie
- 11 滔 [tāo] overflow; torrent-dash
- 12 叽 (*) [jī] grumble
- 13 蹭 (*) [cèng] to rub against; to walk slowly; to freeload (colloquial)
- 14 狐 (*) [hú] fox
- 15 讷 (*) [nè] large; to speak cautiously
- 16 蕙 (*) [huì] Coumarouna odorata
- 17 谬 [miù] to deceive; to confuse; to cheat; absurd; erroneous
- 18 诬 [wū] to accuse falsely
- 19 吩 [fēn] leave instructions; to order
- 20 成天 [chéngtiān] (coll.) all day long; all the time
- 21 撒谎 [sāhuǎng] to tell lies
- 22 凑合 [còuhe] to bring together; to make do in a bad situation; to just get by; to improvise; passable; not too bad
- 23 狠心 [hěnxīn] callous; heartless

- 24 滔滔不绝 [tāotāobùjué] unceasing torrent (idiom); talking non-stop; gabbling forty to the dozen
- 25 一举两得 [yījǔliǎngdé] one move, two gains (idiom); two birds with one stone
- 26 时差 [shíchā] time difference; time lag; jet lag
- 27 快活 [kuàihuo] happy; cheerful
- 28 呼啸 [hūxiào] to whistle; to scream; to whiz
- 29 沉闷 [chénmèn] oppressive (of weather); heavy; depressed; not happy
- 30 深情厚谊 [shēnqínghòuyì] deep friendship
- 31 拐杖 [guǎizhàng] crutches; crutch; walking stick
- 32 知觉 [zhījué] perception; consciousness
- 33 乌黑 [wūhēi] jet-black; dark
- 34 动身 [dòngshēn] to go on a journey; to leave
- 35 仓促 [cāngcù] all of a sudden; hurriedly
- 36 报答 [bàodá] to repay; to requite
- 37 别扭 [bièniu] awkward; difficult; uncomfortable; not agreeing; at loggerheads; gauche; awkward (writing or speech)
- 38 吩咐 [fēnfù] to tell; to instruct; to command
- 39 打猎 [dǎliè] to go hunting
- 40 诬陷 [wūxiàn] to entrap; to frame; to plant false evidence against sb
- 41 荒谬 [huāngmiù] absurd; ridiculous
- 42 妥当 [tuǒdang] appropriate; proper; ready
- 43 厌恶 [yànwù] to loath; to hate; disgusted with sth
- 44 投掷 [tóuzhì] to throw sth a long distance; to hurl; to throw at; to throw (dice etc); to flip (a coin)
- 45 老婆 [lǎopó] (informal) wife

46 离别 [líbié] to leave (on a long journey); to part from sb
 47 总得 [zǒngděi] must; have to; be bound to
 48 事由 [shìyóu] main content; matter; work; origin of an incident; cause; purpose; subject (of business letter)
 49 虞城县 [yúchéngxiàn] Yucheng county in Shangqiu 商丘 [Shāngqiū], Henan
 50 统称 [tǒngchēng] collectively called; common name
 51 扬声器 [yángshēngqì] speaker
 52 岳母 [yuèmǔ] wife's mother, mother-in-law
 53 不胜枚举 [bùshèngméijǔ] too numerous to mention individually or one by one
 54 抵债 [dǐzhài] to repay a debt in kind or by labor
 55 国粹 [guócuì] national essence; quintessence of national culture
 56 倒车 [dǎochē] to change buses, trains etc ♦ [dàochē] to reverse (a vehicle); to drive backwards
 57 使劲 [shǐjìn] to exert all one's strength
 58 淋巴结 [línbājié] lymphatic node; lymph gland
 59 来意 [lái yì] one's purpose in coming
 60 干渠 [gànqú] trunk canal
 61 饮茶 [yǐnchá] to have tea and refreshments; to have dimsum lunch (Cantonese)
 62 基础课 [jīchǔkè] basic course; core curriculum
 63 后年 [hòunián] the year after next
 64 菜园 [càiyuán] vegetable garden
 65 原稿 [yuángǎo] manuscript; original copy
 66 推进机 [tuījìnjī] engine; propulsion

67 民族主义 [mínzúzhǔyì] nationalism; national self-determination; principle of nationalism, the first of Dr Sun Yat-sen's 孙中山 Three principles of the people 三民主义 (at the time, meaning parity between China and the great powers); racism
 68 慈善家 [císhànjiā] philanthropist; humanitarian; charity donor
 69 心神 [xīnshén] mind; state of mind; attention; (Chinese medicine) psychic constitution

Lesson 188

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
涛	斩	嫂	钉	恭	汹
7	8 *	9	10 *	11 *	12 *
僵	糜	俘	铍	昔	糯
13 *	14 †	15 †	16	17	18
珩	梢	耸	虏	抒	乞
19	20				
嘲	丐				

HSK Vocabulary

21 波涛汹涌	29 乞丐	37 胡乱
22 耳环	30 推论	38 无动于衷
23 次序	31 各抒己见	39 僵硬
24 举世闻名	32 跟前	40 本钱
25 容貌	33 斩钉截铁	41 正经
26 不择手段	34 嫂子	42 嘲笑
27 畏惧	35 恭敬	43 盘旋
28 俘虏	36 发火	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

44 标新立异	53 破晓	62 四大天王
45 舞弊	54 福岛县	63 上街区
46 铺路	55 优惠券	64 音讯
47 乔石	56 路旁	65 米歇尔
48 航天飞机	57 冲刷	66 排洪
49 出兵	58 对外联络部	67 水帘洞
50 国民革命军	59 弗雷德里克	68 腾腾
51 年老体弱	60 掺假	
52 长江三角洲	61 否有效	

Lesson 188

Glossary

- 1 涛 [tāo] big wave
- 2 斩 [zhǎn] to behead (as form of capital punishment); to chop
- 3 嫂 [sǎo] older brother's wife; sister-in-law
- 4 钉 [dīng] nail; to pin up; to nail; to keep at sb; to follow closely
- 5 恭 [gōng] respectful
- 6 汹 [xiōng] torrential rush; tumultuous
- 7 僵 [jiāng] rigid; deadlock; stiff (corpse)
- 8 糜 (*) [méi] surname Mei ◇ dissolved; rice gruel; wasted
- 9 俘 [fú] to take prisoner; prisoner of war
- 10 铍 (*) [pí] beryllium (chemistry)
- 11 苷 (*) [gān] licorice; glycoside
- 12 糯 (*) [nuò] glutinous rice; sticky rice
- 13 珩 (*) [héng] top gem of pendant from girdle
- 14 梢 (†) [shāo] tip of branch
- 15 耸 (†) [sǒng] to excite; to raise up; to shrug; high; lofty; towering
- 16 虏 [lǔ] prisoner of war; to capture; to take prisoner
- 17 抒 [shū] to strain; pour out
- 18 乞 [qǐ] to beg
- 19 嘲 [cháo] to ridicule; to mock ◆ [zhāo] see 嘲哳, onomat., twitter; twittering sound
- 20 丐 [gài] to beg for alms; beggar
- 21 波涛汹涌 [bōtāoxiōngyǒng] waves surging forth; roaring sea
- 22 耳环 [ěrhuan] earring; M: 只 [zhī], 对 [duì]
- 23 次序 [cìxù] sequence; order
- 24 举世闻名 [jǔshìwénmíng] (saying) world famous
- 25 容貌 [róngmào] one's appearance; one's aspect; looks; features
- 26 不择手段 [bùzeshǒuduàn] by fair means or foul; by hook or by crook; unscrupulously
- 27 畏惧 [wèijù] to fear; to dread; foreboding
- 28 俘虏 [fúlǔ] captive
- 29 乞丐 [qǐgài] beggar
- 30 推论 [tuīlùn] to infer; inference; corollary; reasoned conclusion
- 31 各抒己见 [gèshūjǐjiàn] everyone gives their own view
- 32 跟前 [gēnqián] in front of; close to; nearby; the time just before ◆ [gēnqian] living with sb; nearby
- 33 斩钉截铁 [zhǎndīngjiétiě] to chop the nail and slice the iron (idiom); resolute and decisive; unhesitating; definitely; without any doubt
- 34 嫂子 [sǎozi] (informal) older brother's wife; sister-in-law; M: 个 [gè]
- 35 恭敬 [gōngjìng] deferential; respectful
- 36 发火 [fāhuǒ] to catch fire; to ignite; to detonate; to get angry
- 37 胡乱 [húluàn] careless; reckless; casually; absent-mindedly; at will; at random; any old how
- 38 无动于衷 [wúdòngyúzhōng] aloof; indifferent; unconcerned
- 39 僵硬 [jiāngyìng] stiff; rigid
- 40 本钱 [běnqián] capital
- 41 正经 [zhèngjīng] decent; honorable; proper; serious; according to standards
- 42 嘲笑 [cháoxiào] jeer; mockery; scoff; sneer; make fun of; laugh at (derogatory)
- 43 盘旋 [pánxuán] to spiral; to circle; to go around; to hover; to orbit
- 44 标新立异 [biāoxīnlìyì] to start on sth new and different (idiom); to display originality
- 45 舞弊 [wǔbì] fraud
- 46 铺路 [pūlù] to pave (with paving stones); to lay a road; to give a present to sb to ensure success

47 乔石 [qiáoshí] Qiao Shi (Chinese leadership contender)

48 航天飞机 [hángtiānfēijī] space shuttle

49 出兵 [chūbīng] send troops

50 国民革命军 [guómíngémìngjūn] National Revolutionary Army

51 年老体弱 [niánlǎotǐruò] old and weak (idiom)

52 长江三角洲 [chángjiāngsānjiǎozhōu] Yangtze River Delta

53 破晓 [pòxiǎo] daybreak; dawn

54 福岛县 [fúdǎoxiàn] Fukushima prefecture in north Japan

55 优惠券 [yōuhuìquàn] coupon

56 路旁 [lùpáng] roadside

57 冲刷 [chōngshuā] to cleanse; to scrub; to scour; to wash down; to erode; to wash away

58 对外联络部 [duìwàiliánluòbù] CPC central committee's external affairs department (i.e. Chinese communist party's foreign office)

59 弗雷德里克 [fúléidélǐkè] Frederick

60 掺假 [chānjiǎ] to mix in fake material; to adulterate

61 否有效 [fǒuyǒuxiào] inefficient

62 四大天王 [sìdàtiānwáng] the four heavenly kings (Sanskrit vajra); the four guardians or warrior attendants of Buddha

63 上街区 [shàngjiēqū] Shangjie district of Zhengzhou city 郑州市 [Zhēngzhōushì], Henan

64 音讯 [yīnxùn] letters; mail; news; messages; correspondence

65 米歇尔 [mǐxiē'ěr] Michel or Mitchell (name); George Mitchell (1933–), US Democratic party politician and diplomat, influential in brokering Northern Ireland peace deal in 1990s, US Middle East special envoy from 2009

66 排洪 [páihóng] to drain flood-water

67 水帘洞 [shuǐliándòng] Shuilian Cave; Water Curtain Cave

68 腾腾 [téngténg] steaming; scathing

Lesson 189

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
雅	亭	壳	崖	怯	耻
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 *	11 *	12 †
脏	沓	痢	钼	钜	熨
13 †	14 †	15	16	17	18
揍	拄	辩	殃	蔑	惰

HSK Vocabulary

19 迟疑	27 虚荣	35 无耻
20 贝壳	28 辫子	36 悬崖峭壁
21 抹杀	29 遭殃	37 造反
22 文雅	30 吹捧	38 精打细算
23 胆怯	31 懒惰	39 安详
24 上瘾	32 污蔑	40 难堪
25 曲子	33 床单	
26 气功	34 亭子	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 淡雅	50 不敬	59 笔法
42 大雅	51 圣殿	60 投手
43 脚尖	52 周一岳	61 万民
44 荡气回肠	53 彰化	62 前奏
45 科恩	54 一晃	63 麻城市
46 广陵	55 基业	64 孔孟
47 黄金时代	56 道长	65 李鸿章
48 停歇	57 视窗	
49 理学	58 的哥	

Lesson 189

Glossary

- 1 雅 [yǎ] elegant
- 2 亭 [tíng] pavilion; booth; kiosk; erect
- 3 壳 [qiào] shell; carapace; crust (earth's crust etc); also pr. [ké]
- 4 崖 [yá] precipice; cliff; Taiwan pr. [yái]
- 5 怯 [qiè] timid; cowardly; rustic
- 6 耻 [chǐ] shame; disgrace
- 7 赃 (*) [zāng] booty; spoils
- 8 沓 (*) [tà] surname Ta ◇ again and again; many
- 9 痢 (*) [lì] dysentery
- 10 钿 (*) [diàn] to inlay with gold, silver etc; ancient inlaid ornament shaped as a flower
◆ [tián] (dialect) money; coin
- 11 钜 (*) [jù] great; hard iron
- 12 熨 (†) [yù] reconciled; smooth ◆ [yùn] an iron; to iron
- 13 揍 (†) [zòu] to beat up; to break to pieces
- 14 拄 (†) [zhǔ] to lean on; to prop on
- 15 辮 [biàn] a braid or queue; to plait
- 16 殃 [yāng] calamity
- 17 蔑 [miè] to belittle; nothing
- 18 惰 [duò] lazy
- 19 迟疑 [chíyí] to hesitate
- 20 贝壳 [bèiké] shell; conch; cowry; mother of pearl; hard outer skin; alternative reading [bèiqiào], mostly written
- 21 抹杀 [mǒshā] to erase; to cover traces; to obliterate evidence; to expunge; to blot out; to suppress
- 22 文雅 [wényǎ] elegant; refined
- 23 胆怯 [dǎnqiè] timid; cowardly
- 24 上瘾 [shàngyǐn] to get into a habit; to become addicted
- 25 曲子 [qǔzi] poem for singing; tune; music; M: 支 [zhī]
- 26 气功 [qìgōng] qigong, a system of deep breathing exercises
- 27 虚荣 [xūróng] vanity
- 28 辮子 [biànzi] plait; braid; pigtail; a mistake or shortcoming that may be exploited by an opponent; handle; M: 根 [gēn], 条 [tiáo]
- 29 遭殃 [zāoyāng] to suffer a calamity
- 30 吹捧 [chuīpěng] to flatter; to laud sb's accomplishments; adulation
- 31 懒惰 [lǎnduò] idle; lazy
- 32 污蔑 [wūmiè] to slander
- 33 床单 [chuángdān] bed sheet; M: 条 [tiáo], 件 [jiàn], 张 [zhāng], 床 [chuáng]
- 34 亭子 [tíngzi] pavilion
- 35 无耻 [wúchǐ] without any sense of shame; unembarrassed; shameless
- 36 悬崖峭壁 [xuányáqiàobì] sheer cliffs and precipitous rock faces (idiom)
- 37 造反 [zàofǎn] to rebel; to revolt
- 38 精打细算 [jīngdǎxìsuàn] (saying) meticulous planning and careful accounting
- 39 安详 [ānxiáng] serene
- 40 难堪 [nánkān] hard to take; embarrassed
- 41 淡雅 [dànyǎ] simple and elegant
- 42 大雅 [dà yǎ] Taya township in Taichung county 台中县 [Táizhōngxiàn], Taiwan ◇ one of the three main divisions of the Book of Song 诗经
- 43 脚尖 [jiǎojiān] tiptoe
- 44 荡气回肠 [dàngqìhuícháng] heart-rending (drama, music, poem etc); deeply moving
- 45 科恩 [kē'ēn] Cohen (US defense secretary)
- 46 广陵 [guǎnglíng] Guangling district of Yangzhou city 扬州市 [Yángzhōushì], Jiangsu
- 47 黄金时代 [huángjīnshídài] golden age
- 48 停歇 [tíngxiē] to stop for a rest

49 理学 [lǐxué] School of Principle; Neo-Confucian Rationalistic School (from Song to mid-Qing times, c. 1000–1750, typified by the teachings of Cheng Hao 程颢 [Chéng Hào], Cheng Yi 程颐 [Chéng Yí] and Zhu Xi 朱熹 [Zhū Xī]) ◇ science

50 不敬 [bùjìng] disrespect; irreverent; rude; insufficiently respectful (to a superior)

51 圣殿 [shèngdiàn] temple

52 周一岳 [zhōuyīyuè] York Chow or Chow Yat-ngok (1947–), Hong Kong doctor and politician, Secretary for Health, Welfare and Food since 2004

53 彰化 [zhānghuà] Zhanghua or Changhua city and county in west Taiwan

54 一晃 [yīhuǎng] (of passing time) in an instant; (of a sight) in a flash

55 基业 [jīyè] foundation; base; family estate

56 道长 [dàozhǎng] Taoist priest; Daoist priest

57 视窗 [shìchuāng] a window (on a computer screen); Windows (the Microsoft operating system)

58 的哥 [díge] (young male) taxi driver; cabbie (slang)

59 笔法 [bǐfǎ] technique of writing; calligraphy; or drawing

60 投手 [tóushǒu] thrower; pitcher; bowler

61 万民 [wànmín] all the people

62 前奏 [qiánzòu] prelude; presage

63 麻城市 [máchéngshì] Macheng county level city in Huanggang 黄冈 [Huánggāng], Hubei

64 孔孟 [kǒngmèng] Confucius and Mencius

65 李鸿章 [lǐhóngzhāng] Li Hung-chang or Li Hongzhang (1823–1901), Qing dynasty general, politician and diplomat

Lesson 190

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6 *
狈	泽	伯	砖	沼	岙
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 *	11 †	12 †
碣	佃	峁	炽	烘	甬
13	14	15			
骚	悼	暄			

HSK Vocabulary

16 发誓	24 悔恨	32 牢骚
17 俗话	25 伯母	33 屈服
18 恼火	26 赤道	34 恨不得
19 不相上下	27 自满	35 无穷无尽
20 砖瓦	28 把戏	36 追悼
21 发炎	29 狼狈	37 可恶
22 寒暄	30 兴高采烈	38 发呆
23 沼泽	31 反常	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

39 快慢	48 斗鸡	57 松绑
40 反政府	49 内部事务	58 无名英雄
41 活化	50 奉劝	59 罗素
42 利得税	51 不好看	60 洋人
43 代表处	52 试管婴儿	61 大教堂
44 爱新觉罗	53 引路	62 贪欲
45 相左	54 脚掌	63 印迹
46 线性	55 心服口服	
47 撕毁	56 趋缓	

Lesson 190

Glossary

- 1 狈 [bèi] a legendary wolf; distressed; wretched
- 2 泽 [zé] pool; pond; (of metals etc) lustre; favor or beneficence; damp; moist
- 3 伯 [bà] variant of 霸 ◆ [bǎi] one hundred (old) ◆ [bó] father's elder brother; senior; paternal elder uncle; eldest of brothers; respectful form of address; Count, third of five orders of nobility 五等爵位 [wǔděngjuéwèi]
- 4 砖 [zhuān] brick
- 5 沼 [zhǎo] pond; pool
- 6 岙 (*) [ào] plain in the middle of the mountains; used in place names, esp. in 浙江 [Zhèjiāng] and 福建 [Fújiàn]
- 7 碣 (*) [jié] stone tablet
- 8 佃 (*) [diàn] farmer
- 9 塄 (*) [mǎo] round yellow dirt mount (in the Northwest of China)
- 10 炽 (*) [chì] to burn; to blaze; splendid; illustrious
- 11 烘 (†) [hōng] to bake; to heat by fire; to set off by contrast
- 12 甬 (†) [béng] need not; (contraction of 不用)
- 13 骚 [sāo] trouble; disturbance; rumpus; flirty; coquettish; abbr. for 离骚 [LíSāo]; literary writings; smell of urine; foul smell; male (animal) (topolect)
- 14 悼 [dào] mourn; lament
- 15 暄 [xuān] genial and warm
- 16 发誓 [fāshì] to vow; to pledge; to swear
- 17 俗话 [súhuà] common saying; proverb
- 18 恼火 [nǎohuǒ] to get angry; irritated; to annoy; to aggravate; annoying
- 19 不相上下 [bùxiāngshàngxià] equally matched; about the same
- 20 砖瓦 [zhuānwǎ] tiles and bricks
- 21 发炎 [fāyán] inflamed from infection or injury; inflammation
- 22 寒暄 [hánxuān] exchanging conventional greetings; to talk about the weather
- 23 沼泽 [zhǎozé] marsh; swamp; wetlands; glade
- 24 悔恨 [huǐhèn] remorse; repentance
- 25 伯母 [bómǔ] wife of father's elder brother; aunt; (polite form of address for a woman who is about the age of one's mother); M: 个 [gè]
- 26 赤道 [chìdào] equator (of the earth or astronomical body)
- 27 自满 [zìmǎn] complacent; self-satisfied
- 28 把戏 [bǎxì] acrobatics; jugglery; cheap trick; game
- 29 狼狈 [lángbèi] in a difficult situation; to cut a sorry figure; scoundrel! (derogatory)
- 30 兴高采烈 [xīnggāocǎiliè] happy and excited (idiom); in high spirits; in great delight
- 31 反常 [fǎncháng] unusual; abnormal
- 32 牢骚 [láosāo] discontent; complaint; to complain
- 33 屈服 [qūfú] to surrender; to yield
- 34 恨不得 [hènbudé] wishing one could do sth; to hate to be unable; itching to do sth; can't wait for; to wish one could do sth; to desire strongly
- 35 无穷无尽 [wúqióngwújìn] vast and limitless (idiom); endless span of time; no vestige of a beginning, no prospect of an end
- 36 追悼 [zhuīdào] mourning; memorial (service etc)
- 37 可恶 [kěwù] repulsive; vile; hateful; abominable
- 38 发呆 [fādāi] to stare blankly; to be stunned; to be lost in thought
- 39 快慢 [kuàimàn] speed

- 40 反政府 [fǎnzhèngfǔ] anti-government (protest)
- 41 活化 [huóhuà] activation
- 42 利得税 [lìdéshuì] profit tax
- 43 代表处 [dàibiǎochù] representative office
- 44 爱新觉罗 [àixīnjuéluó] Aisin gioro (Manchū Golden clan); the Manchu surname of the Qīng emperors
- 45 相左 [xiāngzuǒ] to fail to meet each other; to conflict with each other; to be at odds with
- 46 线性 [xiànxìng] linear; linearity
- 47 撕毁 [sīhuǐ] to tear up; to rip up; to shred
- 48 斗鸡 [dòujī] cock fighting
- 49 内部事务 [nèibùshìwù] internal affairs
- 50 奉劝 [fèngquàn] may I offer a bit of advice (honorary)
- 51 不好看 [bùhǎokàn] unattractive; sore sight
- 52 试管婴儿 [shìguǎnyīng'ér] test tube baby
- 53 引路 [yǐnlù] to guide; to show the way
- 54 脚掌 [jiǎozhǎng] the sole of the foot
- 55 心服口服 [xīnfúkǒufú] lit. convinced in heart and by word (idiom); sincerely convinced and ready to concede; to convince; to get one's message across
- 56 趋缓 [qūhuǎn] to slow down; to ease up; to abate; slowdown; downturn
- 57 松绑 [sōngbǎng] to untie
- 58 无名英雄 [wúmíngyīngxióng] unnamed hero
- 59 罗素 [luósù] Russell (name); Bertrand Arthur William, 3rd Earl Russell (1872–1970), British logician, rationalist philosopher and pacifist
- 60 洋人 [yáng rén] a foreigner; a westerner
- 61 大教堂 [dàjiàotáng] cathedral
- 62 贪欲 [tānyù] greed; avarice; rapacious; avid

- 63 印迹 [yìnjì] footprint

Lesson 191

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
碧	津	灶	炉	浊	蠢
7 *	8 *	9 *	10 †	11 *	12 *
腩	钣	韧	秃	唑	霈
13 †	14	15	16	17	
挎	膻	蹋	猖	庇	

HSK Vocabulary

18 炉灶	26 不屑一顾	34 津津有味
19 玩弄	27 利害	35 指南针
20 收音机	28 愚蠢	36 破例
21 猖狂	29 亲热	37 混浊
22 胸膛	30 寓言	38 繁体字
23 蔑视	31 吹牛	39 出息
24 糟蹋	32 母语	40 碧玉
25 敌视	33 包庇	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

41 香炉	50 造字	59 先发制人
42 盲文	51 马拉松	60 决口
43 殷墟	52 差一点	61 炎帝
44 纸浆	53 语汇	62 灯谜
45 黑车	54 落榜	63 易建联
46 否决权	55 紧急疏散	64 愚公移山
47 江北区	56 酥油	65 放学后
48 雄性激素	57 躁动	
49 杨致远	58 牛角	

Lesson 191

Glossary

- 1 碧 [bì] green jade; bluish green; blue; jade
2 津 [jīn] saliva; sweat; a ferry crossing; a ford (river crossing); abbr. for Tianjin 天津
3 灶 [zào] kitchen stove; furnace
4 炉 [lú] a stove; a furnace
5 浊 [zhuó] turbid; muddy; impure
6 蠢 [chǔn] blunt; stupid; to wiggle (of worms); sluggish
7 牍 (*) [dú] documents
8 钣 (*) [bǎn] metal plate; sheet of metal
9 刹 (*) [rè] brake
10 秃 (†) [tū] bald; blunt
11 唑 (*) [zuò] azole (chemistry)
12 霏 (*) [pèi] torrent of rain
13 挎 (†) [kuà] to carry (esp. slung over the arm, shoulder or side)
14 膛 [táng] chest (of body); hollow space; throat
15 踢 [tà] to step on
16 猖 [chāng] ferocious
17 庇 [bì] to protect; cover; shelter; hide or harbor
18 炉灶 [lúzhào] stove
19 玩弄 [wánnòng] to play with; to engage in; to resort to; to dally with
20 收音机 [shōuyīnjī] radio; M: 台 [tái]
21 猖狂 [chāngkuáng] savage; furious
22 胸膛 [xiōngtáng] chest
23 蔑视 [mièshì] to loathe; to despise; contempt
24 糟蹋 [zāotà] to waste; to defile; to abuse; to insult; to defile; to trample on; to wreck; also pr. [zāota]
25 敌视 [díshì] hostile; malevolence; antagonism; to view as enemy; to stand against
26 不屑一顾 [bùxièyīgù] to disdain as beneath contempt
27 利害 [lìhài] pros and cons; advantages and disadvantages; gains and losses ♦ [lìhai] terrible; formidable; serious; devastating; tough; capable; sharp; severe; fierce
28 愚蠢 [yúchǔn] silly; stupid
29 亲热 [qīnrè] affectionate; intimate; warm-hearted
30 寓言 [yùyán] fable; M: 则 [zé]
31 吹牛 [chuīniú] to talk big; to shoot off one's mouth; to chat (dialect)
32 母语 [mǔyǔ] native language; mother tongue; (linguistics) parent language
33 包庇 [bāobì] to shield; to harbor; to cover up
34 津津有味 [jīnjīnyǒuwèi] with keen interest pleasure (idiom); with gusto; to relish; eagerly; with great interest
35 指南针 [zhǐnánzhēn] compass
36 破例 [pòlì] to make an exception
37 混浊 [hùnzhuó] turbid; muddy; dirty
38 繁体字 [fántǐzì] traditional Chinese character
39 出息 [chūxī] to yield interest, profit etc; to exhale (Buddhism) ♦ [chūxi] future prospects; profit; to mature; to grow up
40 碧玉 [bìyù] jasper
41 香炉 [xiānglú] a censer (for burning incense); incense burner; thurible
42 盲文 [mángwén] Braille (alphabet for the blind)
43 殷墟 [yīnxū] Yinxu, ruins of Yinshang 殷商 city at Anyang 安阳 in Henan province, a World Heritage site
44 纸浆 [zhǐjiāng] paper pulp
45 黑车 [hēichē] unlicensed or unofficial taxi; unlicensed motor vehicle
46 否决权 [fǒujuéquán] veto power

47 江北区 [jiāngběiqū] Jiangbei district of central Chongqing municipality, formerly in Sichuan; Chongqing's main airport; Jiangbei district of Ningbo city 宁波市 [Níngbōshì], Zhejiang

48 雄性激素 [xióngxìngjīhsù] male hormone; testosterone

49 杨致远 [yángzhìyuǎn] Jerry Yang (1968–), Taiwan–US millionaire and creator of Yahoo

50 造字 [zàozì] to create Chinese characters; cf Six Methods of forming Chinese characters 六书 [liùshū]

51 马拉松 [mǎlāsōng] marathon (loanword)

52 差一点 [chàiyīdiǎn] not quite; not good enough; almost; barely; a bit different; just about to; nearly starting; on the verge of; see also 差点 [chàdiǎn]

53 语汇 [yǔhuì] vocabulary

54 落榜 [luòbǎng] to fail the imperial exams; to flunk

55 紧急疏散 [jǐnjíshūsàn] emergency evacuation

56 酥油 [sūyóu] butter

57 躁动 [zàodòng] to stir restlessly; to be agitated; commotion; agitation

58 牛角 [niújiǎo] cow horn

59 先发制人 [xiānfāzhìrén] to gain the initiative by striking first (idiom); to pre-empt; to anticipate; pre-emptive

60 决口 [juékǒu] be breached; burst

61 炎帝 [yándì] Flame Emperors (c. 2000 BC), legendary dynasty descended from Shennong 神农 [Shénnóng] Farmer God

62 灯谜 [dēngmí] riddles written on lanterns (e.g. for the Lantern Festival at the end of Chinese New Year)

63 易建联 [yìjiànlián] Yi Jianlian (1987–), Chinese basketball player for the New Jersey Nets (NBA)

64 愚公移山 [yúgōngyíshān] the old man moves mountains (idiom); fig. where there's a will, there's a way

65 放学后 [fàngxuéhòu] after school

Lesson 192

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
昌	桑	贤	沧	榨	绒
7	8 *	9 †	10 *	11 *	12 *
渺	犒	馋	阡	恂	浔
13 *	14 †	15 †	16 †		
仞	秤	舔	蹬		

HSK Vocabulary

17 小气	24 任性	31 用功
18 压榨	25 知足常乐	32 晴朗
19 生疏	26 羽绒服	33 免得
20 解雇	27 贤惠	34 深奥
21 压岁钱	28 淘气	35 神气
22 渺小	29 无理取闹	36 昌盛
23 附和	30 饱经沧桑	37 合算

Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 坦桑尼亚	47 高高兴兴	56 世界末日
39 杯水车薪	48 莱茵河	57 董仲舒
40 星期四	49 养鸡场	58 抛砖引玉
41 时钟	50 民选	59 倾盆
42 细胞膜	51 厂矿	60 健康食品
43 赏月	52 不传	61 哥们儿
44 交通卡	53 借债	62 加载
45 朝鲜劳动党	54 叶问	
46 拒之门外	55 大黄蜂	

Lesson 192

Glossary

- 1 昌 [chāng] surname Chang ◇ prosperous; flourishing
- 2 桑 [sāng] mulberry tree
- 3 贤 [xián] worthy or virtuous person; honorific used for a person of the same or a younger generation
- 4 沧 [cāng] blue-green or azure (of water); vast (of water); cold
- 5 榨 [zhà] salted vegetable; to extract
- 6 绒 [róng] velvet; woolen
- 7 渺 [miǎo] (of an expanse of water) vast; distant and indistinct; tiny or insignificant
- 8 犒 (*) [kào] give a bonus to
- 9 馋 (†) [chán] gluttonous; greedy
- 10 阡 (*) [qiān] road leading north and south
- 11 恂 (*) [xún] sincere
- 12 浔 (*) [xún] name of a river; steep bank
- 13 仞 (*) [rèn] (measure)
- 14 秤 (†) [chèng] steelyard; Roman balance; M: 台 [tái]
- 15 舔 (†) [tiǎn] to lick; to lap
- 16 蹬 (†) [dēng] to step on; to tread on; to wear; Taiwan pr. [dèng]
- 17 小气 [xiǎoqì] stingy; petty; miserly; narrow-minded
- 18 压榨 [yāzhà] to press; to squeeze; to extract juice, oil etc by squeezing
- 19 生疏 [shēngshū] unfamiliar; strange; out of practice; not accustomed
- 20 解雇 [jiěgù] to fire; to sack; to dismiss
- 21 压岁钱 [yāsuìqián] money given to children as new year present
- 22 渺小 [miǎoxiǎo] minute; tiny; negligible; insignificant
- 23 附和 [fùhè] to parrot; to crib; to copy sb's action or words; to trail sb's footsteps; copy-cat
- 24 任性 [rènxìng] willful; headstrong; uninhibited
- 25 知足常乐 [zhīzúchánglè] satisfied with what one has (idiom)
- 26 羽绒服 [yǔróngfú] down-filled garment
- 27 贤惠 [xiánhuì] chaste; virtuous
- 28 淘气 [táoqì] naughty; bad
- 29 无理取闹 [wúlǐqǔnào] to make trouble without reason (idiom); deliberately awkward; pointless provocation; willful trouble maker
- 30 饱经沧桑 [bǎojīngcāngsāng] having lived through many changes
- 31 用功 [yònggōng] diligent; industrious (in one's studies); to study hard; to make great effort
- 32 晴朗 [qínglǎng] sunny and cloudless
- 33 免得 [miǎnde] so as not to; so as to avoid
- 34 深奥 [shēn'ào] profound; abstruse; recondite; profoundly
- 35 神气 [shénqì] expression; manner; spirited; vigorous
- 36 昌盛 [chāngshèng] prosperous
- 37 合算 [hésuàn] worthwhile; be a good deal; be a bargain; reckon up; calculate
- 38 坦桑尼亚 [tǎnsāngníyà] Tanzania
- 39 杯水车薪 [bēishuǐchēxīn] lit. a cup of water on a burning cart of firewood (idiom); fig. an utterly inadequate measure
- 40 星期四 [xīngqīsi] Thursday
- 41 时钟 [shízhōng] clock
- 42 细胞膜 [xìbāomó] cell membrane
- 43 赏月 [shǎngyuè] to admire the full moon
- 44 交通卡 [jiāotōngkǎ] public transportation card; prepaid transit card; subway pass
- 45 朝鲜劳动党 [cháoxiǎnláodòngdǎng] Workers' Party of Korea (WPK), the ruling party of North Korea

- 46 拒之门外 [jùzhīménwài] to lock one's door and refuse to see sb
- 47 高高兴兴 [gāogāoxìngxìng] cheerful and optimistic; in a good mood; gaily
- 48 莱茵河 [láiyīnhé] Rhine river
- 49 养鸡场 [yǎngjīchǎng] chicken farm
- 50 民选 [mínxuǎn] democratically elected
- 51 厂矿 [chǎngkuàng] factories and mines
- 52 不传 [bùchuán] not passed on
- 53 借债 [jièzhài] to owe
- 54 叶问 [yèwèn] Yip Man (1893–1972), martial arts practitioner, master of Bruce Lee
- 55 大黄蜂 [dàhuángfēng] bumblebee
- 56 世界末日 [shìjiè mòrì] end of the world
- 57 董仲舒 [dǒngzhòngshū] Dong Zhongshu (179–104 BC), philosopher influential in establishing Confucianism as the established system of values of former Han dynasty
- 58 抛砖引玉 [pāozhuānyǐnyù] lit. to throw a brick to attract jade (idiom); fig. I offer a humble remark, please give us your valued opinion (e.g. commonplace remarks as a foreword to a distinguished speech)
- 59 倾盆 [qīngpén] a downpour; rain bucketing down
- 60 健康食品 [jiànkāngshípǐn] health food
- 61 哥们儿 [gēmenr] erhua variant of 哥们, Brothers!; brethren; dude (colloquial); brother (diminutive form of address between males)
- 62 加载 [jiāzài] (of cargo etc) to load

Lesson 193

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
甘	侦	雌	锈	恍	涕
7 †	8 *	9 *	10 *	11 *	12 *
叨	撸	酞	雏	刚	荀
13 †	14 †	15 †	16		
疤	癍	嗨	橢		

HSK Vocabulary

17 变故	24 福气	31 椭圆
18 当心	25 羞耻	32 奖赏
19 雌雄	26 丢人	33 侦探
20 断断续续	27 甘心	34 不像话
21 重阳节	28 恍然大悟	35 作废
22 无忧无虑	29 鼻涕	36 生锈
23 贬义	30 恳切	37 无赖

Non-HSK Vocabulary

38 甘草	47 团练	56 许可协议
39 龙门山	48 坐像	57 江南区
40 侦察员	49 炼钢	58 寓管理于服务之中
41 官城	50 阿拉斯加	59 保持克制
42 摄氏	51 葡萄汁	60 汇票
43 清河县	52 假定	61 姐妹俩
44 吴孟超	53 塔城	62 洒水
45 明报	54 平面图	
46 柳叶刀	55 散场	

Lesson 193

Glossary

- 1 甘 [gān] surname Gan; abbr. for Gansu Province 甘肃省 [Gānsùshěng] ◇ sweet; willing
- 2 侦 [zhēn] to scout; to spy; to detect
- 3 雌 [cí] female; Taiwan pr. [cī]
- 4 锈 [xiù] to corrode; to rust
- 5 恍 [huǎng] disappointed; flurried; indistinct
- 6 涕 [tì] nasal mucus; tears
- 7 叼 (†) [diāo] to hold in the mouth
- 8 撸 (*) [lū] (dialect) to rub one's hand along; to fire (an employee); to reprimand
- 9 酞 (*) [gān] anhydride
- 10 雏 (*) [luò] black horse with white mane; fearful
- 11 剮 (*) [guǎ] cut off the flesh as punishment
- 12 荀 (*) [xún] surname Xun ◇ herb (old)
- 13 疤 (†) [bā] scar
- 14 瘸 (†) [qué] lame
- 15 嗨 (†) [hāi] oh alas; hey!; hi! (loanword)
- 16 橢 [tuǒ] ellipse
- 17 变故 [biàngù] an unforeseen event; accident; misfortune
- 18 当心 [dāngxīn] to take care; to look out
- 19 雌雄 [cíxióng] male and female
- 20 断断续续 [duànduànxùxù] intermittent; off and on; discontinuous; stop-go; stammering; disjointed; inarticulate
- 21 重阳节 [chóngyángjié] Double Ninth or Yang Festival; 9th day of 9th lunar month
- 22 无忧无虑 [wúyōuwúlǜ] carefree and without worries (idiom)
- 23 贬义 [biǎnyì] derogatory sense; negative connotation
- 24 福气 [fúqì] good fortune; to enjoy good fortune
- 25 羞耻 [xiūchǐ] (a feeling of) shame
- 26 丢人 [diūrén] to lose face
- 27 甘心 [gānxīn] to be willing to; to resign oneself to
- 28 恍然大悟 [huǎngrándàwù] to suddenly realize; to suddenly see the light
- 29 鼻涕 [bítì] nasal mucus; snivel
- 30 恳切 [kěnnqiè] earnest; sincere
- 31 椭圆 [tuǒyuán] oval; ellipse; elliptic
- 32 奖赏 [jiǎngshǎng] reward; prize; award
- 33 侦探 [zhēntàn] detective; to do detective work
- 34 不像话 [bùxiànghuà] unreasonable; shocking; outrageous
- 35 作废 [zuòfèi] to become invalid; to cancel; to delete; to nullify
- 36 生锈 [shēngxiù] to rust; to grow rusty; to corrode; oxidization
- 37 无赖 [wúlài] hoodlum; rascal; rogue; rascally; scoundrelly
- 38 甘草 [gāncǎo] licorice root
- 39 龙门山 [lóngménshān] Mt Longmen, the northwest boundary of the Sichuan basin, an active geological fault line; Mt Longmen in Shandong; Mt Longmen in Henan
- 40 侦察员 [zhēncháyuán] detective; investigator; scout; spy
- 41 宫城 [gōngchéng] Miyagi prefecture in north of Japan's main island Honshū 本州 [Běnzhou]
- 42 摄氏 [shèshì] Celsius; centigrade
- 43 清河县 [qīnghéxiàn] Qinghe county in Xingtai 邢台 [Xíngtái], Hebei
- 44 吴孟超 [wúmèngchāo] Wu Mengchao (1922–), Chinese medical scientist and surgeon specializing in liver and gallbladder disorders
- 45 明报 [míngbào] Ming Pao newspaper (Hong Kong)
- 46 柳叶刀 [liǔyèdāo] lancet (surgeon's knife)

- 47 团练 [tuánliàn] local militia formed to suppress peasant rebellion (old)
- 48 坐像 [zuòxiàng] seated image (of a Buddha or saint)
- 49 炼钢 [liàngāng] steel making
- 50 阿拉斯加 [ālāsījiā] Alaska, US state
- 51 葡萄汁 [pútáozhī] grape juice
- 52 假定 [jiǎdìng] to assume; to suppose; supposed; so-called; assumption; hypothesis
- 53 塔城 [tǎchéng] Tarbaghatay or Tacheng city in Tacheng prefecture 塔城地区 [Tǎchéng dìqū], Xinjiang
- 54 平面图 [píngmiàntú] a plan; a planar graph; a plane figure
- 55 散场 [sànchǎng] (of a theater) to empty; (of a show) to end
- 56 许可协议 [xǔkěxiéyì] license
- 57 江南区 [jiāngnánqū] Jiangnan district of Nanning city 南宁市 [Nánníngshì], Guangxi
- 58 寓管理于服务之中 [yù guǎnlǐ yú fúwù zhīzhōng] integrated services management
- 59 保持克制 [bǎochí kèzhì] to exercise restraint
- 60 汇票 [huìpiào] bill of exchange; bank draft
- 61 姐妹俩 [jiěmèiliǎ] The Sisters (short story)
- 62 洒水 [sǎshuǐ] to sprinkle

Lesson 194

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
踌	锋	鲁	川	兆	寸
7	8	9	10	11	12
钩	哑	棍	螺	聋	伶
13	14 *	15 *	16 *	17 *	18 *
俐	栳	陞	盅	滢	徕
19	20	21	22		
哆	嗦	睬	蹒		

HSK Vocabulary

23 螺丝钉	32 棍棒	41 预兆
24 巴不得	33 大伙儿	42 照应
25 机灵	34 理睬	43 聋哑
26 川流不息	35 踌躇	44 分寸
27 钩子	36 伶俐	45 哆嗦
28 空想	37 粗鲁	46 款待
29 见多识广	38 姑且	47 受罪
30 锋利	39 派别	
31 滋长	40 玩意儿	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

48 梁山县	57 麻油	66 中区
49 曲直	58 挡雨	67 丧父
50 名不副实	59 网架	68 顺溜
51 旨趣	60 海斯	69 赤壁之战
52 五香	61 宣德	70 桂枝
53 齐心合力	62 崇左	71 打中
54 吉他手	63 听来	72 大写
55 拜见	64 分野	
56 面巾	65 曼陀罗	

Lesson 194

Glossary

- 1 踌 [chóu] to pace back and forth; to hesitate; to waver
- 2 锋 [fēng] point of a spear; edge of a tool; vanguard; forward (in sports team)
- 3 鲁 [lǔ] surname Lu; Shandong Province 山东省 [Shāndōngshěng]; vassal state during the Zhou Dynasty (1066–221 BC) in modern day Shandong Province ◇ crass; stupid; rude
- 4 川 [chuān] river; creek; plain; an area of level country; abbr. for Sichuan Province 四川 in southwest China
- 5 兆 [zhào] surname Zhao ◇ omen; to foretell; million; mega–; trillion; tera–; billion (old)
- 6 寸 [cùn] a unit of length; inch; thumb
- 7 钩 [gōu] variant of 钩, hook; barb ◇ to hook; to sew; to crochet; hook; check mark or tick; window catch
- 8 哑 [yǎ] (onomat.) ◆ [yǎ] dumb; mute; hoarse; husky; unexploded (of artillery shell etc)
- 9 棍 [gùn] stick; rod; truncheon
- 10 螺 [luó] spiral shell; snail; conch
- 11 聋 [lóng] deaf
- 12 伶 [líng] clever
- 13 俐 [lì] clever
- 14 栉 (*) [zhì] comb out; weed out, eliminate
- 15 陛 (*) [bì] the steps to the throne
- 16 盅 (*) [zhōng] handleless cup; goblet
- 17 滢 (*) [yíng] clear; limpid (of water)
- 18 徕 (*) [lái] to come
- 19 哆 [duō] quiver; woolen cloth
- 20 嗦 [suō] suck
- 21 睬 [cǎi] to pay attention; to take notice of; to care for
- 22 踌躇 [chú] to hesitate
- 23 螺丝钉 [luósīdīng] screw
- 24 巴不得 [bābùdé] to be eager for; to long for; to look forward to
- 25 机灵 [jīlíng] clever; quick-witted
- 26 川流不息 [chuānliúbùxī] the stream flows without stopping (idiom); unending flow
- 27 钩子 [gōuzi] hook
- 28 空想 [kōngxiǎng] daydream; fantasy; to fantasize
- 29 见多识广 [jiànduōshíguǎng] experienced and knowledgeable (idiom)
- 30 锋利 [fēnglì] sharp (e.g. knife blade); incisive; to the point
- 31 滋长 [zīzhǎng] to grow (usually of abstract things); to yield; to develop
- 32 棍棒 [gùnbàng] club
- 33 大伙儿 [dàhuǒr] erhua variant of 大伙 [dàhuǒ]
- 34 理睬 [lǐcǎi] to heed; to pay attention to
- 35 踌躇 [chóuchú] to hesitate
- 36 伶俐 [línglì] clever; witty; intelligent
- 37 粗鲁 [cūlǔ] crude; coarse; rough
- 38 姑且 [gūqiě] temporarily; the time being; for the moment; provisional; tentatively
- 39 派别 [pàibié] denomination; group; school; faction; school of thought
- 40 玩意儿 [wányìr] erhua variant of 玩意 [wányì]
- 41 预兆 [yùzhào] omen; prognosis (in medicine)
- 42 照应 [zhàoyìng] to correlate with; to correspond to ◆ [zhàoyìng] to look after; to take care of; to attend to
- 43 聋哑 [lóngyǎ] deaf and dumb
- 44 分寸 [fēncùn] propriety; appropriate behavior; proper speech or action; within the norms
- 45 哆嗦 [duōsuo] to tremble; to shiver; uncontrolled shaking of the body

46 款待 [kuǎndài] to entertain; to be hospitable to

47 受罪 [shòuzuì] to endure; to suffer; hardships; torments; a hard time; a nuisance

48 梁山县 [liángshānxiàn] Liangshan county in Ji'ning 济宁, Shandong

49 曲直 [qūzhí] lit. crooked and straight; fig. right and wrong, good and evil

50 名不副实 [míngbùfùshí] the name does not reflect the reality (idiom); more in name than in fact; Reality does not live up to the name.; Excellent theory, but the practice does not bear it out.

51 旨趣 [zhǐqù] objective

52 五香 [wǔxiāng] five spice seasoned; incorporating the five basic flavors of Chinese cooking (sweet, sour, bitter, savory, salty)

53 齐心协力 [qíxīnhé lì] to work as one (idiom); united in a concerted effort; working hard together

54 吉他手 [jítāshǒu] guitar player

55 拜见 [bàijiàn] to pay a formal visit; to call to pay respects; to meet one's senior or superior

56 面巾 [miànjīn] face flannel or towel; shroud (over the face of a corpse)

57 麻油 [má yóu] sesame oil

58 挡雨 [dǎngyǔ] to protect from the rain

59 网架 [wǎngjià] rack

60 海斯 [hǎisī] Hayes (Microcomputer)

61 宣德 [xuāndé] Xuande Emperor, reign name of fifth Ming emperor Zhu Zhanji 朱瞻基 [Zhū Zhānjī] (1398–1435), reigned 1426–1436, Temple name 明宣宗 [Míng Xuānzōng]

62 崇左 [chóngzuǒ] Chongzuo prefecture level city in Guangxi

63 听来 [tīng lái] to sound (old, foreign, exciting, right etc); to ring (true); to sound as if (i.e. to give the listener an impression); to hear from somewhere

64 分野 [fēnyě] dividing line between distinct realms; boundary; field-allocation (in Chinese astrology, the association between celestial regions and corresponding terrestrial realms)

65 曼陀罗 [màntuóluó] flower of north India (Datura stramonium, Sanskrit: mandara), considered sacred and grown in temples, similar to belladonna

66 中区 [zhōngqū] central district (of a city); central zone

67 丧父 [sàngfù] to be orphaned of one's father

68 顺溜 [shùnliu] orderly; tidy; smooth

69 赤壁之战 [chìbìzhīzhàn] Battle of Redcliff of 208 at Chibi in Huangzhou district 黄州区 of Huanggang city 黄冈, a decisive defeat of Cao Cao 曹操 at the hands of southern kingdom of Wu; famous episode in the Romance of the Three Kingdoms 三国演义

70 桂枝 [guìzhī] cinnamon (Ramulus Cinnamomi)

71 打中 [dǎzhòng] to hit (a target)

72 大写 [dàxiě] capital letters; uppercase letters; block letters; banker's anti-fraud numerals

Lesson 195

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
仁	娇	惹	匪	祸	吞
7	8	9 *	10 *	11 *	12 *
咽	怠	蚶	渚	磺	疱
13 *	14 †	15	16	17	
梏	挽	嗷	唾	吝	

HSK Vocabulary

18 起哄	26 简体字	34 急于求成
19 吝啬	27 朗读	35 圈套
20 匪徒	28 从容不迫	36 叹气
21 服气	29 志气	37 仁慈
22 娇气	30 怠慢	38 惹祸
23 操练	31 吞咽	39 不敢当
24 气色	32 埋没	40 假使
25 唾沫	33 大不了	41 争气

Non-HSK Vocabulary

42 惹火	51 信息学	60 苦熬
43 剪刀差	52 豪强	61 和蔼可亲
44 报价单	53 劳苦	62 水银
45 异端	54 浮华	63 对比色
46 信用等级	55 罚站	64 中国地质大学
47 水波	56 甘丹寺	65 驱逐出境
48 百谷	57 押运	66 察隅
49 碑碣	58 高中学生	
50 洒水车	59 取乐	

Lesson 195

Glossary

- 1 仁 [rén] humane; kernel
2 娇 [jiāo] lovable; pampered; tender; delicate; frail
3 惹 [rě] to provoke; to irritate; to vex; to stir up; to anger; to attract (troubles); to cause (problems)
4 匪 [fěi] bandit
5 祸 [huò] disaster; misfortune; calamity
6 吞 [tūn] to swallow; to take
7 咽 [yān] narrow pass; throat; pharynx ♦ [yàn] to swallow ♦ [yè] to choke (in crying)
8 怠 [dài] idle; lazy; negligent; careless
9 蚶 (*) [é] oyster (Taiwanese)
10 渚 (*) [zhǔ] pool; pond
11 磺 (*) [huáng] sulfur
12 疱 (*) [pào] pimple; acne; blister; boil; ulcer
13 槲 (*) [pǐn] classifier for roof beams and trusses
14 搀 (扌) [chān] to assist by the arm; to mix; to support; to sustain
15 齧 [sè] stingy
16 唾 [tuò] saliva; to spit
17 吝 [lìn] stingy
18 起哄 [qǐhòng] to heckle; rowdy jeering; to create a disturbance
19 吝啬 [lìnsè] stingy; mean; miserly
20 匪徒 [fěitú] gangster; bandit
21 服气 [fúqì] to be convinced; to accept
22 娇气 [jiāoqì] delicate; squeamish; finicky
23 操练 [cāoliàn] drill; practice
24 气色 [qìsè] complexion
25 唾沫 [tuòmò] spittle; saliva
26 简体字 [jiǎntǐzì] simplified Chinese character, as opposed to traditional Chinese character 繁体字 [fántǐzì]
27 朗读 [lǎngdú] read aloud; read loudly and clearly
28 从容不迫 [cóngróngbùpò] calm; unruffled
29 志气 [zhìqì] ambition; resolve; backbone; drive; spirit
30 怠慢 [dàimàn] to slight; to neglect
31 吞咽 [tūnyàn] to swallow; to gulp
32 埋没 [máimò] to engulf; to bury; to overlook; to stifle; to neglect; to fall into oblivion
33 大不了 [dàbùliǎo] at worst; if worst comes to worst; serious; alarming
34 急于求成 [jíyúqiúchéng] anxious for quick results (idiom); to demand instant success; impatient for result; impetuous
35 圈套 [quāntào] trap; snare; trick
36 叹气 [tànqì] to sigh; to heave a sigh
37 仁慈 [réncí] benevolent; charitable; kind; kindly; kindness; merciful
38 惹祸 [rěhuò] stirring up trouble; to invite disaster
39 不敢当 [bùgǎndāng] lit. I dare not (accept the honor); fig. I don't deserve your praise; you flatter me
40 假使 [jiǎshǐ] if; in case; suppose; given ...
41 争气 [zhēngqì] to work hard for sth; to resolve on improvement; determined not to fall short
42 惹火 [rěhuǒ] to stir up the fire; fig. to provoke and offend people; to ruffle feathers
43 剪刀差 [jiǎndāochā] prices scissor (caught between low income and high prices)
44 报价单 [bàojiàdān] quotation; price list; written estimate of price
45 异端 [yìduān] heresy
46 信用等级 [xìnyòngděngjí] credit level
47 水波 [shuǐbō] wave; (water) ripple

48 百谷 [bǎigǔ] all the grains; every kind of cereal crop

49 碑碣 [bēijié] stone tablet (with inscription)

50 洒水车 [sǎshuǐchē] sprinkler truck

51 信息学 [xìnxīxué] information science

52 豪强 [háoqiáng] despot; tyrant; bully

53 劳苦 [láokǔ] labor; toil

54 浮华 [fúhuá] ostentatious; pretentious; showy

55 罚站 [fázhàn] to be made to stand still as a punishment

56 甘丹寺 [gāndānsì] Ganden monastery, Tibetan: dGa' ldan rNam rgyal gling, Dagzê county 达孜县 [Dázīxiàn], Lhasa, Tibet

57 押运 [yāyùn] to escort (goods or funds); to convey under guard

58 高中学生 [gāozhōngxuéshēng] student of a senior high school

59 取乐 [qǔlè] to find amusement; to amuse oneself

60 苦熬 [kǔ'áo] to endure (years of suffering)

61 和蔼可亲 [hé'ǎikěqīn] affable; genial

62 水银 [shuǐyín] mercury; quicksilver

63 对比色 [duìbǐsè] color contrast

64 中国地质大学 [zhōngguódìzhìdàxué] China University of Geosciences

65 驱逐出境 [qūzhúchūjìng] to deport; to expel

66 察隅 [cháyú] Zayü county, Tibetan: Rdza yul rdzong, in Nyingchi prefecture 林芝地区 [Línzhī dìqū], Tibet

Lesson 196

New Characters

1

仇

2

縫

3

筋

4

恕

5

饶

6

柬

7

稠

8

拙

9 *

蕨

10 *

餌

11 *

墉

12 *

岬

13 *

婵

HSK Vocabulary

14 称心如意	23 短促	32 裁缝
15 拔苗助长	24 记性	33 苦尽甘来
16 慌忙	25 算数	34 无可奉告
17 笨拙	26 布告	35 空前绝后
18 合身	27 勤恳	36 请柬
19 稠密	28 正负	37 报仇
20 宁肯	29 饶恕	38 伤脑筋
21 挑拨	30 泄气	
22 无精打采	31 闲话	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

39 乔纳森	48 克利夫兰	57 门铃
40 桑耶	49 许慎	58 抛却
41 跪倒	50 木马病毒	59 捉拿
42 宵夜	51 塞给	60 车带
43 对撞	52 悬而未决	61 驾崩
44 断案	53 笼络	62 违反宪法
45 踏春	54 敷衍塞责	63 土门
46 大法官	55 赤足	
47 阳奉阴违	56 大吉	

Lesson 196

Glossary

- 1 仇 [chóu] hatred; animosity; enmity; a rival; an enemy; feud ♦ [qiú] surname Qiu
◇ spouse; companion
- 2 缝 [féng] to sew; to stitch ♦ [fèng] seam; crack; narrow slit
- 3 筋 [jīn] muscle; tendon
- 4 恕 [shù] to forgive
- 5 饶 [ráo] surname Rao ◇ rich; abundant; exuberant; to add for free; to throw in as bonus; to spare; to forgive; despite; although
- 6 柬 [jiǎn] card; note; letter; abbr. for 柬埔寨 [jiǎnpǔzhài], Cambodia
- 7 稠 [chóu] dense; crowded; thick; many
- 8 拙 [zhuō] awkward; clumsy; dull; inelegant; (polite) my; Taiwan pr. [zhuó]
- 9 蕨 (*) [jué] Pteridium aquilinum; bracken
- 10 饵 (*) [ěr] pastry; food; to swallow; to lure; bait; lure
- 11 墉 (*) [yōng] fortified wall; city wall
- 12 岬 (*) [qǐ] mountain without vegetation; the residence of one's mother; see also 岬 [hù]
- 13 婵 (*) [chán] beautiful; graceful
- 14 称心如意 [chènxīnrúyì] after one's heart (idiom); gratifying and satisfactory; everything one could wish
- 15 拔苗助长 [bámiáozhùzhǎng] to spoil things through excessive enthusiasm (idiom)
- 16 慌忙 [huāngmáng] in a great rush; in a flurry
- 17 笨拙 [bènzhuō] clumsy; awkward; stupid
- 18 合身 [héshēn] well-fitting (of clothes)
- 19 稠密 [chóumì] dense
- 20 宁肯 [níngkěn] would rather...; it would be better...; would prefer
- 21 挑拨 [tiǎobō] to incite disharmony; to instigate
- 22 无精打采 [wújīngdǎcǎi] dispirited and downcast (idiom); listless; in low spirits; washed out
- 23 短促 [duǎncù] short in time; fleeting; brief
- 24 记性 [jìxìng] memory
- 25 算数 [suànshù] to count numbers; to keep to one's word; to hold (i.e. to remain valid); to count (i.e. to be important)
- 26 布告 [bùgào] posting on a bulletin board; notice; bulletin; to announce
- 27 勤恳 [qínkěn] diligent and attentive; assiduous; sincere
- 28 正负 [zhèngfù] positive and negative
- 29 饶恕 [ráoshù] to forgive; to pardon; to spare
- 30 泄气 [xièqì] to leak (gas); to be discouraged; to despair; (disparaging) pathetic; to vent one's anger; (of a tire) to be flat
- 31 闲话 [xiánhuà] variant of 闲话; digression; gossip; complaint; scandal; M: 段 [duàn] ◇ digression; gossip; complaint; scandal; M: 段 [duàn]
- 32 裁缝 [cáiféng] tailor; dressmaker
- 33 苦尽甘来 [kǔjìngānlái] bitterness finishes, sweetness begins (idiom); the hard times are over, the good times just beginning
- 34 无可奉告 [wúkěfènggào] (idiom) "no comment"
- 35 空前绝后 [kōngqiánjuéhòu] unprecedented and never to be duplicated; the first and the last; unmatched; unique
- 36 请柬 [qǐngjiǎn] invitation card; written invitation
- 37 报仇 [bàochóu] to revenge (oneself); to avenge
- 38 伤脑筋 [shāngnǎojīn] knotty; troublesome; bothersome
- 39 乔纳森 [qiáonàsēn] Jonathan (name)

- 40 桑耶 [sāngyē] Samye town and monastery in central Tibet
- 41 跪倒 [guìdǎo] to kneel down; to sink to one's knees; to grovel
- 42 宵夜 [xiāoyè] midnight snack; late-night snack
- 43 对撞 [duìzhuàng] to collide; collision
- 44 断案 [duàn'àn] to judge a case
- 45 踏春 [tàchūn] to go for a hike in spring
- 46 大法官 [dàfǎguān] grand justice; high court justice; supreme court justice
- 47 阳奉阴违 [yángfèngyīnwéi] outward devotion but inner opposition (idiom); to pay lip service; to agree overtly, but oppose in secret
- 48 克利夫兰 [kèlìfūlán] Cleveland
- 49 许慎 [xǔshèn] Xu Shen (-147) the compiler of the original Han dynasty dictionary Shuowen Jiezi 说文解字
- 50 木马病毒 [mùmǎbìngdú] Trojan horse (type of computer virus)
- 51 塞给 [sāigěi] to slip sb sth; to press sb to accept sth; to insert surreptitiously; to foist sth off on sb
- 52 悬而未决 [xuán'érwèijué] pending a decision; hanging in the balance
- 53 笼络 [lǒngluò] to win sb over
- 54 敷衍塞责 [fūyǎnsèzé] to skimp on the job; to work half-heartedly; not to take the job seriously
- 55 赤足 [chìzú] barefoot; barefooted
- 56 大吉 [dàjí] very auspicious; extremely lucky
- 57 门铃 [ménlíng] doorbell
- 58 抛却 [pāoquè] to discard
- 59 捉拿 [zhuōná] to arrest; to catch a criminal
- 60 车带 [chēdài] (vehicle) tire
- 61 驾崩 [jiàbēng] death of king or emperor; demise

62 违反宪法 [wéifǎnxiànfǎ] to violate the constitution

63 土门 [tǔmén] Tumen or Bumin Khan (-553), founder of Göktürk khanate

Lesson 197

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
伦	帖	摊	禽	兽	谱
7	8	9	10	11	12
馅	芦	哟	俯	涮	旷
13	14	15	16 *	17 *	18 *
哎	辙	讥	悟	苡	谮
19 *	20 *	21			
檣	幛	葫			

HSK Vocabulary

22 次品	31 眼色	40 哎哟
23 讥笑	32 馅儿	41 俯仰
24 过奖	33 亏待	42 走漏
25 半途而废	34 活该	43 上进心
26 做东	35 巴结	44 出神
27 画蛇添足	36 没辙	45 乐谱
28 糖葫芦	37 涮火锅	46 请帖
29 天伦之乐	38 飞禽走兽	
30 旷课	39 摊儿	

Non-HSK Vocabulary

47 活禽	56 义县	65 有同情心
48 宜都	57 财主	66 武城县
49 招牌菜	58 双鸭山	67 荣毅仁
50 软磨硬泡	59 求存	68 旅费
51 感激不尽	60 赛车场	69 占领者
52 斗气	61 影碟机	70 炸糕
53 信用危机	62 娃子	71 八度
54 生手	63 克劳斯	
55 后患无穷	64 邹容	

Lesson 197

Glossary

- 1 伦 [lún] human relationship; order; coherence
- 2 帖 [tiē] fitting snugly; appropriate; suitable; to paste (same as 贴 [tiē]); to obey (same as 贴 [tiē]) ♦ [tiě] invitation card; notice ♦ [tiè] rubbing from incised inscription
- 3 摊 [tān] to spread out; vendor's stand
- 4 禽 [qín] generic term for birds and animals; birds; to capture (old)
- 5 兽 [shòu] beast; animal; beastly; bestial
- 6 谱 [pǔ] chart; list; table; register; score (music); spectrum (physics)
- 7 馅 [xiàn] stuffing; force-meat
- 8 芦 [lú] rush; reed; Phragmites communis
- 9 哟 [yō] Oh! (interjection indicating slight surprise) ♦ [yo] (sentence-final particle expressing exhortation); (syllable filler in a song)
- 10 俯 [fǔ] to look down; to stoop
- 11 涮 [shuàn] to rinse; to trick; to fool sb; to cook by dipping finely sliced ingredients briefly in boiling water or soup (generally done at the dining table)
- 12 旷 [kuàng] waste; wilderness; vast; desert
- 13 哎 [āi] hey!; (interjection used to attract attention or to express surprise or disapprobation)
- 14 辙 [chè] to remove; to withdraw ♦ [zhé] rut; track
- 15 讥 [jī] ridicule
- 16 焐 (*) [wù] to warm sth up
- 17 莪 (*) [yē] common plantain (Plantago major)
- 18 谰 (*) [zèn] to slander
- 19 樯 (*) [qiáng] boom; mast
- 20 幢 (*) [zhàng] hanging scroll
- 21 葫 [hú] Allium scorodoprasum; bottle gourd
- 22 次品 [cìpǐn] substandard products; defective; seconds
- 23 讥笑 [jīxiào] to sneer
- 24 过奖 [guòjiǎng] to over-praise; to flatter
- 25 半途而废 [bàntú'érfèi] to give up halfway (idiom); leave sth unfinished
- 26 做东 [zuòdōng] to act as host
- 27 画蛇添足 [huàshétiānzú] lit. draw legs on a snake (idiom); fig. to ruin the effect by adding sth superfluous; to overdo it
- 28 糖葫芦 [tánghúlu] sugar-coated Chinese hawthorn fruit on a stick; tanghulu
- 29 天伦之乐 [tiānlúnzhīlè] family love and joy; domestic bliss
- 30 旷课 [kuàngkè] to play truant; to cut classes
- 31 眼色 [yǎnsè] a wink; to signal with one's eyes
- 32 馅儿 [xiànr] erhua variant of 馅, stuffing; filling, e.g. in 包子 [bǎozi] or 饺子 [jiǎozi]
- 33 亏待 [kuīdài] to treat sb unfairly
- 34 活该 [huógāi] (coll.) serve sb right; deservedly; ought; should
- 35 巴结 [bājie] to fawn on; to curry favor with; to make up to
- 36 没辙 [méizhé] (idiom) unable to solve; no way to escape a problem
- 37 涮火锅 [shuànhuǒguō] see 涮锅子 [shuànguōzi]
- 38 飞禽走兽 [fēiqínzǒushòu] birds and animals; the beasts of the field and the birds of the air
- 39 摊儿 [tānr] erhua variant of 摊 [tān]
- 40 哎哟 [āiyō] hey; ow; ouch; interjection of pain or surprise
- 41 俯仰 [fǔyǎng] lowering and raising of the head; (fig.) small move; pitch (position angle)

42 走漏 [zǒulòu] to leak (of information, liquid etc); to divulge
 43 上进心 [shàngjìnxīn] motivation; ambition
 44 出神 [chūshén] entranced; Trance (music genre)
 45 乐谱 [yuèpǔ] a musical score; sheet music
 46 请帖 [qǐngtiē] invitation card; written invitation
 47 活禽 [huóqín] poultry; live fowl
 48 宜都 [yídū] Yidu county level city in Yichang 宜昌 [Yíchāng], Hubei
 49 招牌菜 [zhāopáicài] signature dish; a restaurant's most famous dish
 50 软磨硬泡 [ruǎnmóyìngpào] to coax and pester (idiom); to wheedle; to cajole
 51 感激不尽 [gǎnjībùjìn] can't thank sb enough (idiom)
 52 斗气 [dòuqì] to have a grudge against
 53 信用危机 [xìnyòngwēijī] credit crisis
 54 生手 [shēngshǒu] novice; new hand; sb new to a job
 55 后患无穷 [hòuhuànwúqióng] it will cause no end of trouble (idiom); nip the problem in the bud
 56 义县 [yìxiàn] Yi county in Jinzhou 锦州, Liaoning
 57 财主 [cáizhǔ] rich man; moneybags
 58 双鸭山 [shuāngyāshān] Shuangyashan prefecture level city in Heilongjiang province 黑龙江 [Hēilóngjiāng] in northeast China
 59 求存 [qiú cún] survival; the struggle to eke out a living; to seek for continued existence
 60 赛车场 [sàichēchǎng] motor racetrack; cycle racetrack
 61 影碟机 [yǐngdiéjī] DVD player
 62 娃子 [wázi] baby; small child; (arch.) slave among ethnic minorities

63 克劳斯 [kèláosī] Claus or Klaus (name)
 64 邹容 [zōuróng] Zou Rong (1885–1905), a martyr of the anti-Qing revolution, died in jail in 1905
 65 有同情心 [yǒutóngqíngxīn] sympathetic
 66 武城县 [wǔchéngxiàn] Wucheng county in Dezhou 德州 [Dézhōu], Shandong
 67 荣毅仁 [róngyìrén] Rong Yiren
 68 旅费 [lǚfèi] travel expenses
 69 占领者 [zhànlǐngzhě] occupant
 70 炸糕 [zhágāo] fried cake
 71 八度 [bādù] octave

Lesson 198

New Characters

1	2	3	4	5	6
啰	锦	扣	堤	坝	墨
7	8	9	10	11	12
斑	沾	岂	齿	纽	喘
13	14 *	15 *	16 *	17 *	18 *
唆	锺	箩	鸪	绋	滁

HSK Vocabulary

19 丢三落四	27 成心	35 纳闷儿
20 心眼儿	28 斑纹	36 纽扣儿
21 告辞	29 编织	37 岂有此理
22 沾光	30 出洋相	38 素食主义
23 东张西望	31 喘气	39 铜矿
24 便条	32 堤坝	40 烟花爆竹
25 锦绣前程	33 啰唆	41 咬牙切齿
26 凶恶	34 墨水儿	42 致力于

Non-HSK Vocabulary

43 督抚	52 梁架	61 冀朝铸
44 切脉	53 逼上梁山	62 武鸣
45 旁路	54 压缩器	63 零零星星
46 逢迎	55 估摸	64 翻过来
47 醉心于	56 定向培育	65 国师
48 来生	57 感激涕零	66 车奴
49 居第	58 安顺地区	67 安祥
50 夜盲症	59 提水工程	
51 宜阳县	60 乘虚	

Lesson 198

Glossary

- 1 啰 [luō] see 啰嗦 [luōsuo] ♦ [luo] (final exclamatory particle)
- 2 锦 [jǐn] brocade; embroidered work; bright
- 3 扣 [kòu] to fasten; to button; button; buckle; knot; to arrest; to confiscate; to deduct (money); discount; to knock; to smash or spike (a ball); to cover (with a bowl etc); fig. to tag a label on sb ◇ button
- 4 堤 [dī] dike
- 5 坝 [bà] dam; dike; embankment; M: 条 [tiáo]
- 6 墨 [mò] surname Mo; abbr. for 墨西哥 [Mòxīgē], Mexico ◇ ink stick; China ink; M: 块 [kuài]; corporal punishment consisting of tattooing characters on the victim's forehead
- 7 斑 [bān] spot; colored patch; stripe; spotted; striped; variegated
- 8 沾 [zhān] to moisten; to be infected by; to receive favors
- 9 岂 [kǎi] old variant of 恺 [kǎi]; old variant of 凯 [kǎi] ♦ [qǐ] how? (emphatic question)
- 10 齿 [chǐ] tooth; M: 颗 [kē]
- 11 纽 [niǔ] to turn; to wrench; button; nu (Greek letter Nu)
- 12 喘 [chuǎn] to gasp; to pant; asthma
- 13 唆 [suō] to suck; to incite
- 14 锛 (*) [chā] spade; shovel
- 15 箩 (*) [luó] basket
- 16 鸛 (*) [jiān] mythical bird with one eye and one wing; see also 鵩 [diéjiān]
- 17 绌 (*) [tí] coarse greenish black pongee
- 18 滁 (*) [chú] name of a river
- 19 丢三落四 [diūsānlàsì] forgetful; empty-headed
- 20 心眼儿 [xīnyǎnr] one's thoughts; mind; intention; willingness to accept new ideas; baseless suspicions
- 21 告辞 [gàocí] to say goodbye; to take one's leave
- 22 沾光 [zhānguāng] to bask in the light; fig. to benefit from association with sb or sth; reflected glory
- 23 东张西望 [dōngzhāngxīwàng] to look in all directions (idiom); to glance around
- 24 便条 [biàntiáo] (informal) note; M: 张 [zhāng], 个 [gè]
- 25 锦绣前程 [jǐnxiùqiánchéng] bright future; bright prospects
- 26 凶恶 [xiōng'è] fierce; ferocious; fiendish; frightening ◇ variant of 凶恶, fierce; ferocious; fiendish; frightening
- 27 成心 [chéngxīn] intentional; deliberate; on purpose
- 28 斑纹 [bānwén] stripe; streak
- 29 编织 [biānzhī] to weave; to knit; to plait; to braid
- 30 出洋相 [chūyángxiàng] to make a fool of oneself
- 31 喘气 [chuǎnqì] to breathe deeply; to pant
- 32 堤坝 [dībà] dam
- 33 啰唆 [luōsuō] see 啰嗦 [luōsuo]
- 34 墨水儿 [mòshuǐr] erhua variant of 墨水, ink
- 35 纳闷儿 [nàmenr] puzzled; bewildered
- 36 纽扣儿
- 37 岂有此理 [qǐyǒucǐlǐ] how can this be so? (idiom); preposterous; ridiculous; absurd
- 38 素食主义 [sùshízhǔyì] vegetarianism
- 39 铜矿
- 40 烟花爆竹
- 41 咬牙切齿 [yǎoyáqièchǐ] gnashing one's teeth (idiom); displaying extreme anger; fuming with rage between gritted teeth
- 42 致力于
- 43 督抚 [dūfǔ] governor general 总督 and inspector general 巡抚
- 44 切脉 [qièmai] to feel sb's pulse

45 旁路 [pánglù] to bypass

46 逢迎 [féngyíng] to meet face to face; to flatter; to make up to; to fawn on; ingratiating; becoming (portrait)

47 醉心于 [zuìxīnyú] to be infatuated with

48 来生 [láishēng] next life

49 居第 [jūdì] housing; high class residence

50 夜盲症 [yèmángzhèng] night blindness; nyctalopia

51 宜阳县 [yíyángxiàn] Yiyang county in Luoyang 洛阳, Henan

52 梁架 [liángjià] roof beam; rafters

53 逼上梁山 [bīshàngliángshān] driven to join the Liangshan Mountain rebels; to drive to revolt; to force sb to desperate action

54 压缩机 [yāsuōqì] compressor

55 估摸 [gūmo] to reckon; to guess

56 定向培育 [dìngxiàngpéiyù] directed breeding

57 感激涕零 [gǎnjītilíng] to shed tears of gratitude (idiom); moved to tears

58 安顺地区 [ānshùndìqū] Anshun prefecture in Guizhou

59 提水工程 [tíshuǐgōngchéng] project to raise low-lying water for irrigation purposes

60 乘虚 [chéngxū] to take advantage of weakness

61 冀朝铸 [jìcháo zhù] Ji Chaozhu (1929–), Chinese diplomat

62 武鸣 [wǔmíng] Wuming county in Nanning 南宁 [Nánníng], Guangxi

63 零零星星 [línglíngxīngxīng] odd; piecemeal; fragmentary

64 翻过来 [fānguòlái] to overturn; to turn upside-down

65 国师 [guóshī] teachers of the state

66 车奴 [chēnú] car slave, sb forced to sacrifice quality of life to buy or maintain a car

67 安祥 [ānxiáng] serene; composed; unruffled